MACWORLD

April 1985 $3.95
Canada $4.75

The Macintosh™ Magazine

Take Pictures with Your Mac

A close look at four low-cost digitizers

Computer Chess Comes of Age

Learn to Program in Mac Pascal

New Modem for the Mac

Andy Herlzfeld, designer of the ThunderScan digitizer's software.

Move Into MacStation™!

It's two walls and a roof where every Macintosh should live.

With plenty of storage space for a printer, disk drive, modem and manuals.

And a place your pet mouse can hide!

It's MacStation. An integrated workstation that's at home in offices, dorm rooms or dens. And a terrific way to save valuable desk-top real estate.

Adjustable shelves let you rearrange the rooms the way you like.

The roof doubles as a handy printer stand. With attic space to store continuous form paper.

Plus MacStation is ventilated. To keep Macintosh cool. And with the large front door, you can easily take Mac out for a walk.

You don't have to mortgage your house to buy one, either. MacStation is only $95* at stores nationwide.

Check page **66** of this month's MACWORLD for your nearest dealer or call:

1-800-547-4000, Dept. 421
(In Oregon, Alaska, Hawaii or outside the USA call 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 421).

MicroRain™

*This is our suggested retail price. MicroRain's dealers set the actual selling price. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Tecmar Sweetens Macintosh® with Hard Disk Power

Mac Drive™

Tecmar's Mac Drive gives you a 10 megabyte fixed hard disk or a 5 megabyte removable hard disk. You can add a 5 megabyte removable hard disk to either of the above.

With Tecmar's Mac Drive . . .

- Your Macintosh runs much faster than with the built-in floppy.
- Mac Drive will provide up to 38 times more storage than floppies.
- You can minimize the use of floppies.
- You can access files and save time by loading programs from Mac Drive.
- You can take your removable Mac Drive cartridge with you for added security.

TECMAR
Tecmar Sweetens Apples™

Tecmar Inc. 6225 Cochran Road Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377 Phone:(216)349-0600 Telex: 466692

Circle 14 on reader service card

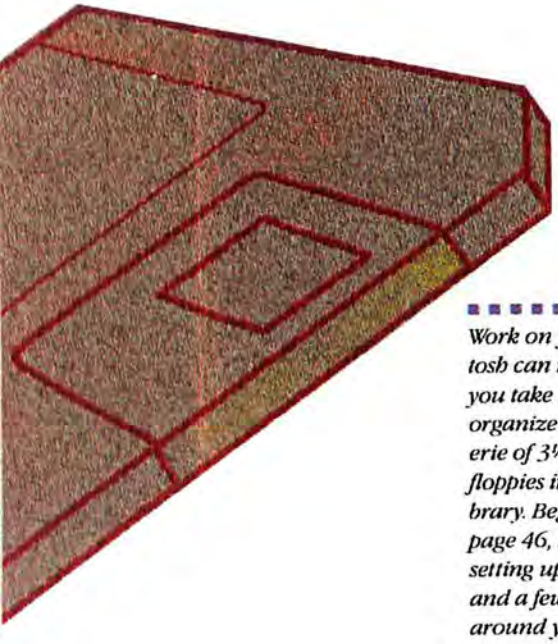
MACWORLD

April 1985 — *The Macintosh™ Magazine*

Getting Started

46 Become a Disk Librarian
Gordon McComb
The time you save using the Macintosh could easily be lost while you look for that missing document on a mislabeled disk. Make the first place you look the last by organizing your disks into a library.

59 Get Info
Lon Poole
Macworld's tutor answers questions from readers about the Mac.



Work on your Macintosh can really fly if you take the time to organize that menagerie of 3½-inch microfloppies into a disk library. Beginning on page 46, learn how setting up a system and a few routines around your computer can save you time and trouble.

Review

68 Pictures to Pixels
Gordon McComb
A hard look at four digitizers for the Mac: Koala's MacVision, New Image's Magic, Servidyne's Micro-Imager, and Thunderware's ThunderScan.

84 Computer Chess Comes of Age
Nicholas Lavroff
Hayden Software's state-of-the-art chess program challenges and instructs beginner and chess master alike.

94 Communicating on Autopilot
Jim Heid
Microcom's modem with accompanying software enables the Macintosh to work when phone rates are lower, even in your absence.

105 Macware News
Edited by Erfert Nielson
Announcements of the latest developments in Macintosh software, hardware, and accessories.

L-a-d-y-b-u-g *will get you four points in Word Fun, a game written in MacPascal. Key in the program yourself and discover how MacPascal makes looking for bugs easy starting on page 122.*

Hands On

122 Step by Step with Mac Pascal
Tim Field and Jim Heid
Learn how to program in Pascal by typing in a Macintosh version of a popular word game.

137 Open Window
Edited by Daniel Farber
An exchange of Macintosh discoveries.

Community

146 Washington's Capitol Improvement
Rex Hammock
Technology and the traditions of government meet on Capitol Hill, where the Macintosh is introducing more and more congresspeople to the joys of computing.

155 Macworld Gallery
Edited by Erfert Nielson
An exhibition of Macintosh graphics.

Columns

9 Apple Wins It!
David Bunnell

17 The Inconvenience of Convenience
Adrian Mello

25 Letters

34 Macworld View
Edited by Janet McCandless
News and notes for the Macintosh community.

Indexes

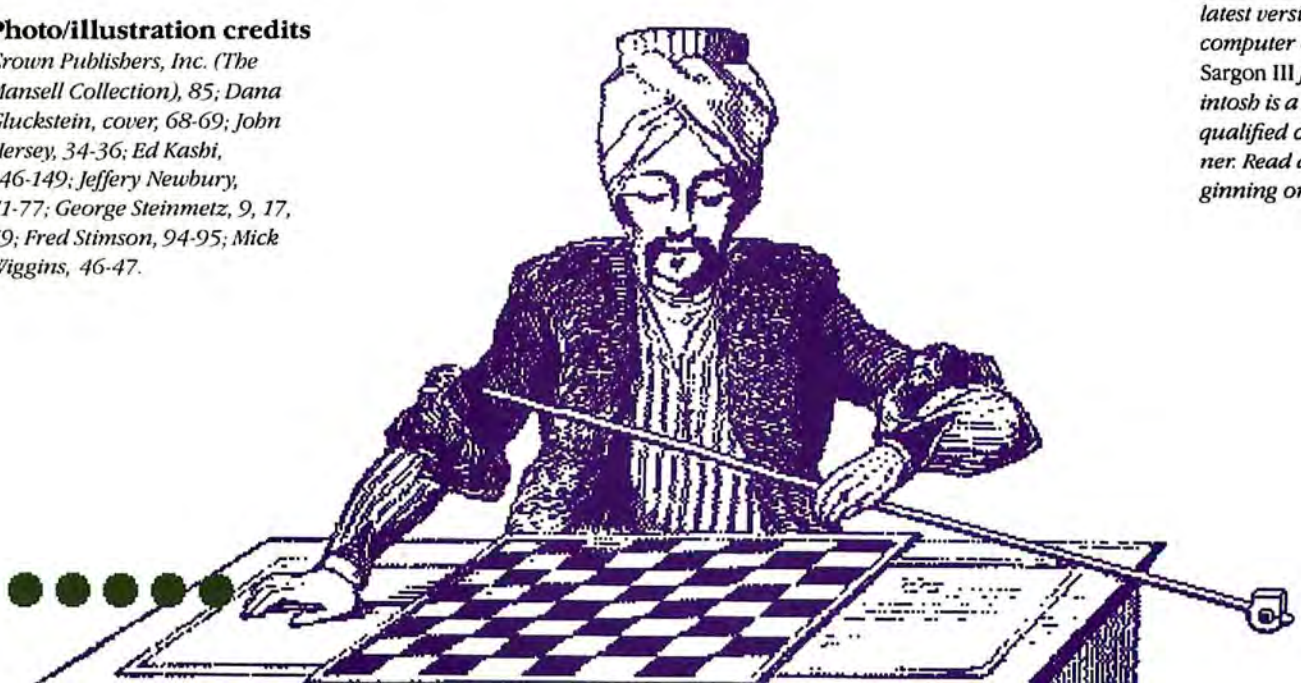
163 Products

164 Advertisers

Mechanical chess has come a long way since the days of the Turk, a machine that somehow concealed a cramped chess player within its gears and pinions. More than the latest version of a computer chess game, Sargon III *for the Macintosh is a highly qualified chess partner. Read about it beginning on page 84.*

Photo/illustration credits

Crown Publishers, Inc. (The Mansell Collection), 85; Dana Gluckstein, cover, 68-69; John Hersey, 34-36; Ed Kashi, 146-149; Jeffery Newbury, 71-77; George Steinmetz, 9, 17, 59; Fred Stimson, 94-95; Mick Wiggins, 46-47.



MACWORLD

Editorial
Editor: Kearney Rietmann
Associate Editor: Daniel Farber
Assistant Editors: Adrian Mello, Erfert Nielson
Editorial Manager: Janet McCandless
Senior Copy Editor: Kathleen Christensen
Copy Editor: J. E. Arcellana
Editorial Secretary: Heidi Mitchell
Contributing Editors: Danny Goodman, Gordon McComb, Lon Poole, Jeffrey S. Young

Art
Associate Publisher: Jacqueline Poitier
Designer: Marjorie Spiegelman
Art Director: Bruce Charonnat
Associate Designer: Dennis McLeod
Design Associates: Leslie Barton, Holly Douglas, Molly Windsor-McLeod
Assistant: Nan Cassady

Production
Director: Herbert Linden
Senior Managers: Frances Mann, Lee R. Trevino
Editorial Production Manager: Ellyn L. Hament
Production Editor: James Felici
Ad Traffic: Jayne Boyer
Telecommunicators: Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford, Len W. Shirts
Assistant: Otto Waldorf

Publishing
Publisher: David Bunnell
Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines
International: Karen Dowell
Assistant: Randi Glaser

Marketing and Advertising Sales
Associate Publisher/Director: James E. Martin
National and Western Manager: Penny Rigby
Northwest/Midwest: Patricia Navone
Northeast: Lisa Kunin
Southeast: Judy Sutter
Advertising Services: Ray Petsche
Communications: Noreen A. Browning
Assistant: Olivia Tsang

Circulation
Director: Penny Ertelt
Director Single Copy Sales: George Clark
Single Copy Sales: Bill Cox
Dealer Sales: Mary Ruth Kristoff
Promotions: Laurie King

Administration
Director: Janet McGinnis
Accounting: Pat Murphy
Facilities: Joseph Wollenweber
Personnel: Sarah Cox
Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence

Corporate
PC World Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President & CEO

Herbert Linden
Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman
Editorial Director

Volume 2, Number 4
April 1985

Macworld™ (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly except semimonthly in November by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates for the U.S. and Canada are $30 for 13 issues, $50 for 26 issues, and $70 for 39 issues. Canadian orders must be paid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada subscriptions must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage at $13 per year for surface mail or $65 per year for airmail. For subscriber service questions call 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 20300, Bergenfield, NJ 07621. Application to mail at Second Class pending at San Francisco. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Macworld*, P.O. Box 20300, Bergenfield, NJ 07621.
Editorial and business offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861.
Macworld is a publication of PC World Communications, Inc.
Macworld is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Note Pad, Macware News, Open Window, Macworld Gallery, Macworld View. Macworld is a member of the CW Communications, Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 55 computer publications in 24 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the publication group include Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina*; Asia: *The Asian Computerworld*; Australia: *Computerworld Australia, Australian Micro Computerworld Magazine, Australian PC World and Directories*; Brazil: *DataNews, MicroMundo*; China: *China Computerworld*; Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark, MicroVerden*; Finland: *Mikro*; France: *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple), *OPC* (IBM); Germany: *Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, Software Market, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business, Commodore Magazine*; Italy: *Computerworld Italia*; Japan: *Computerworld Japan, Perso ComWorld*; Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico, CompuMundo*; Netherlands: *CW Benelux, Micro/Info*; Norway: *Computerworld Norge, MikroData*; Saudi Arabia: *Saudi Computerworld*; Spain: *Computerworld/España, MicroSistemas*; Sweden: *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Min Hemdator, Svenska PC World*; United Kingdom: *Computer Management, Computer News, Computer Business Europe*; United States: *Computerworld, Hot CoCo, InCider, InfoWorld, jr., Macworld, Micro Marketworld, Microcomputing, PC World, Run, 73 Magazine, 80 Micro.*

Printed in the United States of America.
Copyright ©1985 PC World Communications, Inc.
All rights reserved.

The Macintosh... HOT-LINE

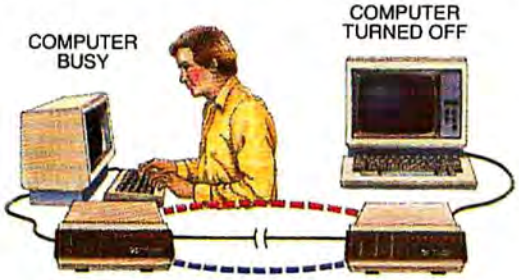
The Expandable Macintosh Modem With Software And Cable

Just Plug-In And Communicate

If you're a Macintosh user, you need our expandable 1200/300 baud intelligent modem. Supplied with our ProCom-M communications software and "Mac-to-modem" cable, ProModem 1200M is so simple to use that you'll instantly be on-line and communicating. It's Hayes compatible, and the price is right, too. Just $549 complete.

Electronic Mail A Reality

ProModem 1200M gives you something that's not available on any other modem in this price range. Our $99 Communications Buffer and Alphanumeric Display options provide you with a sophisticated electronic mail network.



Amazing but true, your ProModem 1200M answers the phone, collects messages up to 50 pages long, sends out electronic mail, and displays all messages sent or received even though you are gone and MAC is busy or turned off. Thanks to ProModem 1200M, expensive hard-to-use communications software is not needed. The communications is in the modem, and electronic mail becomes a background function, where it belongs.

Communications Software

Our ProCom-M communications software is designed specifically for Macintosh. It's simple to use, and maintains all Macintosh user interfaces such as icons, pull down menus, full windowing, dialog boxes and mouse control of all commands. You can initiate complex dialing sequences with two clicks of the mouse. ProCom-M includes X-modem protocol for error-free communications with any personal computer. This powerful software does a lot, but is so simple that most users will hardly have to refer to the manual.

The Hot Line **PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS INCORPORATED**
4545 Cushing Pkwy. • Fremont CA 94538

Call Now For Complete Info...
415/490-2370

Circle 239 on reader service card

Introducing The
All you have t

You can also add other printers besides LaserWriter to The Macintosh Office. Including our stand-alone ImageWriter printer you see here, as well as letter-quality daisywheel printers you don't see here.

The LaserWriter printer has its own built-in type styles and sizes, and it can be shared by everyone in The Macintosh Office.

Right now, IBM PC's can use our new LaserWriter printer. Later this year, we'll be introducing the AppleTalk card that fits into an IBM PC, allowing it to trade information with Macintosh and access file servers. As well as serve as a gateway between the IBM PC network and our AppleTalk network.

The AppleLine protocol converter lets you talk directly to your mainframe via 3270 emulation.

Our entry-level workstation in The Macintosh Office is, naturally enough, the Macintosh 128K.

* *Manufacturer's suggested retail price.* © *1985 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, AppleTalk and ImageWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ThinkTank is a trademark of Living Videotext Inc. Jazz and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.* *For an authorized Apple dealer nearest you call* **(800) 538-9696.** *In Canada, call* **(800) 268-7796** *or* **(800) 268-7637.**

Macintosh Office. add is people.

Macintosh XL, up to a full megabyte of RAM and a built-in 10 MB hard disk.

The AppleTalk Personal Network lets you connect up to 32 members of The Macintosh Office for an extremely low cost.

The cornerstone of The Macintosh Office is our 512K Macintosh, equipped here with an external disk drive and numeric key pad.

No, not computer systems people to help you design it. Or computer experts to show you how to use it.

But the kind of people who already make up most of your office.

Managers and professionals. People who spend most of their time selling products, services or, most importantly, ideas.

Because, unlike traditional office computer solutions, we didn't design The Macintosh™ Office around a mainframe. We designed it around an idea.

The idea that people, not mainframes, are the most important information centers in an office. And that most things in business are really accomplished by teams of 5 to 25 people who need to share information with each other. What we call the *workgroup.*

That's why we put Macintosh at the heart of The Macintosh Office. Its powerful, 32-bit technology reduces the time it takes to become productive with a computer from well over a work week, to just under a lunch hour.

For the first time, the people who could really use a computer — managers and professionals — had a computer they could really use. In their choice of sizes: Macintosh 128K, Macintosh 512K and Macintosh XL.

Then we designed a network solution for workgroups of 5 to 25. Instead of buildings of 500 to 2,500.

We call it the AppleTalk™ Personal Network. It's as easy to hook together as an extension cord. And almost as cheap. Less than $50* a desk, versus up to $1,200 for a typical network system.

Since the number one product of business is still paper, we found a way to make every sheet count. A breakthrough in printed communications called the LaserWriter printer. It produces publication-quality text and graphics. Making your presentations, reports and overheads more persuasive.

We've even found a way for The Macintosh Office to share offices with IBM.® An AppleTalk card that slips into an IBM PC, allowing it to trade information with Macintosh and access file servers.

Third party developers are also working on The Macintosh Office. Next month,

Our LaserWriter produces publication-quality text and graphics.

they'll be offering shared storage devices that let your workgroup share information. And they're writing a whole new generation of business software to go along with the 350 programs Macintosh already runs. Including Microsoft® Word, ThinkTank™ 512 and the new Jazz™ from Lotus.®

Now, there's only one more thing we'd like to add to this ad: call 800-446-3000.

We'll tell you how to get everything you need to turn your office into a Macintosh Office.

People not included.

Ready for a fast test drive?

Get ready. Better buckle yourself up for an eye-opening demonstration drive of the fastest, most innovative program yet introduced for the Mac.

It's OverVUE,™ the revolutionary information manager that simply outruns the competition in handling ease, flexibility and speed.

Just how fast is it? OverVUE can sort, select or categorize 1,000 records in—hold on—just two seconds flat.

In fact, OverVUE can do so much, so fast, so easily, there's no way we can cover it all here. So get on down to your authorized Apple® dealer and tell him you want to take OverVUE out for a test drive. For just $4.95, he'll provide you with a demo disc and Test Drive Manual, so you can experience, first hand, the high performance your Macintosh® can deliver.

But you'll have to take care of the seat belt and driving gloves yourself.

DEALERS: If you have not received your Test Drive Kit, please give us a call and we'll ship it to you immediately.

OverVUE™
OverVUE
Over

PV ProVUE™ Development Corporation
222 22nd Street • Huntington Beach, CA 92648 • (714) 969-2431

Circle 72 on reader service card

David Bunnell

Apple Wins It!

Notes on Apple's entertainment event of the year—its stockholders meeting

I recently attended two events in the same week at which President Ronald Reagan appeared on a giant video screen during the opening ceremony. The first was the Super Bowl at Stanford Stadium, and the second was the 1985 Apple stockholders meeting.

Since approximately 90 percent of you saw the first event on television (if you weren't lucky enough to be at the stadium), I'll focus on the second, which in some ways surpassed the first.

Reagan told the stockholders, "When I was a boy, I thought an apple was something you brought to the teacher. Today you learn on an Apple or a Macintosh."

Unlike at the football game, where the president spoke live, at the Apple meeting he was a mere clip of film—part of a multimedia presentation designed to make the world enthusiastic about Apple Computer. Nonetheless, it gave me goose bumps to think that in only ten years the personal computer industry has left the garage and driven all the way to the White House.

Dressed in a stylish double-breasted suit and sporting a bow tie, Steve Jobs came bouncing onto the stage. The resulting thrill that rippled through the audience of several thousand and the confidence that Steve exudes reminded me of Joe Montana abandoning the pocket and taking off on yet another successful dead run. Steve is like a great quarterback who can take matters into his own hands when the defense breaks down and turn imminent disaster into a 15-yard gain—if not a touchdown.

Early Retirement

In 1984 Apple's revenues reached nearly $2 billion, enough to make Steve Jobs secure enough to declare that $1 billion companies can't make it in personal computing. But he is known for outlandish statements, such as the remark in his *Playboy* interview that creativity stops at age 40.

I wonder if they tell people at Apple to plan on early retirement. That gives Steve ten years to go. Ten years can go fast, Steve.

The Apple stockholders meeting has traditionally set the stage for major product announcements. In 1982 the Apple III was released; 1983 marked the introduction of the Apple IIe and the Lisa; the Lisa 2 and the Macintosh were both unveiled during the 1984 meeting, at which *Macworld* was first offered to the public eye. Naturally, Apple planned something exciting for 1985. But its first disclosure was more amusing than electrifying. When Steve announced that stock certificates were redesigned to reflect the 1985 corporate look, *Macworld* Contributing Editor Danny Goodman remarked, "I wonder what their upgrade policy will be."

Jobs proceeded to introduce another member of the Apple family as "my boss and my friend," John Sculley. Recapping Apple's successes in 1984, Sculley declared that Apple is the "unquestionable challenger" to IBM. He proudly noted that Apple has more brand-name recognition than his former company, Pepsi, and that Apple's net sales per employee has risen from $260,000 to $300,000—the highest in the industry.

Sculley defended Apple's event marketing. By "using media in bold ways," he claimed, the company raises issues that must be brought up. For Jobs and Sculley the main issue is clearly IBM.

- Is there an alternative to the IBM PC standard in the office?
- Are we all going to be under one giant umbrella?
- Or are we going to be under two giant umbrellas?

Announcing the

If you've got talent at the keyboard, here's a chance to perform in public. And get rewarded for your prowess.

Just write something brilliant in Microsoft® BASIC for Macintosh™.

The Grand Prize is an 11MB OmniDrive™ hard disk from Corvus Systems worth $2,495. And there's more where that came from.

Our BASIC gives you a lot to work with.

Because Microsoft BASIC is Mac's first language, the one that makes the most of its unique abilities, you'll have ample opportunity to exercise your imagination.

Creativity is what we're looking for first. And style. Not just elegant programming. So even a non-whiz can win.

First prize winners in each of four categories will take home 512K RAM upgrades.

Second place winners can choose an external drive, a printer, or a modem.

And third place finishers get a Mac carrying case.

Plus all winners will receive the entire Microsoft family of Macintosh software.

Show us your BASIC thinking.

Macworld will judge the winners in four categories: Productivity, Recreation, Education, and Utilities.

So don't keep it to yourself. Pop a disk into your Macintosh and put your mind to it.

You could hack your way to a hard disk.

most BASIC contest.

BASIC Rules

1) The eligible categories for this contest are:
   A. PRODUCTIVITY/BUSINESS: Applications that enhance productivity in the home or office.
   B. ENTERTAINMENT: Applications that entertain. This category will include video games and simulations.
   C. EDUCATION: Applications that teach. This category will include educational software aimed at all ages.
   D. UTILITIES: Applications that make it easier to develop or maintain systems.
2) Your program must be written in Microsoft BASIC for the Macintosh. You may use any version of Microsoft BASIC you wish.
3) All programs submitted must be the original work of the author(s), and must be placed in the public domain. Neither the author nor Microsoft will claim copyright or any other rights.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

The Grand Prize winner will take home this Corvus Systems 11MB OmniDrive hard disk.

4) Programs may not have been previously published anywhere. *Macworld* magazine will publish the winning programs. Authors may submit programs to other publications after the conclusion of the contest.
5) All entries must be submitted on disk. Entries must include documentation (when necessary) and must indicate which contest category you are entering (education, recreation, productivity or utility).
6) Your entry must include the following materials:
   1) Disk containing the program you wish to enter,
   2) Your name, address, and phone number,
   3) The documentation for the program (if needed),
   4) An indication of which category you wish to enter. Please include this *both* on the outside of your envelope and inside with your name and address.

   Send these materials to: MICROSOFT BASIC PROGRAMMING CONTEST, P.O. Box 82243, St. Paul, MN 55182. Entries must be postmarked no later than June 30, 1985 and received no later than July 7, 1985.
7) Entries will be judged by an independent group of judges selected by *Macworld* and Microsoft. Entries will be judged on the following criteria:
   70 percent for creativity, i.e. definition originality, implementation originality and use of Mac features.
   30 percent for implementation, i.e. programming elegance and bug free.
   Limit one prize per person or household per category. All prizes will be awarded.
8) There will be a First, Second and Third prize awarded in each category, along with a Grand Prize for the best overall program submitted. The prizes for each category are:
   First—512K RAM upgrade and 4 Microsoft packages.
   Second—Your choice of one of the following: external disk drive *or* a printer *or* a modem *and* 4 Microsoft packages.
   Third—Mac carrying case and 4 Microsoft packages.
   The Grand Prize is—Corvus 11MB hard disk drive.
9) A list of the major prize winners is available by sending a stamped, self-addressed envelope to:
   MICROSOFT BASIC PROGRAMMING CONTEST WINNERS LIST, P.O. Box 82217, St. Paul, MN 55182
   Requests must be received by July 7, 1985. Do not send entries to this address.
10) All entries become the property of Microsoft and none will be returned. Winners will be notified by mail on or about August 30, 1985. There will be no substitution of prizes. Any taxes on prizes shall be the sole responsibility of the winners. Microsoft reserves the right to secure a certificate of eligibility from winning entrants.
11) Miscellaneous: No special form needed to enter. Enter as often as you wish, but each entry must be mailed separately. Disks will not be returned. Decision of the judges is final. Contest open to all residents of the USA except employees and their families of Microsoft and *Macworld*, their affiliated companies and agencies and Carlson Marketing Group. Contest void wherever prohibited or restricted by law.

Microsoft is a registered trademark and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc. OmniDrive is a trademark of Corvus Systems.

The Prodigy Comes Of Age!

ExperLogo *for the Macintosh*™ is a powerful extension of the Logo computer language. ExperLogo excels as the patient tutor for those being introduced to computers for the first time, while at the same time it serves as a powerful development tool for the skilled programmer.

ExperLogo's innovative features include:

- *2-D, 3-D and Spherical Graphics*
- *Compiled Speed*
- *Powerful Data File Input/Output Capability*
- *Ability to Process Data Using Arrays*
- *Expanded Set of List Processing Primitives*
- *Friendly Mac-like User Interface*
- *Easy Access to the Macintosh Toolbox*

Speed, combined with other advanced features that eliminate memory constraints and provide for sophisticated data file manipulation, are some of the reasons ExperLogo is now ready to assume the additional role as a serious program development language.

ExperLogo embodies power and versatility while retaining Logo's original virtues of being easy and fun to use. ExperLogo is available at your local computer dealer. Ask for a demonstration and see for yourself the amazing speed and capabilities.

Have an ExperLogo experience!

ExperTelligence™
559 San Ysidro Rd.
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
(805) 969-7874

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 56 on reader service card

David Bunnell

Jobs rejects the notion of more than two umbrellas. I don't like his idea much because in a world with only two computers, there can be only two computer magazines. Ho hum.

It's the United States versus the Russians, the 49ers versus the Dolphins, and Apple versus IBM. But now that it's 1985, Apple is trying to be less like the 49ers and more like the United States by talking of peaceful coexistence.

Flash. On the big screen appears a mock issue of the *Wall Street Journal* featuring the headline "Apple and IBM Detente!" Below the headline is a photo of a grinning Steve Jobs alongside a glum IBM chairman John Opel.

What a Performance!

After all the pomp and circumstance, the serious announcement of the Macintosh Office, including AppleTalk and the new laser printer, seemed destined to be overshadowed. However, Jobs and Sculley managed to maintain the level of interest and excitement by demonstrating the Macintosh Office on two giant video screens. Working on two Macs connected by a bright, fluorescent green cable, they created a joint letter to the stockholders, then printed it out on the laser printer. The audience loved it.

Unlike the Super Bowl, which got boring in the fourth quarter, Apple's stockholders meeting managed to keep its fans on edge until the final whistle. No one left early.

Although its technology and upgrade policies may sometimes be questionable, Apple Computer—under the guidance of Jobs and Sculley—is undoubtedly the entertainment leader in personal computing and possibly the entire business world.

The final score: Apple 38, Super Bowl 16. □

Amazing what goes into Macintosh these days.

IBM PC software, for instance.

Macintosh and IBM PC software. Compatible at last, thanks to MacCharlie, a rather innovative coprocessing system.

And imagine the consequences.

Nearly 10,000 IBM PC software programs designed for general business and specific applications in real estate, insurance, law, medicine, banking, etcetera, can now join forces with Macintosh's own popular programs.

And, the myriad of IBM PC-compatible software adopts Macintosh's many beloved features, including desktop utilities such as the clipboard and the calculator.

In addition, MacCharlie allows IBM PC and Macintosh data files to be exchanged. Talk about flexibility.

But the good news gets better.

You see, MacCharlie delivers hardware compatibility, as well. For example, IBM letter-quality printers can be easily used with Macintosh.

Furthermore, MacCharlie now allows Macintosh to perform virtually any networking an IBM PC can perform. Even to the extent of tying in with IBM mainframes.

In other words, your networking capability goes beyond the Apple family.

The Macintosh keyboard slides right into MacCharlie's keyboard. About as easy as slipping a letter in an envelope.

Macintosh sets snugly beside MacCharlie, on a custom-fit pedestal.

Once you plug in MacCharlie's power and keyboard cords, you're ready to enjoy a very happy marriage.

How does it happen? As easily as slipping on penny loafers.

In mere moments, MacCharlie combines the best features of the world's premier personal computers.

And despite the fact that it turns one computer into two, MacCharlie adds but a handful of square inches to Macintosh's physique.

In short, one of life's most perplexing decisions—whether to buy a Macintosh or an IBM PC—can now be made with the greatest of ease.

Ask for MacCharlie at your local computer store. Or, for more information call toll-free, 1-800-531-0600 (In Utah, call 801-531-0600).

MacCharlie offers 256K RAM, with optional upgrade to 640K RAM; 360KB disk drive, and optional second disk drive.

MacCharlie™

THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS.

MacCharlie is a product of Dayna Communications,
50 S. Main, Salt Lake City, Utah 84144

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 232 on reader service card

THE MOST REVOLUTIONARY ATTACHMENT TO THE MACINTOSH™ SINCE THE MOUSE.

The Bernoulli Box,™ the cartridge disk subsystem that revolutionized mass storage for the IBM PC, XT, most compatibles, and the TI Professional, now proudly adds Apple's Macintosh to the list.

The Bernoulli Box and its 5-megabyte removable cartridges together deliver unparalleled data base dynamics. And that, more and more, is what your business needs today. Not centralized, monolithic banks of information, but data bases defined by job function and software application. Data bases that give people the versatility to work more productively.

But there is more. More performance and reliability. Transfer rates and access times faster than most Winchesters. No head crashes ever. And cost per megabyte that Winchesters cannot touch.

The Bernoulli Box's cartridge capacity, portability and absolute interchangeability give your business more options. You can easily build primary data bases. You can package individualized data bases, software and all—for payroll, accounting, marketing, computer graphics—in convenient, dedicated cartridges. And you can pack all of the data into a briefcase, an interoffice envelope, or even a file drawer.

The Bernoulli Box. When placed beside Apple's "computer for the rest of us," the best box you can buy. **For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 215. In California call 1-800-441-2345 *ext. 215.***

IOMEGA™

IOMEGA CORPORATION
1821 West 4000 South
Roy, Utah 84067

THE BERNOULLI BOX™

Circle 171 on reader service card

Adrian Mello

The Inconvenience of Convenience

The Mac's easy-to-use design can be its biggest drawback

Since the introduction of the Macintosh, people have enthusiastically discussed how easy it is to use. The Mac has been described as intuitive, natural, friendly, and "the most personal of personal computers." A consensus has developed that the Macintosh is the first computer to bring the power of computing to those who have no interest in computers.

For the most part these observations are accurate. In practical terms the Macintosh can be described as convenient, in the way that a telephone is convenient. The more a computer's design simplifies complicated tasks, the more convenient it becomes.

The Mac is convenient because it minimizes the amount of new information you need in order to operate the computer. Icons and other graphic elements take advantage of pictorial symbols that are readily understood, such as symbols of file folders. Pull-down menus eliminate the need to remember cryptic commands. The mouse lets you point to objects on screen just as you would real objects. And because software developers are encouraged to design programs that share the Mac's user interface, you can use diverse application programs without learning new commands and procedures for common tasks, such as saving files or copying portions of a document to another document.

Technically, the reason the Mac is so convenient is the design of its system software. The very same system software, however, is the Mac's biggest drawback. When you're a beginner, using a single application like *MacWrite* or *MacPaint* with a few documents allows the Mac's design deficiencies to go unnoticed. But when you begin to put a Mac to more demanding work, its system software, combined with some inescapable hardware restrictions, creates difficulty. If you've ever tried to manage a large number of files, change application programs, or take full advantage of a hard disk or a RAM disk, then you've encountered the Mac's alter ego—inconvenience.

Carrying Extra Baggage

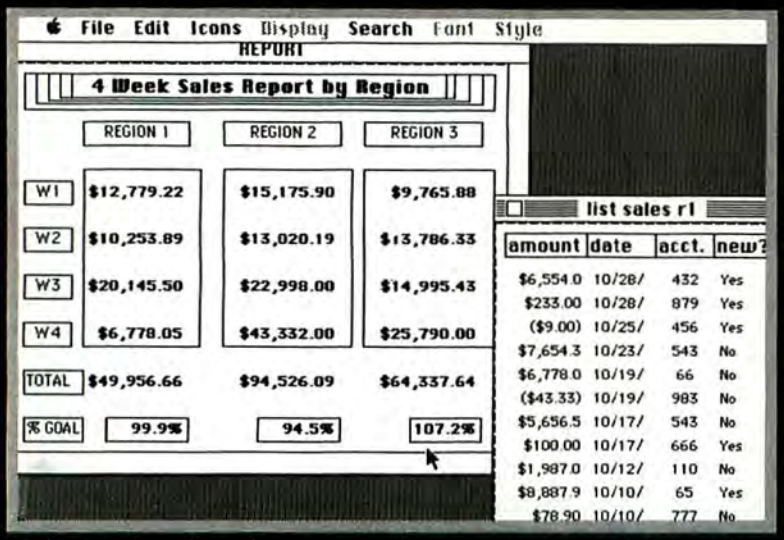
The Mac's system software is like the entourage of a celebrity or political figure. The opulent provisions and complicated planning required to make the passenger as comfortable and secure as possible often turn a simple trip into a major expedition. Similarly, when you use an application program, the Mac carries around a lot of baggage, such as fonts, desk accessories, icons, and windows, that make the Mac so convenient to use.

When you work on a term paper or a business report, you may not need ten fonts or a puzzle on your startup disk. A fully loaded System Folder can easily weigh in at 200K, which doesn't leave much room for application programs and documents on disk. To get your work done, you'll have to suffer the inconvenience of juggling disks. One way to increase disk space is to invest in a second disk drive, which doubles available disk space (see "Double-Disk Strategies," *Macworld,* November 1984). However, you'll still be carrying around some excess baggage on your disks.

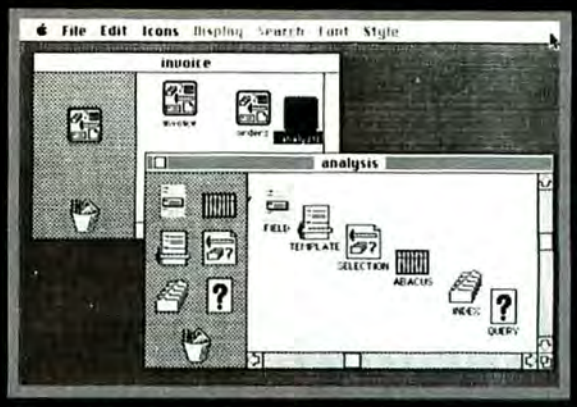
It is ironic that, for the time being, making the Mac an efficient computing tool means eliminating portions of the system that add convenience and appeal. To get extra storage space on your disk, you need to learn how to use specialized utilities such as the Font Mover and the *Desk Accessory Mover* (see "The Compleat Disk Juggler," *Macworld,* May/June 1984 and "Decking Out the Mac's Desktop," *Macworld,* March 1985).

In effect, when you begin to demand that the Mac pull its own weight as a powerful personal computer, you have to develop a new level of computer expertise. Using utilities like

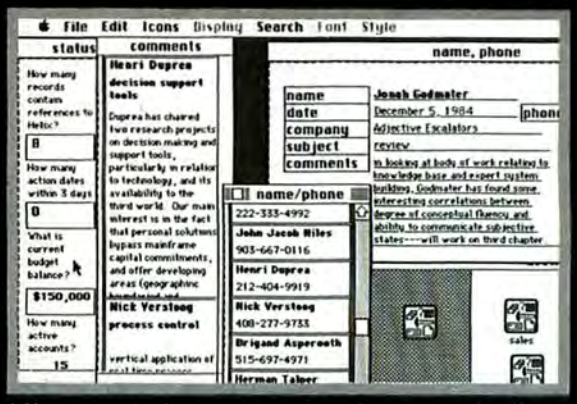
You have wanted to do something, but the door has been closed . . .



Helix is a data-based system, so that once you enter information you can use it for anything – reports, lists, analyses, mail merge printouts, or even relational look-ups to other data-bases within Helix.



The full functionality of Helix lies within its six basic icons. You can "learn by doing" with Helix, since it does not get in your way with imposed structure or restrictions. You don't have to worry about parameters, command codes, or "modes".



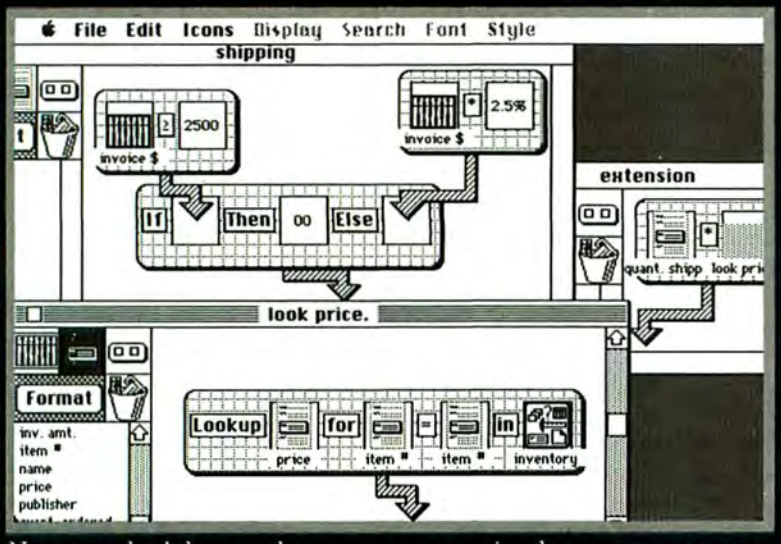
All open windows are updated automatically. Used here to simultaneously enter project notes, see synopses, get phone numbers, and display important "global" statistics.

Requires an external drive or hard disk
Runs on 512K Macintosh • Lisa with MacWorks
Supports Hard disks • Keypad • 15" Imagewriter
Includes Helix Program disk • Helix Guided Tour disk • Helix Resource/Work disk • User Manual • 18-ring project binder • Reference pad for custom documentation • Registration card for support & updates
Offers Modeless input, interactive query, editing, & report generation • Text-formatting • Calculations between fields & across records • Object-oriented, icon-based design • Relational Look-ups • List management • Mail merge • Clipboard & ASCII file transfer • Special Template tools for form design • User defined, automatically updated Indexes • Unrestricted length & number of fields • Complete printing options • Vertical and horizontal autoscroll • Visual building blocks for arithmetic, date, text & Boolean operators, functions, & values.

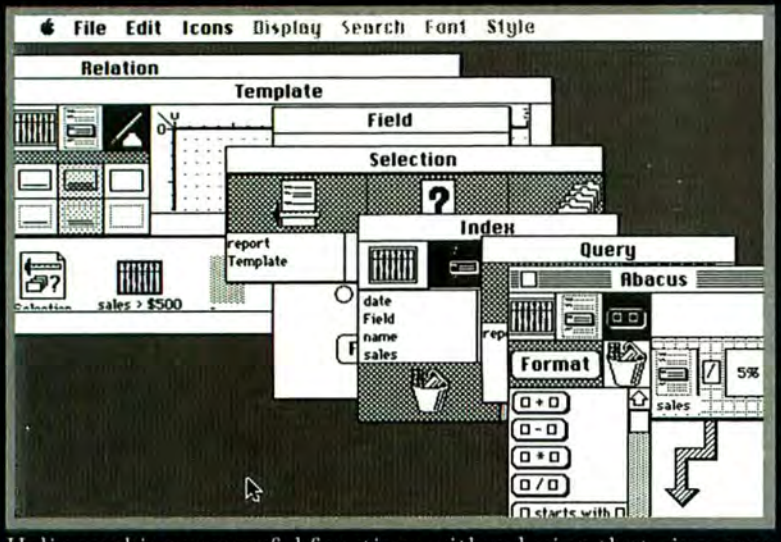
© 1985 Odesta Corp.

Odesta Helix is a trademark of Odesta Corporation

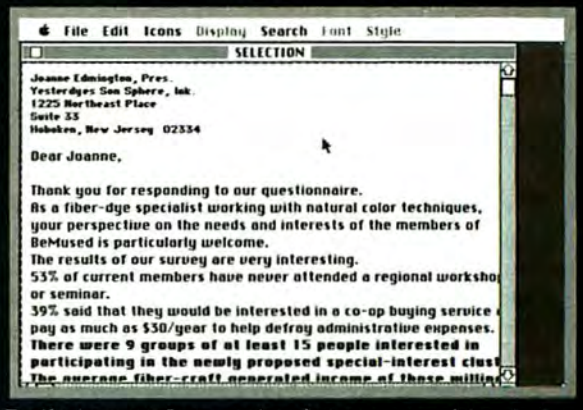
Odesta Helix opens the door.



Now, you don't have to learn a programming language or worry about "relational algebra". Except for the three numbers you see, no typing was used to create these calculations: "If invoice amount is equal to or greater than $2500, then don't charge for shipping, otherwise charge 2.5% of the invoice amount" . . . "Look up the price for the item in the inventory data-base" . . . "Multiply the item's price by how many were shipped" . . .



Helix combines powerful functions with a design that gives you direct control.



Built-in text formatting lets you combine information in a new way for mail merge letters, memo's, reports or free-form comments.

Helix provides a unique place to work because it takes a different approach.

It is based on the idea that we discover the important questions, relationships, and connections between things by working with them.

(So we need to be able to work with words and numbers in many different forms).

That our own experience, perception, and understanding are the basis of true "knowledge work".

And that this process can be both productive and playful, intently serious and intensely enjoyable.

(So we need a technology that is flexible, accommodating, and directly responsive to our actions and style of dialogue).

ODESTA HELIX™

A Data-Based Information Management & Decision Support System

Circle 13 on reader service card

Apple, Lisa, and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

the Font Mover requires that you look underneath the Mac's friendly interface and deal with the complexities of its system software.

Waiting for the Finder

One of the greatest Macintosh inconveniences is the time the computer takes to perform simple operations such as opening and quitting an application from the desktop. Anyone who has used the Mac a while has spent a fair amount of time looking at the wristwatch icon. The reason for the wait is that the computer needs time to construct the convenient graphics interface. The Mac's desktop, for instance, requires extra resources and a special application program—the Finder. Every time you quit a document or application, the Mac must open the Finder and create the desktop using resources for icons, windows, menus, scroll bars, and other graphic and text elements.

You can bypass the Finder with the Set Startup command on the Special menu. It automatically opens a selected application at startup without the intermediate step of building the desktop. But this feature isn't helpful when you change application programs. The inconvenience of waiting for a program to open or quit is aggravated when your work requires that you switch among several application programs.

The Mac's scheme for changing applications is good for beginners, who have to remember only to double-click on an icon. Long after you become familiar with the computer's operation, however, you must still perform certain tasks as a beginner does because the system software can't accommodate your improved ability. Before long your patience wears thin, and you begin to wonder why you can't switch directly from one application to another without returning to the desktop each time. Having to return to the desktop between programs is grossly inefficient—like having to drive home from the produce store before going to the delicatessen, when the store and the deli are next door to each other. A true mini-Finder, like the one used to switch between documents within an application, but which allows you to change applications without forcing a return to the desktop each time, would make better sense.

Besides opening and quitting programs, the Mac takes extra time to shuttle its luxurious resources between disk and memory. Because the resources cannot all be available at once in the 128K Mac's memory, they must be installed and removed as needed. The 512K Macintosh has enough memory to contain the resources, but you still need to wait the first time they are transferred from disk to memory.

Short on Memory

Additional memory could solve most of the Mac's sluggishness. The extra memory could be used with a RAM disk program, which simulates a disk drive in memory, to avoid waiting for mechanical disk drives to store or retrieve information. A RAM disk could greatly accelerate opening and quitting application programs and loading all system resources at once (see "The Invisible Disk," *Macworld,* March 1985).

You can get a RAM disk for the 512K Mac, but once again, the size of the system software inhibits a RAM disk's effectiveness. To receive a RAM disk's speed benefits, the System Folder must be loaded into the RAM disk, leaving room for only a moderately sized program, such as *MacPaint.*

If the Mac had more than 512K of memory, the RAM disk could be large enough to eliminate this problem. Another solution to the speed and storage problems would be to place the Finder and system resources in ROM—the logical way for Apple to revise the Mac's system.

Missing Conveniences

If the bulk of the Mac's system software often interferes with efficient operation, it also seems to be responsible for the lack of some conveniences that speed up operations on other computers. In this regard the Macintosh is like a gourmet who has such a predilection for fine cheeses that the refrigerator has little room for other delicacies.

The Macintosh system, for all its ease of use, lacks a convenience enjoyed by more common operating systems like Microsoft's MS-DOS (disk operating system), which, in various forms, runs on many computers including the IBM Personal Computer and the Tandy 2000. Other operating systems allow you to set up batch files so that you can avoid repetitive work. A batch file contains one or more commands that the operating system executes one at a time. You create a batch file once to automatically execute a series of commands that open a specific document or application, give specialized commands to external hardware, or automate any other operation performed outside of application programs.

Hard Disks Hardly Supported

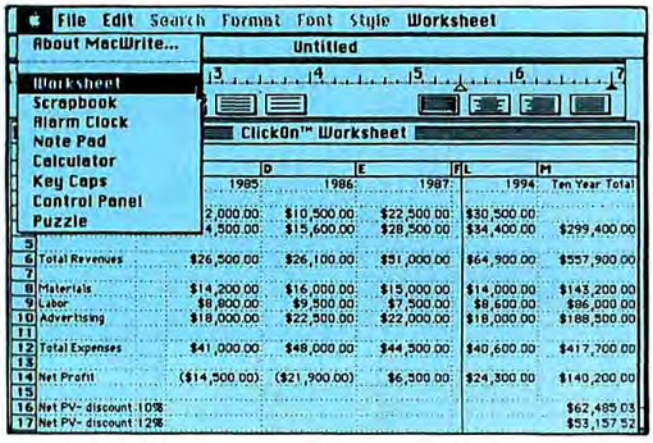
People who work with large amounts of information demand the storage capacity and speed of a hard disk drive. Unfortunately, the Finder prevents you from storing large numbers of documents on a hard disk because the file directory's size is limited by the Mac's available memory (see "Shifting into Overdrive," *Macworld,* December 1984). As a result of this limitation, the directory can track only 90 to 150 files, depending on the number of folders used.

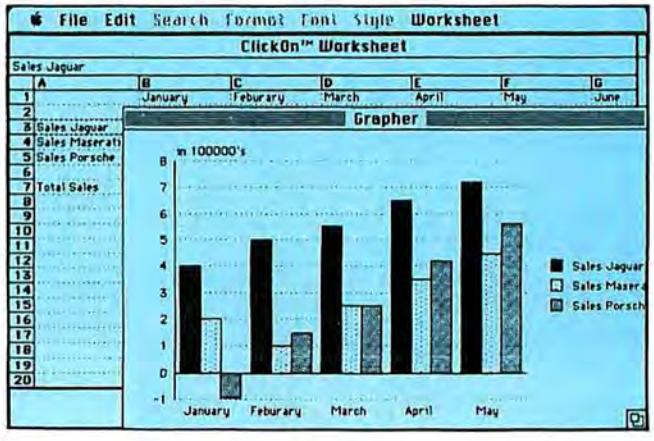
The 512K Macintosh has enough memory to track hundreds of files, but the Finder can't efficiently manage large numbers of files anyway. It takes around 20 seconds to search and load a file from among 200 files in a directory because the Finder must look for another file that holds folder information. Furthermore, the present mini-Finder doesn't show the hierarchical file structures that desktop folders suggest; any time you want to change documents with the mini-Finder, it is inconvenient to scroll through large numbers of documents to find the one document you're looking for. Until a more efficient Finder arrives, a hard disk drive isn't likely to be the answer to the Mac's storage problems.

During the last year manufacturers have released products in an attempt to solve some of the Mac's limitations. But the Mac's problems can't be solved with add-on software and hardware products, which are only Band-Aid fixes to systemic problems. Some of the Mac's inconvenience can't be overcome until it gains more than 512K of memory so that it can keep in memory both the System Folder and a RAM disk with several large programs. The Finder and the system should be built into ROM to reduce the burden on disk space and memory. Apple should also redesign the Finder and the system to handle large numbers of files and to allow extra levels of control and convenience so that the Mac can grow with people's abilities.

Most people will agree that the Macintosh has created a new standard of convenience by which other personal computers are certain to be measured. But the machine's success may wane in the coming year if it can't meet the growing requirements of the people that it has so adeptly drawn to itself. □

ClickOn™ Worksheet goes where no spreadsheet has gone before...





Integrate spreadsheets and graphics into MacWrite™ (or any other application)

Let's say you're in MacWrite. Without leaving it, you click on a spreadsheet for some quick calculations. Then click on a bar, pie or line chart, made directly from your spreadsheet. Now paste them both into your MacWrite document. Done. All without leaving MacWrite, and without changing programs or disks. And even on your 128k Mac.

New Power for your Desktop

ClickOn Worksheet is a desk accessory that adds a spreadsheet and grapher to any application. The 40 rows by 25 columns spreadsheet includes features such as variable column widths, absolute/relative addressing, built-in financial calculations (like net present value, compounding, future value) and logical operators. In addition, you can "fold" the spreadsheet to see different parts of it at the same time.

Presentation-quality Charts in an Instant

By simply selecting the data you want charted, the Worksheet creates pie charts, bar graphs (stacked or adjacent) or line charts, complete with automatic axes and legends. And changes in the spreadsheet are immediately reflected in the graph.

Ready-made Solutions

To make your job even easier, we've included a dozen popular applications templates, including income statement/balance sheet with financial ratios, lease/purchase analysis, loan repayment schedule, stock portfolio, and depreciation schedules.

Requirements: 128k or 512k Macintosh™ **Price:** $79.95

ClickOn™

Power from within

ClickOn is a trademark of T/Maker Company. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

T/Maker Graphics
2115 Landings Drive • Mountain View, CA 94043 415/962-0195

Circle 29 on reader service card

WITH MEGAHAUS, YOU CAN TURN YOUR MACINTOSH INTO

SUPER MAC.

NOW! NEW, SUPER SOFTWARE FOR THE MACINTOSH!

Look! It's a bird! It's a plane! No...it's four super new programs from Megahaus Corp.

Each one compliments the other to make your Macintosh into a super machine by forming a powerful, integrated system!

MegaMerge

MegaMerge is THE mail merge program for MacWrite! With MegaMerge, you can use MacWrite to create form letters, print mailing labels and more! You can even overcome MacWrite's limited document size by "chaining" several documents together and printing them as one, long document!

MegaFiler

If you do any filing at all in your home or office, you NEED MegaFiler!

It's the file management system for the Macintosh that lets you file and retrieve information with EASE!

You can store names, addresses or other information using MegaFiler's library of ready-made files for:

- Mailing Lists
- Customer Orders and Invoices
- Home Management
- Business Inventory
- Customer Files
- And MUCH more!

You can also design your own files using MegaFinder's fun-to-use design file! You can also print lists, tables, mailing labels and MegaMerge mailing lists. You can even incorporate them into MacWrite and other Macintosh applications!

Here's what else MegaFiler can do:

- Sort information on any field
- Find forms based on any criteria you choose. For example, find all the people who live in California whose names begin with "S" and own a Macintosh and print them in zip code order.
- You can manage several files at one time.
- You can cut information from one file and "paste" it into another

MegaFiler is truly the file management system you've been waiting for.

Discover how super it really is!

MegaForm

MegaForm is an easy-to-use forms and reports generator. You can use MegaForm to create actual size forms and reports such as

- Invoice Forms
- Order Forms
- Purchase Orders
- Expense Reports
- And MUCH more!

With MegaForm you can draw forms and reports exactly the way you want them to appear. It will also help you fill out the form you just created, using MegaFiler. With MegaForm you can also draw, file, calculate and even sequentially number your forms!

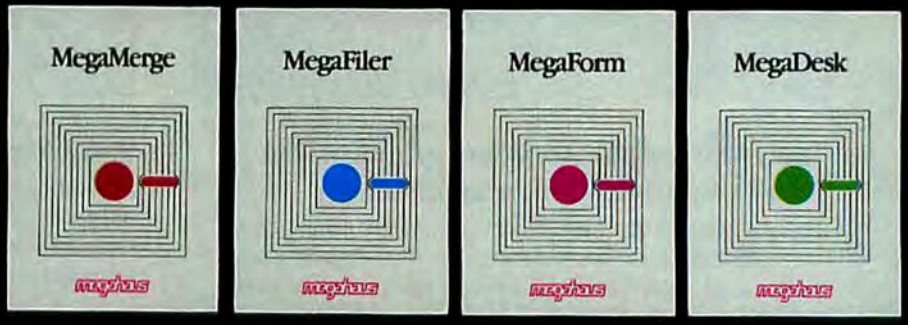
MegaDesk

MegaDesk is something almost all of us can use. With MegaDesk, you get three desktop accessories...in other words, a program that you can run at the same time as other programs.

With MegaDesk you'll get: • A **Desktop "Appointment Book"** which is a calendar that shows you month, day and date. Every day has it's own page on which you can jot down information. • A **"Quicklook"** accessory which gives you a brief look into any MegaFiler file on your desk. • A **Reference Card** accessory which allows you to flip up a "window" containing any information you choose. We supply a complete library of reference cards and you can also add your own!

The Megahaus family of software products truly does make your computer work harder and easier. They can also turn a mild-mannered Macintosh into "Super Mac"...faster than a speeding bullet.

The Megahaus family of Software will turn your Macintosh into a "Super Mac"



megahaus™

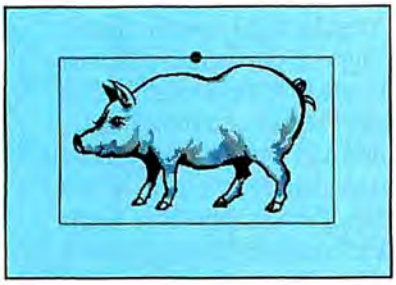
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER. Easier.

Megahaus Corp.
5703 Oberlin Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
Call (619) 450-1230

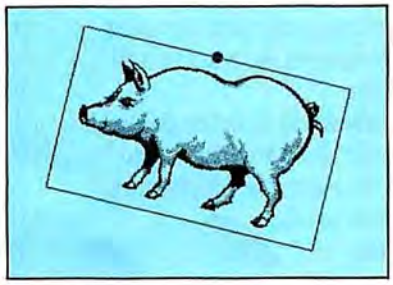
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. MacWrite is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MegaMerge, MegaFiler, MegaForm, MegaDesk and Megahaus are registered trademarks of Megahaus Corp.

Circle 88 on reader service card

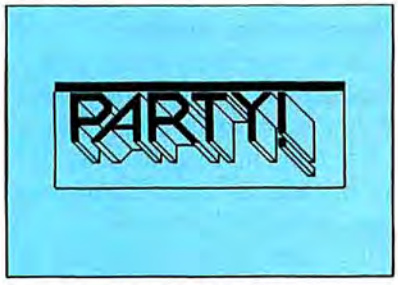
ClickArt™ Effects begins where MacPaint™ left off...



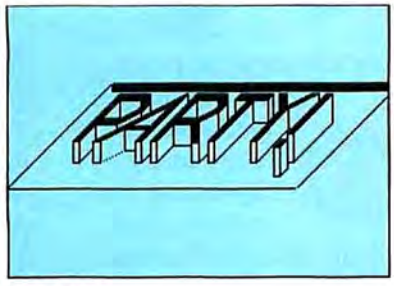
Pig from ClickArt Personal Graphics:



ROTATED



Canned headline from ClickArt Publications:



SLANTED

Boston 48 pt. font from ClickArt Letters:

PERSPECTIVE

ClickArt Effects and ClickArt portfolios are $49.95 each. Each ClickArt portfolio comes with complete documentation and a tips manual outlining how to get the most from ClickArt and your Macintosh.

DISTORTED

Introducing ClickArt Effects

Now you can produce special effects that pick up where MacPaint left off. Rotate your words or pictures a few degrees at a time. Or slant them. Or give them perspective through a vanishing point. Or even use a distortion box to create the perception of a twist.

These special effects work on any MacPaint,™ MacWrite,™ or MacDraw™ image—but of course the examples here use images and fonts from our other ClickArt products, Personal Graphics, Letters and Publications. Take a look at what you can do!

ClickArt Effects is the latest bright addition to our line of graphic products for the Macintosh,™ which includes:

ClickArt Letters

A lettering system of 24 high quality typefaces in large point sizes (24, 36, 48 and 72 point) which are installable as fonts or contained as MacPaint files.

ClickArt Publications

A collection of images specially designed for creating newsletters and flyers. Includes two- and three-column layout guides, illustrated phrases, maps, cartoons, symbols and backdrops.

ClickArt Personal Graphics

A disk-full of contemporary images from small dingbats to full-screen portraits (Einstein, Michelangelo's David, Porsche, etc.) Great for adding a personal touch to invitations, stationery, announcements and flyers.

See the entire ClickArt Collection at your dealer. Or write to us and we'll send you a catalog that shows what each package contains.

ClickArt™

T/Maker Graphics
2115 Landings Drive · Mountain View, CA 94043
415/962-0195

ClickArt is a trademark of T/Maker Company. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint, MacWrite and MacDraw are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 29 on reader service card

Maccessories™ make a good thing even better.

The Macintosh™ is easy to use. Maccessories from Kensington Microware make it easier.

First in the Maccessories family of enhancement products is the **Swivel.** A slim swivel base that attaches underneath the Macintosh, making it easier to reposition the computer. It goes everywhere the Macintosh goes, even inside the carrying case.

The **Surge Suppressor** is a replacement power cord, providing UL listed surge suppression and line noise filtering for the Macintosh. It fits easily into the carrying case, so your Macintosh is protected no matter where you take it.

There are two anti-static **Dust Covers** in the family. One protects your Macintosh and keyboard. The other takes care of your Imagewriter.

Leave your delicate, intelligent modem at home. The **Portable Modem** is the perfect traveling companion for the Macintosh. It's small, sturdy, battery powered, weighs less than a pound and even has its own carrying case. The Portable Modem operates at 300 baud with any communications software.

The **Control Center,** styled to fit underneath the external disk drive, provides fingertip control over your whole system. There's a master switch to power the whole system on and off, and separate switches for a printer, modem and one auxiliary device. It also protects your whole system from power surges, line noise and static shocks.

The **Universal Printer Stand,** for the Apple® Imagewriter,™ also fits most other dot matrix printers. It raises your printer 1½" from the desk at the front and 4½" at the back, an angle that allows you to monitor your printer's performance more easily. By raising your printer a few inches from the desk, the Universal Printer Stand solves the problem of where to store your paper. Several hundred sheets are accommodated neatly underneath.

The **Disk Case** provides safe storage for 36 Macintosh disks. And it comes with a handy packet of spare disk labels.

There is more to Maccessories than hardware.

Maccessories Professional Type Fonts are styled after the most popular type faces in the advertising and publishing industries, like Times Roman™ and Helvetica.™ They give reports a professional look and add a touch of elegance to correspondence. Available in two volumes. Professional Type Fonts For Text contains 16 unique fonts in sizes 12 to 24 point. For Headlines (for the 512K Mac) contains the same fonts in sizes 24 to 72 point.

Maccessories Graphic Accents is a collection of over 250 professional illustrations, covering everything from business to holidays. Use them for reports, newsletters or greeting cards. Graphic Accents are stored in standard MacPaint™ files, so you can adjust them, copy, cut and paste them just like your own illustrations.

Available at Apple dealers everywhere.

KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

251 Park Avenue South, NY, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200, Tlx: 467383 KML NY

Trademarks: Maccessories/Kensington Microware Ltd.; Apple, Macintosh, Imagewriter, MacPaint/Apple Computer Inc.; Helvetica, Times Roman/Mergenthaler Linotype Co.; Fonts by Xiphias. © 1984 Kensington Microware Ltd.

Circle 11 on reader service card

Letters

Two-Sided Query
You did it again. I've just finished reading the December issue of *Macworld* cover to cover and can't wait until the next issue arrives. I don't own a Macintosh yet, but your magazine has made me more anxious to get one. Besides being informative, *Macworld* is fun to read.

Whether to buy a Mac was a difficult decision because I use several other computers at work. My colleagues were a little concerned about the Mac not being a Big Blue compatible, but the graphics on the Mac sold me. One colleague, who works mostly with spreadsheets, needed only one issue of *Macworld* to convince him that the Mac is the right computer for him.

I have a request for information. Is there anything new on a double-sided disk drive?

Phil Feinberg
San Diego, California

Sony, which makes the 400K single-sided disk drive for the Macintosh, already makes an 800K double-sided disk drive. Macintosh product manager Randy Battat of Apple Computer says that while Apple would like to use the new drive as soon as possible, Sony's production levels are not yet high enough to warrant doing so and won't be for the rest of the year.–Ed.

Teacher's Pet
I am a high school teacher with Apple II+ and IIe computers at my disposal. When I finally saved up enough money to buy my first personal computer, I decided to purchase a Macintosh, even though I knew that software would not be compatible between the Apple II and the Mac.

Based on my experiences with the Macintosh, I would like to share some of the things I have learned with other teachers. I hope that other educators will write to you, and a regular exchange of ideas could begin.

Multiplan makes an excellent electronic grade book. The tedium associated with adding up the grades of 140 students with up to 40 grades each in a semester made calculating quarter and semester grades a nightmare. By setting up the program to keep track of grades for the quarter and the semester, I have saved myself many hours of work. I also make updated printouts available to students on a weekly basis so they always know where they stand.

Handwritten overhead transparencies are a thing of the past. I produce transparencies on the Mac. Graphics and the numerous font styles have made my overheads a joy to take notes from. After getting a master print from the Mac, I make the transparency with a Thermofax machine. My students never know what I'll come up with next.

Similarly, all of my lab sheets, work sheets, and data sheets are now typed in different fonts and include graphics from clip art packages like *McPic!, ClickArt,* and *Mac the Knife.*

Teaching school is a difficult job, with enormous pressures from the administration, parents, and students. Teachers are always looking for ways to improve education, and I see the Macintosh as a terrific tool in this regard.

R. S. Doren
Denver, Colorado

The Score on Jazz
I read a description of *Jazz,* the integrated program from Lotus Development Corporation, in February's *Macware News.* I've been waiting to read a review of the program. When are you planning to cover it?

Michael Lynch
Marshfield, Wisconsin

We have seen a demonstration of Jazz, *and we think it will be an important program for the Macintosh. However, Lotus has not provided us with a review copy, and we believe it would be unfair to our readers to report on the program before we've made a full evaluation. We will publish a review as soon as possible. –Ed.*

Thanks and No Thanks
I would like to compliment you on an outstanding publication. I have read many computer publications. What separates *Macworld* from the rest of them is that your publication, besides being highly informative, exudes class. It is apparent that a lot of love and pride goes into the making of this magazine.

You mentioned that Apple was giving away *MacDraw* and *MacProject* to Mac owners who got the 512K upgrade. Being the proud owner of a Fat Mac, I'd like to know if Apple is doing anything special for those who purchased the 512K Mac outright.

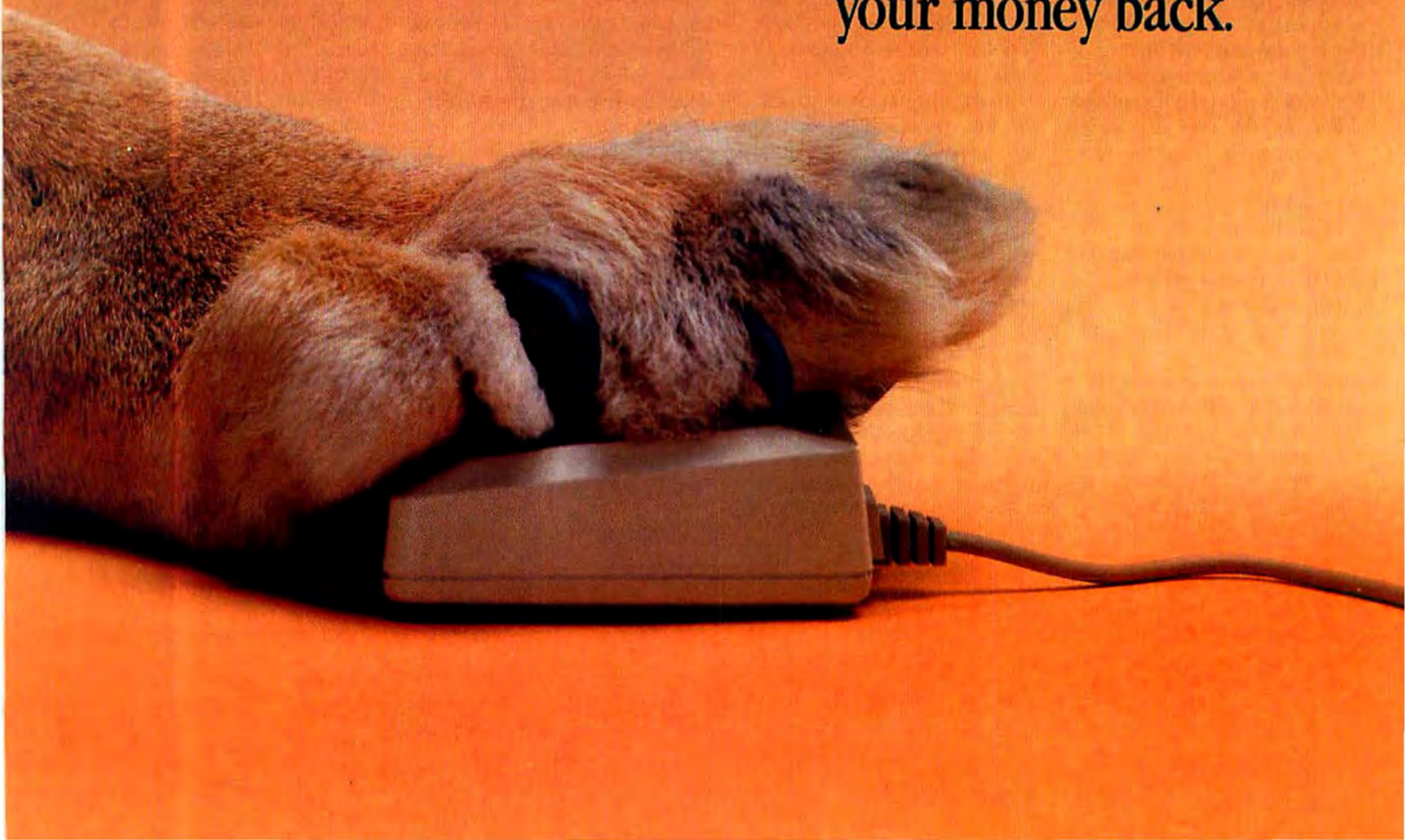
Mario Santiago
Chicago, Illinois

Macintosh product manager Randy Battat of Apple Computer tells us that only Macintosh owners who purchased their 128K Macs before September 10, 1984 (when the 512K Mac was introduced), are given MacDraw *and* MacProject *when they have their Macs upgraded.–Ed.*

Now that you've test driven a Mac

Floor it with MacLion

If MacLion
can't tame
your database,
we'll give you
your money back.



NOW AVAILABLE!

A Relational Database Management System

"We've developed more than 600 applications and we've never found a problem MacLion's programming language couldn't handle."

Glenn Slocum
Davis, Santo, and Associates

Out there in the great database jungle, only MacLion has the power to generate business programs to your specifications, on your Mac.

MacLion.

It alone has the power to deliver what it promises.

That's because MacLion's very own easy-to-use development language is structured to create multiple relational applications.

One example. With MacLion's screen generator, you can write an order entry system in a single day. With multiple relation access for both inputting and retrieving data.

Build an entire invoicing system in a morning using MacLion's report generator. And do it easily with data from multiple relations.

One final for instance. MacLion's data dictionary lets you change 5-digit ZIP codes to 9-digit codes in ALL files, with one simple instruction. Automatically, without any loss of data.

On top of that, MacLion takes full advantage of the mouse, pulldown menus, icons, help, dialogue boxes, etc. in helping you to create databases.

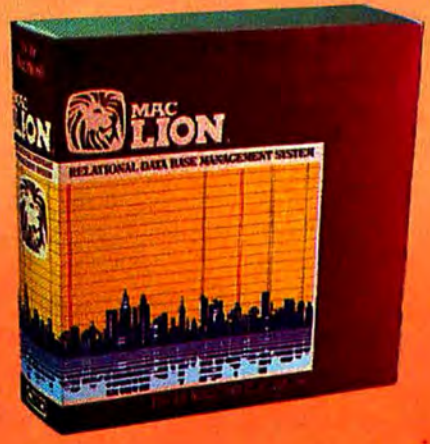
All of which is why we can be forgiven for claiming MacLion is King of the database jungle.

Compare MacLion with the competition and you'll see that its price tag of only $379 is a steal.

If MacLion fails to live up to either our claims or your expectations, simply return it within 30 days to the place of purchase for a full refund.

For more information, please call our toll-free number 1 (800) 252-LION or (714) 634-9012.

MacLion runs on a 128k Macintosh and 2 disk drives. It runs faster on a 512k Macintosh, one disk drive and one hard disk.



MAC LION™

CSD COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGN INC

1904 Wright Circle, Anaheim, California 92806

Circle 66 on reader service card

NEW VERSION NOW AVAILABLE!

RGS SOFTMAKER II™
(2.0 version)
for your Macintosh Computer

Has full Macintosh features; written in Microsoft BASIC 2.0; complete with a FREE report program and a sort/merge program.

SOFTMAKER II (2.0 version) makes use of the Macintosh environment with pull-down menus, windows, mouse, etc. Your Macintosh Computer is ready and waiting for SOFTMAKER II which is especially designed and created by RGS for Macintosh.

Includes so many features: much faster access to records; up to 500 fields in each record; has RGS SuperScan to scan any field in data base; allows for up to 50 screens; includes complete and total Math Package; provides complete job control; has password and screen protection. Users can move data between your SOFTMAKER II program and other programs via the Macintosh Clipboard. For professional results and you don't have to be a professional; includes complete documentation; 160 page user manual. ALL COMPLETE with suggested retail of $199.00.

ORDER TODAY from your computer retailer. If he cannot supply you, send us his name or order direct . . . $199.00 prepaid. Sorry No C.O.D.'s. Illustrated literature and information are available without charge. WRITE . . . RIGHT NOW.

Have you seen the RGS *WRIGHT+* WORD PROCESSOR for your Macintosh...check with your dealer today.

RGS RIO GRANDE SOFTWARE

221 Nolana, McAllen, Texas 78504
512-631-1177 800-527-1121 ext. 2785
(in TX) 800-292-1031 ext. 2785

Circle 26 on reader service card

Microsoft and Microsoft BASIC are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. SOFTMAKER II and RGS are trademarks of Rio Grande Software, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Diacritical Remarks

I wish to comment on "The International Macintosh" [*Macworld,* May/June 1984]. I was pleased to note that Apple made a serious attempt to allow the Mac to type in many European languages. But there are problems with the result. The author points out the availability of Greek letters, but the whole Greek alphabet is not available, nor is the Cyrillic alphabet. While it is a great advantage to me to have the Danish, Swedish, and Norwegian alphabets fully covered, I miss being able to type in many other European languages that use the Latin alphabet, such as Latin itself (for which horizontal lines should be available to mark long vowels), Czech, Hungarian, Polish, and Latvian. Each of these languages uses diacritical marks–marks that go above or below certain letters–that the current Mac either does not have or does not allow users to put in the right place.

It is good to have a small circle available (°), but if I can't put it over an uppercase or a lowercase *u,* then I must add the symbol by hand in Czech documents. The cedilla is found on the Mac under the uppercase and lowercase *c,* but in Latvian it is needed under many other consonants. Even for the more common European languages there is a problem: the three standard accents (acute, grave, and circumflex) are too small relative to the letters over which they occur. Moreover, for some unfathomable reason, the Mac will not place the accents over most uppercase vowels.

It should be relatively easy to make all the diacritical marks dead keys so that you could place them above or below any letter, uppercase or lowercase. Or perhaps an overstrike fea-

ture could be introduced. I realize that software designers may be thinking of these things now as they create font editors, but it is still unfortunate that the Mac went so far with diacritical signs but no farther.

Paul Rapoport
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada

In Search of Cyrillic

For some time now I have been examining a variety of computers with a view to selecting one for my work as a translator of scientific texts from the Russian, the Polish, and the French. Unfortunately I have been unable to find the necessary software. An attempt at word processing on the Macintosh has certainly swayed me, but I still have the problem of finding software for handling my files of Russian-English and Polish-English terminology. The Polish alphabet has Latin letters with a few accents and hence poses no great problem. The Cyrillic alphabet is another matter. In "Font Fabrications" [*Macworld,* November 1984], you mention that Dreams of the Phoenix, a Florida software company, is developing Cyrillic fonts. Could you please provide the address so I could write to the company?

I shall continue to read your excellently produced journal for all the features other readers have already praised. However, I should like to add an accolade for your avoidance of the trendy jargon I have seen in other computer magazines. Evidently, contributors to those magazines forget that we lowly humans are programmed for a natural language–English in this case.

Eugene Lepa
Drummondville, Quebec
Canada

You can write to Dreams of the Phoenix, P.O. Box 10273, Jacksonville, FL 32247.–Ed.

Circle 112 on reader service card

TaxWizard
STOPS
the competition!

COMPARE!

Computer-prepared forms:	Tax Wizard '84/85™	Brand X
Form 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ	yes	
Sch A, B, C, D, E, G, W, SE	yes	
Manual override for unusual tax situations	yes	
4562: Depreciation	yes	
2106: Employee business expense	yes	
2119: Sale of residence	yes	
2441: Child/elderly credit	yes	
3903: Moving Expense	yes	
3468: Investment credit	yes	
4137: Tip income	yes	
4255: Recapture investment credit	yes	
5695: Residential energy credit	yes	
6251: Alternative minimum tax	yes	
Tax-Planning Features		
Auto-linking: change in any form automatically reflected in all others	yes	
Multiple versions on a single disk*	yes	
Multiple users on single disk*	yes	
Ease of Use		
Easy to follow documentation enables new users to get started in minutes	yes	
Complete manual included	yes	
On-screen help	yes	
Help from IRS manual "Instructions for Preparing Form 1040" available on line by line basis*	yes	
Offical IRS Forms and Schedules included	yes	
Suggested retail price	**$64.95**	
Availability: Macintosh, Apple, IBM, CPM (100+ formats) & Commodore 64	yes	

*Not available on Commodore 64 version due to disk capacity limitation.

Ask for TaxWizard at your local retail store. Don't settle for anything less!

TaxWizard '84/85™
by Gamma Productions, Inc.
817 10th Street, Suite 102
Santa Monica, CA 90403

Distributed by **Software Resource:**
West: 800/851-9010 (CA: 800/851-9009)
East: 800/223-1143 (NJ: 201/390-0999)
South: 800/531-7383 (TX: 713/953-1030)
Nationwide: 800/851-9010
Call for nearest participating computer dealer!

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, CPM, IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Digital Research, Inc., and International Business Machines, Corp.

Circle 189 on reader service card

Letters

Righting a Lefty

Left-hander Paul Schroeder praised the movability of the Mac's numeric keypad in a letter in the December issue. In contrast, he wrote, a left-handed person using the Lisa's numeric keypad, which is fixed at the right-hand side of the keyboard, "would be crossing hands as often as a pianist performing a Chopin étude." I agree that the fixed position is thoughtless, and I applaud Mr. Schroeder's spirit. And I enjoy the image of the left hand popping back and forth over the right. But Chopin was not a hand crosser. There are no crossings in any of the 24 études or in any of the 24 preludes. I can think of a couple of instances in the mazurkas, but only where the right hand crosses over the left—and usually it doesn't pop back but lingers down there playing a melody. The luckless lefty at the Lisa would, however, be crossing hands as often as a pianist performing a Scarlatti sonata.

Leonard Gillman
Austin, Texas

Computer-Aided Empowerment

I'm in my early forties and have cerebral palsy, which affects my speech and causes some mild coordination problems; otherwise, I am normal 95 percent of the time.

I never dreamed that I could use a computer until about three years ago, when I started reading computer magazines. I bought an Apple IIe but was disappointed because running *WordStar* was a little too much to cope with. So back to the store it went.

When I saw the Macintosh, I knew right away that it was for me. When I brought it home, I was quickly overwhelmed by its ease of use. The mouse soon became a friend.

Being disabled led me to believe that everything was impossible, unreachable. I'd regretted life because every time I had an idea, I couldn't get it down on paper no matter how hard I tried. Drawing a circle with a compass or a straight line with a ruler was unreal in its difficulty. My ideas ended in total frustration.

With the Macintosh, life is a whole new ball game because every time I get an idea, I rush over to the computer and express my idea right away. I find the Mac very easy to use, especially with the mouse, which is an interesting device. With it some disabled people could overcome the problem of eye-hand coordination. There's no room for frustration because if you don't like what you see, you can undo the last command until you get it right.

With the pull-down menus, you don't have to be a computer scientist to use the Mac. With *MacWrite,* word processing becomes as easy as running your fingers through the yellow pages. There are no complex key combinations to remember or heavy manuals to read. *MacPaint* makes the impossible become possible and frees your ability to create without becoming frustrated. The manuals are easy to read and understand.

For some disabled people, the computer is the only way to express themselves. The Mac makes self-expression better by making it easier.

Larry C. Yarmo
Willowdale, Ontario
Canada

Letters should be mailed to Letters, Macworld, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or The Source STE908.* □

Turbo·Charge Your Macintosh™!

The Mac·Turbo·Touch is a new high-speed direct input device for your Macintosh™. Designed to respond as quickly as you do. The slightest touch of the gyroscopic ball positions the pointer quickly and accurately on the screen. Giving you faster input and reducing the time it takes to edit a document by 40%. The Mac·Turbo·Touch gets its speed from four optical sensors and a microprocessor. It lets you accelerate your cursor control for MacWrite™, and Word™ by Microsoft™. And it makes MacWrite, Word, and any other software work better, faster, and more precisely than ever before.

None of this is meant to imply that the legendary love affair between mouse and man is over. Rather, we've created yet another exciting way to enhance the Macintosh's remarkable performance. And dramatically improve yours.

Try one out at your local Apple Computer dealer today. Or call toll-free: 1-800-MAC-5464. In California, toll-free: 1-800-421-0243. In Canada, direct-dial: 408-446-0797.

Assimilation Process™

Macintosh and MacWrite are trademarks licensed to Apple Computer. Mac Turbo Touch is a trademark of Assimilation Process. © Assimilation Process 1985

Circle 110 on reader service card

Introducing
MACWORLD

The Macintosh Magazine

The Exciting New Magazine for the World's Most Creative Personal Computer—the *Macintosh*

At Special Charter Subscriber Rates Save Up to 63% Off the Newsstand Price

(when you subscribe for 2 years)

Personal computing took a giant leap into the future when Apple introduced the Macintosh. We've created *Macworld* as your passport into this incredible new realm of computing. Each issue brings you everything you need to explore and get the most out of your Macintosh. From the latest product news to innovative business applications, from amazing graphics to personal productivity tools and games, each issue of *Macworld* is packed with interesting, practical, readable information written by skilled, perceptive writers.

Each month we'll be creating a *Macworld* community; sharing ideas, problems, and creative solutions while we explore the world of Macintosh together.

So why take a chance on missing a single exciting issue? For a limited time only you can subscribe to *Macworld* at special Charter Subscriber rates of only

$19.97 for 1 year (13 issues)

That's a savings of 33% off the regular $30 subscription rate and 61% off the newsstand price!

And you can save even more by subscribing for 2 years at Special Charter Rates.
Don't Wait . . . Subscribe Today and Save!

Special Charter Subscription Offer

Save 61% off the Newsstand Price!

~~$50.65~~

Newsstand

~~$30~~

Regular Subscription Rate

$19.97

Special Charter Offer

Order Now to Take Advantage of This Limited Time Offer! VISA and MasterCard Accepted! Call TOLL FREE: 800-247-5470 (in Iowa 800-532-1272)

I ACCEPT! Please send me *Macworld,* the Macintosh magazine. Please send me 12 monthly issues PLUS the special Software Review issue, all for just $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate.

☐ $19.97 for 1 year (12 monthly issues PLUS the special Software Review issue)
SAVE EVEN MORE!
☐ $37.97 for 2 years (26 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada rates are $32.97 per year for surface mail or $84.97 per year for airmail.

Offer expires September 30, 1985. **JM8A14**

I ACCEPT! Please send me *Macworld,* the Macintosh magazine. Please send me 12 monthly issues PLUS the special Software Review issue, all for just $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate.

☐ $19.97 for 1 year (12 monthly issues PLUS the special Software Review issue)
SAVE EVEN MORE!
☐ $37.97 for 2 years (26 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada rates are $32.97 per year for surface mail or $84.97 per year for airmail.

Offer expires September 30, 1985. **JM8A14**

I ACCEPT! Please send me *Macworld,* the Macintosh magazine. Please send me 12 monthly issues PLUS the special Software Review issue, all for just $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate.

☐ $19.97 for 1 year (12 monthly issues PLUS the special Software Review issue)
SAVE EVEN MORE!
☐ $37.97 for 2 years (26 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada rates are $32.97 per year for surface mail or $84.97 per year for airmail.

Offer expires September 30, 1985. **JM8A14**

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 79 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 20300
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 79 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 20300
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 79 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 20300
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

DELIVERS!

Mighty Mac comes out swinging to deliver a mighty blow for desk organization. All Mighty Mac needs is a 128K Apple® Macintosh™ and he's ready to become your right hand man. At your command Mighty Mac will enter **events - reminders - appointments - directory information** and **notes.** Enter information as you receive it -Mighty Mac will access in alphabetical or date/time sequence -as you wish. Mighty Mac will retrieve required information in an instant -your time is valuable - let Mighty Mac work for you. To access information Mighty Mac's update/search windows have search features... **locate - find next - find previous.** With his keyword search capability, Mighty Mac can find and retrieve information that even you have forgotten! Mighty Mac aims to please -your business is his business and Mighty Mac means business. Mighty Mac always displays the exact time and his perpetual calendar will display any monthly calendar between January 1753 and December 9999! Mighty Mac is strong and powerful but will respond immediately to a mouse. Although Mighty Mac constantly achieves perfection and wastes no time, he is, nonetheless, very friendly and easy to get to know. Mighty Mac is a software system, but somehow seems a lot more. See Mighty Mac at your local dealer or contact us directly. ***If you knew what we know about our products you'd be our next customer.***

$99 LIMITED TIME ONLY

als

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc., 1195 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • (408) 730-0307

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 228 on reader service card

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Macworld View

News and notes for the Macintosh community

Edited by Janet McCandless

Macworld View *reports on new products and developments in Macintosh technology. We cover items of interest to Mac users and comment on industry trends. We welcome contributions from readers and pay up to $50 for each item we use. Please include your name, address, and phone number with your contributions; send them to* Macworld View, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Mac Video

You may not realize that you can record Macintosh images on your VCR. Connect the Mac to your television by running a communications cable from the serial port; attach the cable at the television end with an RGB connector, which is available at most electronics stores. You can tape a sequence of drawings in *MacPaint,* for example, on a videocassette and add a sound track to create your own music video. The introduction of digitizers and animation software has so expanded the Mac's graphics capabilities that artists and would-be artists should be busy for a while just eyeing the possibilities (see "Pictures to Pixels" in this issue).

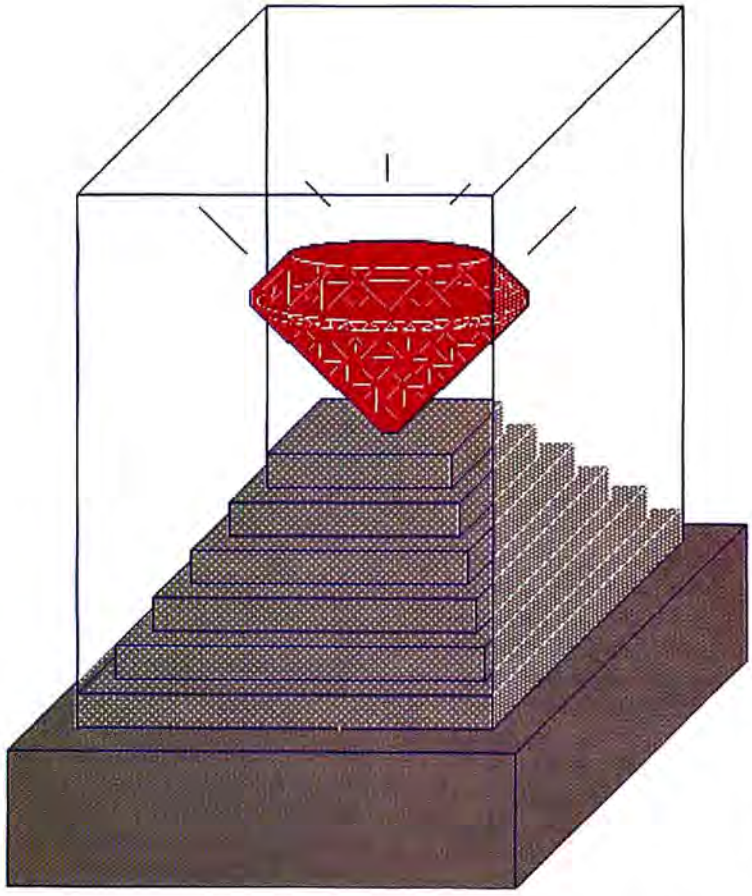
Stagehand

One of the most tedious jobs for a director of a play or a musical is *blocking*—working out where the actors move on stage. The actors, the stage manager, and lesser mortals come to the first rehearsal each armed with a copy of the play, a sharp pencil, and an eraser. Grinding through the play, the director spells out where each actor has to be from one dramatic moment to the next. By the third rehearsal the female lead doesn't remember whether she sits down before John goes to the fireplace or afterward, and the male lead wonders whether he enters on the line "For god's sake, Joan, your father will be here any minute" or on the line before.

The seasoned director always comes to rehearsal with an extra copy of the script that has been torn apart and glued into a large book. Even with this preparation, the director has to outline the actors' movements and spend hours as cast members make notes of the movements on their copies of the script.

With a Macintosh, blocking becomes an easy task that lets the actors get on with the real business of rehearsal. Using *MacDraw* or *MacPaint,* the director lays out a clearly labeled diagram of the set. The actors' relative positions and their movements in each scene can be outlined on screen. When the time arrives to determine the lighting or to decide where to place additional props, the director uses the set diagrams to show where the lights or the props should be. Mac owner John Weygandt, assistant professor of drama at Earlham College in Indiana, uses *Filevision* to record more complex information about each light, such as circuit number, focus area, and wattage.

Directors at community theaters and college drama departments now have a tool in the Macintosh that solves many knotty problems other than blocking. The Mac can be used to prepare budgets, revise dialog at the last minute, issue memos to the cast and crew, write musical scores, design posters, and print tickets.
–Anthony Betts



Put On a Friendly Face

Many computer owners believe that Apple has redefined *user friendly* with the Macintosh. While Apple didn't invent the use of icons, windows, and menus, the Mac set a standard for user interface that other companies have followed. A recent example is a user interface program from Digital Research called Graphics Environment Manager (GEM), which installs a Mac-like desktop in IBM, Tandy 2000, and other personal computers that use operating systems based on MS-DOS (Microsoft's disk operating system). The desktop features pull-down menus, icons, and overlapping windows. Icons represent disk drives and are used within windows to show folders for document files or application programs. A mouse-controlled pointer selects files and menu choices from the pull-down menus.

GEM resides between the operating system and an application program. This arrangement means that the application does not appear with GEM's menus, windows, and icons unless it has been rewritten to take advantage of GEM's features. How many software publishers will rewrite their programs for the new user interface remains to be seen.

Software Publishing

MacLibrary, Microsoft's new software publishing division, plans to select several programs developed by smaller companies for the Macintosh and take on the job of manufacturing, packaging, advertising, and distributing the programs. Alan Boyd, publisher of MacLibrary, intends to encourage product development in the following areas: business productivity software, educational and self-improvement software, recreational software, programming tools, software for the home, and a catch-all category for novel developments that don't fall under the other areas.

The first three products to be shipped this year include a tutorial on Microsoft's *Multiplan* and *Chart,* Logo from Logo Computer Systems, and a business simulator called *Entrepreneur* (see this issue's *Macware News* for further information on *Entrepreneur*). Microsoft is already working with universities to market products developed by faculty members and researchers, primarily software development tools. For more information contact MacLibrary, Microsoft, 10700 Northup Way, Box 97200, Bellevue, WA 98004.

Developer Training

Persistent requests for assistance from programmers interested in developing software for the Macintosh have encouraged Apple to seek backup support. Perennial Software Services Group, a computer consulting firm in Santa Clara, California, has undertaken the task of helping train developers and answer their questions. Perennial is offering two programs: a beginning class for programmers and a subscription technical support service. The class is conducted twice a month, once at Apple in nearby Cupertino and a second time in another region of the country. The training program is designed to take developers through the initial stages of producing software, with emphasis on the Mac's user interface.

Subscribers to the support service have access to Perennial's database and development tools for the Mac. The programs are not restricted to certified developers. For further information contact Perennial Software Services Group, 3130 De La Cruz Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054, 408/727-2755.

The Mac Show

The fast-growing New York Macintosh Users Group (NYMUG) is nearing completion of one of its most ambitious projects—"The Mac Show," a kind of user group meeting to be shown on cable television. Taping began in December on the series of three half-hour shows. To get the airing times of the program, contact NYMUG, P.O. Box 6686, Yorkville Station, New York, NY 10128.

The shows are devoted to special interest groups (SIGs), whose members demonstrate software and hardware relating to specific, usually advanced applications for the Mac. For instance, the first show will deal with such topics as how to pull programs out of damaged disks, how to use a digitizer and enhance a digitized picture with *MacPaint,* and how to evaluate software for letter quality printers.

Produced by NYMUG member Bruce Spector, who has his own video studio, the show will get its message across with photos, screen setups, and group interaction, in which the camera follows members as they call out questions and comments to demonstrate the uses of featured products. NYMUG copresident Steve Doochin asserts that "The show almost has a 'Hill Street Blues' look to it," referring to the documentary-style opening sequence of the popular television series.—*Robert Buderi*

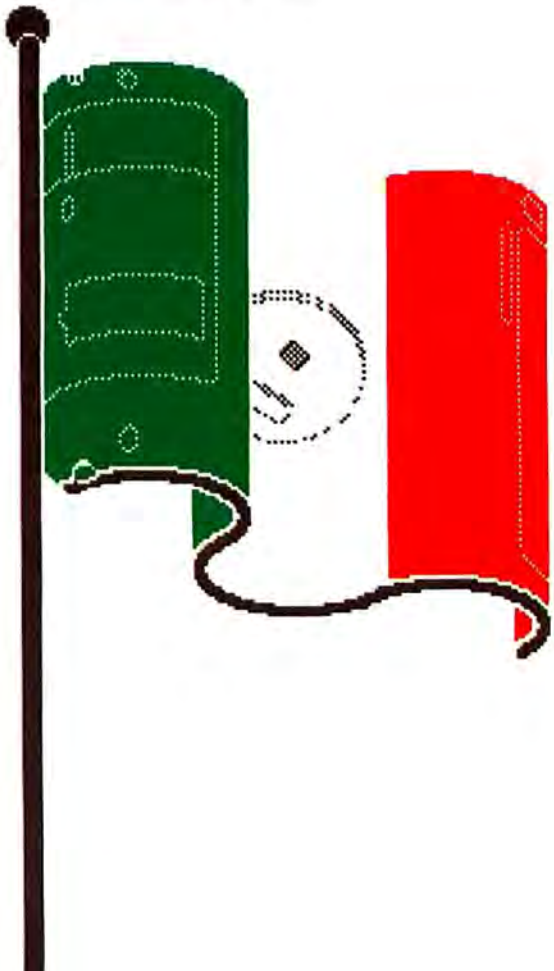
Mac's Up Down Under

In Sydney, Australia, cover type is being applied to the first issue of *Australian Macworld.* According to editor Neville Angove, the bimonthly magazine will be the first Macintosh-specific publication outside the United States. While the first few issues will feature stories familiar to *Macworld* readers, future issues will cover Macintosh products and topics more closely related to *Australian Macworld*'s market, which includes Japan, Hong Kong, New Guinea, Singapore, the Philippines, and New Zealand. The magazine is published by Computerworld Australia, which also publishes *Computerworld Australia, Australian Micro Computerworld,* and *Australian PC World.*

Meanwhile, in Italy

In 1984 the Macintosh was featured in the international exhibition of office products that is held in Milan, Italy, each year. Introduced throughout Europe in May, the Mac drew large crowds each day of the six-day show. In addition to showcasing such familiar Macintosh software as *MacPaint* and *Microsoft Multiplan,* Apple Italia introduced a few products developed by Italian companies, including a list manager called *CFS Schedario,* which is similar to *pfs:file.* While *CFS Schedario* is in Italian, most other Macintosh programs are imported from the United States and available only in English. Even so, Italian Mac owners say that the machine lends itself to international use because of the iconographic format of the screen. Luciano de Crescienzo, a prominent writer and filmmaker, uses the Mac to develop storyboards. Using *MacPaint,* Crescienzo splits each screen in half vertically. He outlines dialog on one side and sketches corresponding shots on the other.

Although some Macintosh documentation has been translated into Italian, Apple Italia has had to supplement its dealer training materials with English documentation, including copies of *Macworld.* Publications on the Mac are beginning to appear in Italian bookstores. Gruppo Editoriale Jackson, a publishing company in Milan, has published a book by Jaetano Marano entitled *Macintosh: 120 idee per il nuovo computer Apple* (120 Ideas for the New Apple Computer). Marano's ideas include the development of application programs for furniture and fashion design. Considering the Italian facility for design, we can hope to see some innovative software crossing the Atlantic.—*Janette Martin* □



WHY INVEST $150 IN MACMODULA-2™?
SO YOU CAN SOAR ABOVE COMPETITORS WHO BELIEVE THE BEST PROGRAMMING METHOD IS THE ONE THEY ALREADY KNOW.

Compared to Modula-2, whatever programming method you're now using is like doing your arithmetic in Roman Numerals.

It would take much more space than this ad to prove Modula-2 is *the best available competitive tool for the serious computer entrepreneur*. "Such matters," according to Frank Herbert (*DUNE*), "can only be tested in the crucible of survival, not in the play of symbols." Nevertheless, consider the merits of Modula-2.

Modula-2 is the latest, state-of-the-art structured programming method. It was originally designed by Niklaus Wirth to be the only *language* which would ever run on the Lilith computer (there wouldn't even be an assembler). This meant Modula-2 must be suitable for both high-level, machine-independent development, as well as for low-level control of I/O and storage management. It must be equally useful for both operating system development and application-level programming.

In short, Modula-2 is the most advanced programming method available today. With Modula-2, it's easier to produce programs that work correctly the first time, that are reliable, and that are easy to maintain.

Modula Corporation is now proud to offer this new technology to Macintosh owners.

ABOUT MACMODULA-2™

MacModula-2 is what 128KB Macintosh users have been waiting for. Over 400 of the ToolBox ROM routines are supported, including pull-down menus, multiple windows, multiple fonts, QuickDraw graphics, the ROM-based serial driver, the sound driver, mouse support, etc. The M-code interpreter reduces memory requirements for 128KB Mac systems, yet executes at up to 75% of native-mode speeds if extensive use is made of the ROM routines.

Also included with MacModula-2 is a full-screen, mouse-driven editor, a Transfer Menu facility that reduces the need for returning to the desktop between compiles, links and edits, and a Resource Maker that allows the entrepreneur to ship modifiable menus to customers, without shipping the actual MacModula-2 source code.

The comprehensive MacModula-2 users manual is over 600 pages. It includes numerous programming examples, in addition to an appendix of sample programs. The index is complete, and allows easy reference to all Macintosh ToolBox routines supported. It is a reference manual, rather than a Modula-2 tutorial. Therefore, if you are new to Modula-2, we recommend you also order Niklaus Wirth's *Programming in Modula-2*, second edition.

Isn't it time you put some altitude between yourself and those who believe the best programming method is the one they already know? Soar with MacModula-2.

☐ Please send me Niklaus Wirth's second edition of *Programming in Modula-2* for $16.95 (plus $2.95 in postage and handling if the book is ordered without the MacModula-2 compiler).
Please send me the Modula-2 Compiler at $150 for the ☐ IBM PC or XT (MS™-DOS 2.0 up), or the Apple ☐ Lisa or the ☐ Macintosh.
Utah residents include 6% sales tax.
$ _____ Total amount enclosed/authorized.

My signature below, besides being a possible credit card authorization, indicates my agreement not to copy this software except for backup purposes. I may take the software with me to other computers, as long as no one is simultaneously using it on my own. Similarly, I may loan the software to a friend, as long as I don't continue to use it. Finally, I may sell the software, provided the new owner agrees to these conditions.

☐ My check is enclosed.
☐ Please bill my ☐ VISA / ☐ MASTERCARD

Card number _____

Expires _____ Signature _____

Date _____ Print Your Name _____

Title _____ Phone _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

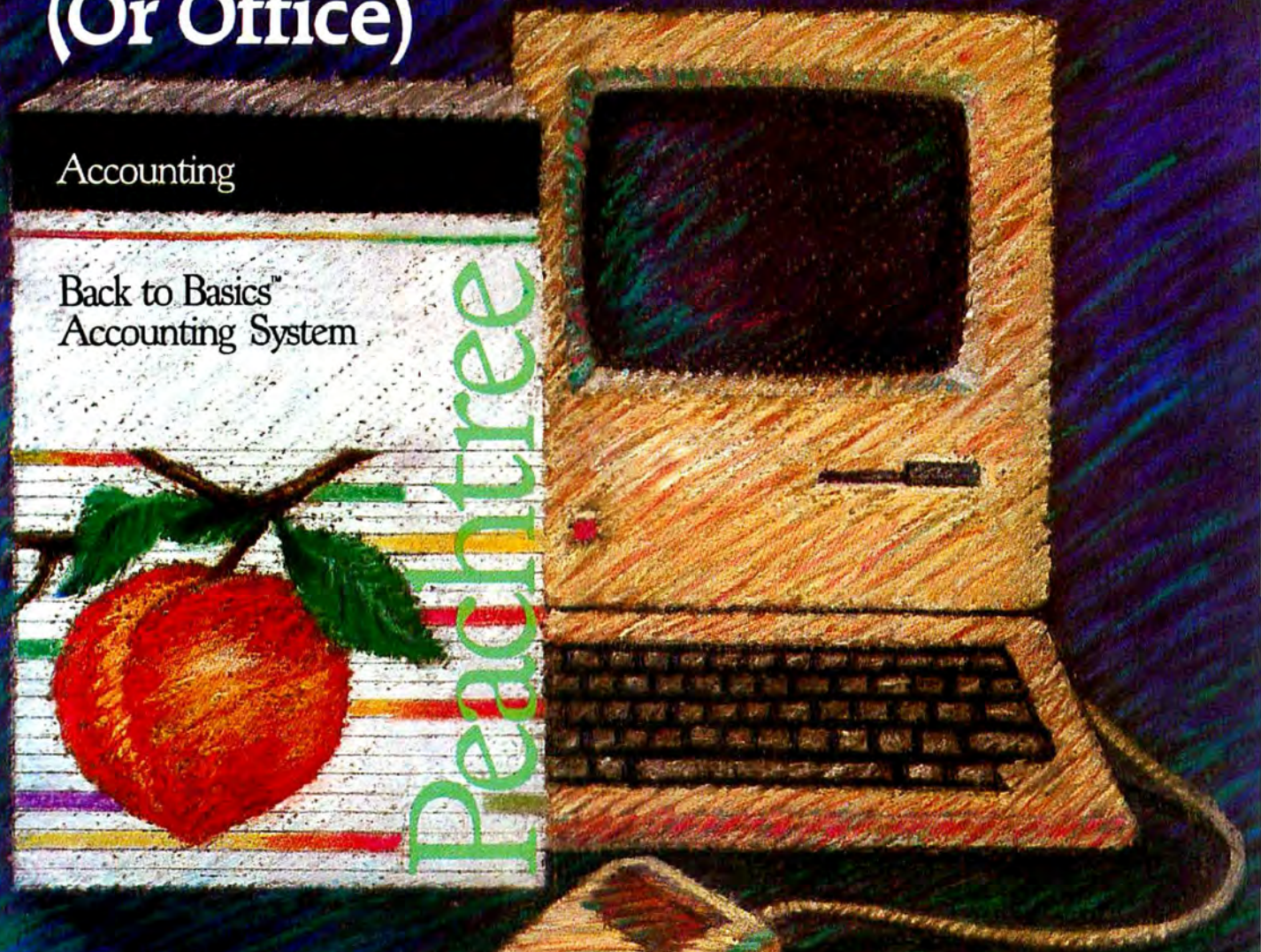
MODULA
CORPORATION
reTHINK

1673 West 820 North, Provo, UT 84601
801/375-7400 or 800/LILITH2

Copyright © 1985 by Modula Corporation. IBM™ IBM Corp., Macintosh™, Apple™ Apple Computer Inc., MS™ Microsoft., Advertising by The Rick Bennett Agency, 408/258-2708.

Circle 229 on reader service card

Introducing Accounting For Those With A Mouse In The House. (Or Office)



Back to Basics Accounting System by Peachtree Software® is now available for the Macintosh.™ It's named Back to Basics because it is an uncomplicated, easy-to-learn accounting system for small businesses.

You don't need any accounting experience and barely need any computing experience. The straightforward manual teaches both accounting and computing at the same time.

But make no mistake. This is a full-featured series of interactive products including General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable.

The first business accounting system for the Macintosh, Back to Basics has been enjoyed by owners of Apple® II+, IIe and IIc all along. In fact, you've probably seen it featured in Apple Macintosh advertisements.

Uncomplicated—easy-to-learn—yet full featured. That's Back to Basics.

For more information, contact your local dealer or Peachtree Software, 1-800-554-8900.

America's Software grows on the Peachtree.®

Peachtree Software

Apple is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Peachtree and Peachtree Software are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company.

Circle 124 on reader service card

LIFE'S TOO SHORT.

But if you go fast enough, you can live it one-and-a-half times.

Helping you get the most out of every minute is what our WindoWare Calendar™ and WindoWare Phone Book™ are all about.

Available for the Macintosh™ or Lisa™ *they're true desktop accessories that come installed right into the Apple menu. And a simple utility program lets you install them on any application disk you like. So they're always available instantly. No disk swapping or quitting your current application required.

Call old what's-his-name.

If a lot of fast living has affected your memory, don't worry. The WindoWare Calendar and Phone Book are incredibly adept at locating fragments of names, addresses or any character string you happen to recall. If old what's-his-name's name starts with 'Q,' just enter 'Q' and click. WindoWare will display every 'Q' in the book, then automatically dial the one you want. No modem required. And your code numbers for Sprint, Savenet, MCI or other discount long distance companies are automatically dialed.

Note mortgage payments through 2010.

While there may be some things you'd rather forget, you'll find living with them is a whole lot easier with the WindoWare Calendar. Things like rescheduling your entire life to suit the whims of the client, remembering the day (forget the year) your mother-in-law was born, or planning your mortgage burning party are quick and easy with our calendar. It gives you day-at-a-glance, monthly overview and plenty of room for personal notes. It lets you schedule appointments to the minute — not the quarter-hour. And, it's perpetual. We should all be so lucky.

WindoWare™

MACADAM PUBLISHING, INC.

Buy both and save.

The WindoWare Calendar and WindoWare Phone Book are available for just $49 each. $79 gets you the pair. To order, call toll free, 1-800-547-4000, Dept. 205. In Oregon, or outside the U.S., call 1-503-241-8060, Dept. 205. Visa or MasterCard welcome. Or mail your order and check to Macadam Publishing, Inc., P.O. Box 69001, Portland, OR 97201.

Macintosh and Lisa are trademarks licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

WindoWare Calendar and WindoWare Phone Book are trademarks of Macadam Publishing, Inc.

*requires MacWorks operating system

©Copyright 1985 Macadam Publishing, Inc.

Circle 119 on reader service card

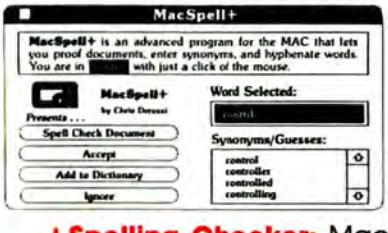
Macintosh™

Bestspeller

PUT PRODUCTIVITY

Word Power Within Your Reach

MacSpell+™ is a single program that enables you to check your spelling and correctly hyphenate words while increasing your word power. And because it's totally interactive, you can accomplish all these functions without quitting your word processing program. We're sure you'll agree MacSpell+ is a real plus for Macintosh™ users at home and in the office.



+Spelling Checker: MacSpell+ enables you to proof important documents for spelling errors throughout the ongoing word processing program. MacSpell+ contains over 40,000 words in its dictionary and allows you to add 2,500 words of your own.

+Thesaurus: MacSpell+ has a built-in thesaurus that allows you to replace one word for another. By clicking your preferred word choice from a list of synonyms that appears on screen, MacSpell+ automatically substitutes the word you select into your text.

+Word Hyphenation: MacSpell+ contains a hyphenation feature that assists you when proper word division is needed.

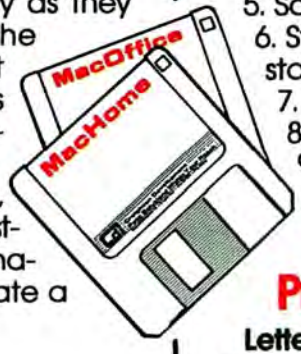
Gain confidence and efficiency as you streamline your word processing system with **MacSpell+ $99.00**

*TM-MacSpell+ is a licensed trademark of Creighton Development, Inc., Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc

AND Bestsellers
WITHIN YOUR REACH

Home and Office Efficiency Within Your Reach

Our two new editions are quickly climbing to the top of the best-seller list. And it's no wonder why — each package contains 10 individual applications that improve your efficiency as they simplify your life. The easy-to-use format practically eliminates the need for instruction. While a user's manual is included, you can utilize our best-sellers without explanation if you can operate a Macintosh.



MacHome™

MacHome™..Home efficiency within your reach...Only $49.00

1. Financial Calculator
2. IRA Benefit Calculator
3. Checkbook Reconciliation
4. Banner Maker
5. Personal Financial Statement
6. Home Inventory Record
7. Stock Record
8. Improved Alarm Clock
9. New Puzzle
10. Desk Accessories Editor

MacOffice™

MacOffice™..Office efficiency within your reach...Only $49.00

1. Loan Amortization Schedule
2. ACRS Depreciation
3. Lease vs. Purchase
4. Financial Calculator
5. Scientific Calculator
6. Statistics (mean, median, std. deviation)
7. Internal Rate of Return
8. Bond Yield to Maturity
9. Calendar (days between dates, etc.)
10. Desk Accessories Editor

ProPrint™

Letter quality printing within your reach

ProPrint's printer driver program helps you get extra mileage from your Macintosh.™

There's nothing in today's market that compares to ProPrint's comprehensive letter quality program for your Macintosh.

ProPrint automatically loads and prints up to 50 files on all popular letter quality serial printers. They include: • Abati • Amdek • Apple • Blue Chip • Brother • C. Itoh • Comrex • Daisywriter • Diablo • Dynax • Juki • NEC • Qume • Silver-Reed • Star Powertype • Smith Corona • TeleVideo • Transtar • Xerox • H.P. Laser-Jet.

ProPrint is a must for your Macintosh. Here's why:

Its versatile format is powerful yet easy to use. And it has multitasking capabilities so the user can simultaneously print documents, monitor and control printing status, and select additional files for printing.

Full one year warranty. Available for immediate delivery.

ProPrint ..... $ 74.00

ProPrint with cable ..... $ 99.00

ProPrint with A/B switch and two cables $225.00

Simplify your life...See your dealer today.

TM-MacHome, MacOffice and ProPrint are trademarks of Creighton Development, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Creighton Development Puts Solutions Within Your Reach

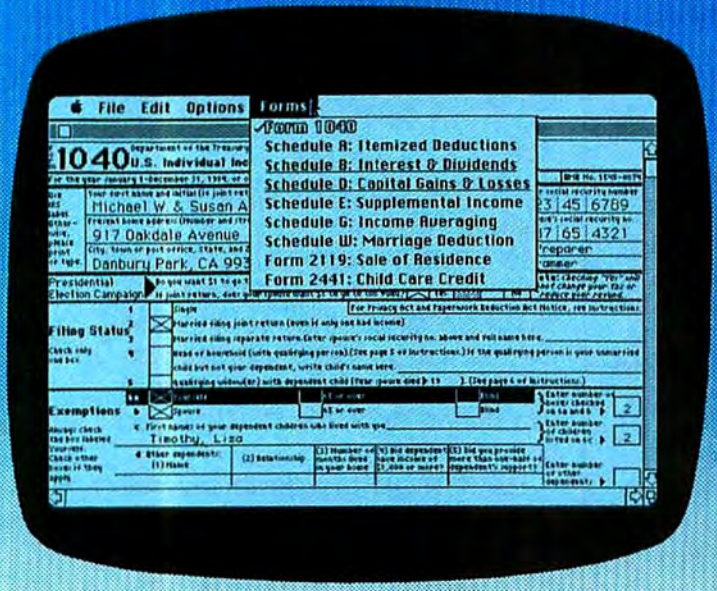
Creighton Development, Inc. ■ 16 Hughes Street ■ Irvine, CA 92714 ■ (714) 472-0488

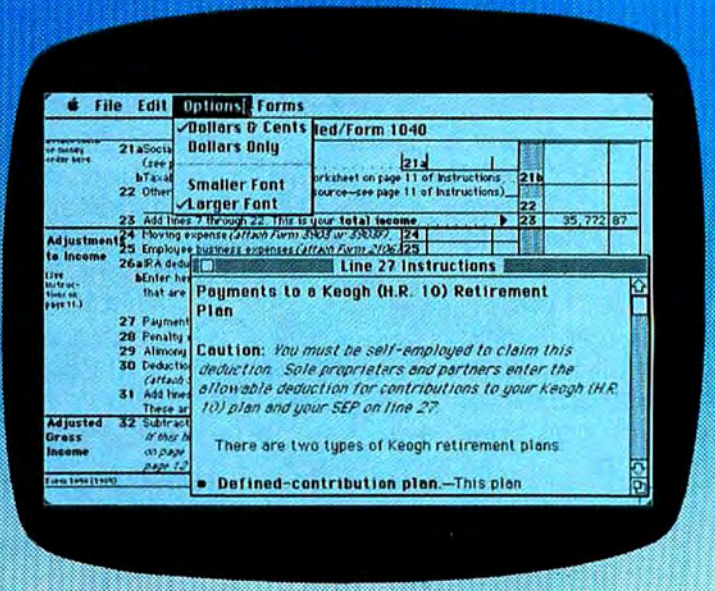
Circle 64 on reader service card

Does Income Tax Time Tax Your Patience?

MacInTax™

The Income Tax Program For Individuals





- **TAX FORMS APPEAR ON SCREEN** — select any form from the menu, an image of the form appears. Separate windows for each form.
- **POINT AND CLICK TO ENTER AMOUNTS** — selected lines are highlighted. Amounts can be entered, changed or cut-and-pasted from the calculator.
- **TAX CALCULATIONS PERFORMED AUTOMATICALLY** whenever an amount is entered. The results appear immediately on screen.
- **IRS INSTRUCTIONS IN SEPARATE WINDOWS** —the complete IRS instruction booklet available — double-click on a line to see the instructions for that line.
- **WORKSHEETS AVAILABLE FOR EACH LINE** — double-click an amount to use the IRS worksheet or to itemize — the total is computed automatically.
- **PRINT AMOUNTS DIRECTLY ONTO IRS FORMS** — or print replicas of the forms and amounts on blank sheets of paper.
- **SAVE AMOUNTS ON DISK** for future use — all amounts, including worksheets and itemizations, stored on disk — separate files for each taxpayer.
- **USE FOR TAX PLANNING** — enter estimates to project present and future taxes.
- **YEARLY UPDATES** available for a nominal fee.

To order, send check or money order for $70 to SoftWeave Co., or see your local dealer. Dealer inquires invited. **$70**

SOFTWEAVE

400 MOBIL AVENUE BLDG. D, SUITE C • CAMARILLO, CA 93010 • (805) 388-2626

This product is tax deductible.

Circle 186 on reader service card

No bottom to the apple barrel!

Corvus OmniDrive™ gives you unlimited file capacity.*

Add a Corvus OmniDrive to your Macintosh™ and unleash the full potential of this amazing new Apple computer.

More Capacity. Take file capacity for example. Put the Macintosh Finder program to work with the vastly increased storage capacity of a Corvus OmniDrive. Now you can set up many more volumes with 128 Macintosh files in each one. Need more capacity? Add another OmniDrive, then another, and another, up to a total of eight. Total capacity using 45 MB OmniDrives is 14,336 files.

Faster. OmniDrive is faster too—50% faster than competitive hard disks, three-times faster than the Mac Floppy.

Mac Compatible. We didn't modify the Mac operating system, we work with it. You don't sacrifice any of Mac's famed user friendliness.

Network Ready. With OmniDrive, you're all set to expand to a network. As your business grows and you need more computers, don't hesitate. OmniDrive is network ready, ready to connect more than 60 Macs on the Corvus Omninet network, the world's most widely used network for personal computers.

Full Service and Support. Corvus is the world's most experienced supplier of Winchester disks and pc networks. We have delivered over 35,000 hard disks and connected more than 115,000 computers on 14,000 Corvus networks worldwide. We provide the kind of support and service that assures protection for your investment now and in the future.

Lowest Cost. The best news of all is the price: $1,795 for the 5.5 MB model. That's less than the competition, and most can't touch the capacity, versatility, or performance that Corvus offers.

Get a Demonstration. Contact your nearest Corvus or Apple dealer today. Ask for a free demonstration of the Corvus OmniDrive and find out how much better your Macintosh can be.

CORVUS

Corvus Systems, Inc.
2100 Corvus Drive, San Jose, CA 95124
(408) 559-7000 Telex 278976

*Up to 14,336 files compared to 128 on the Mac Floppy.

OmniDrive™ is a trademark of Corvus Inc. Macintosh™ is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 206 on reader service card

Feed your Mac.

Introducing ThunderScan.™

Now you can turn any printed image into a detailed, high-resolution Macintosh graphic.

Just roll your original into your Imagewriter.

ThunderScan scans and digitizes the image.

Presto! A high-resolution MacPaint document.

No doubt about it, Macintosh is one great graphics machine. But until now, Mac graphics have been limited to what you can draw with a mouse and what someone else has put on a disk. Consequently, taking full advantage of Mac's graphics capabilities has been tough. But now there's ThunderScan. The new optical scanning device that lets you feed your Mac a steady diet of graphics that are useful to you.

ThunderScan turns Mac's Imagewriter printer into an image reader. So you can digitize any printed image and turn it into a detailed, high-resolution MacPaint document. Anything, including forms, half-tones, photos, mechanical drawings, maps, floorplans, logos, signatures and more. From black and white and color originals. ThunderScan reproduces them at over 200 dots per inch and in 32 shades of gray.

ThunderScan's application software, written by Mac-team-member, Andy Hertzfeld, makes it an extremely versatile and useful tool. You can generate full-page images or selected parts of them. Enlarge and reduce them. Manipulate them. Control the contrast and brightness. Create your own personal image disk. "Cut" and "paste" images together, creating new documents. And print them out on your Imagewriter. Or send them by modem to another Mac. The possibilities are nearly endless.

No lights, no camera, just action.

What you see here is the complete ThunderScan system. You don't have to buy an expensive video camera. Just pop out your Imagewriter's ribbon cartridge, snap in ThunderScan and you're set. It can even work in the dark (maybe you can think of an application for that).

If you bought a Mac at least partly for its graphics, only to find you couldn't take full advantage of them, now you can. With ThunderScan. At an introductory price of just $229, it's a small price to pay for a whole new graphics capability.

For more information or a ThunderScan of your own, see your dealer or call us today.

(415) 254-6581

ThunderScan

Thunderware Inc., 19 G Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563

© 1984, Thunderware Inc. / ThunderScan is a trademark of Thunderware Inc.
Mac and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. / Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. / Ice cream courtesy of Farrell's Restaurant & Ice Cream Parlour, Inc.

Circle 167 on reader service card

It's easy with Factfinder.™ Because Factfinder is a kind of electronic "desk-drawer" where you can just toss information without worrying about how it should be arranged or how you might want to use it. There are no fields to define, no formats to set up.

When you need to find all the clients you have who hate olives or live in Denver; when you want to collect your notes on pasta merchandising; when you need the name and number of that guy who's looking for leveraged buyouts, it's yours in a few seconds, at your index fingertip.

You just key in your notes on the Needleman Plan (or Needleman vs. Nardoff or the Needleman Noodles campaign) in any length you want, and click the mouse on a few key words—"fallout," "bail out," "roll-out," "leveraged buyout," whatever.

Then, any of those words or part of those words will bring you a stack of notes you've made that include "Needleman," or "leveraged buyouts," "national rollouts" or miracle "bail-outs." Or you can request Factfinder to get you the Factsheet that contains "Needleman" *and* "bail-out." Or you can ask for anything that mentions "bail-out" *or* "Needleman."

And Factfinder has all kinds of features like zoom and automatic wrap to help you manipulate the heck out of your data, and make it whatever size and shape you want.

Contact your Macintosh™ software dealer, or call 1 800 MACWARE to find out where you can get Factfinder.

From Forethought, Inc.

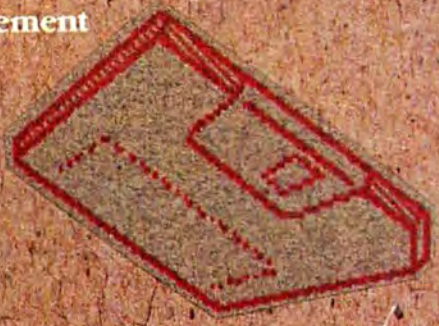
MACWARE™

How to find a Needleman in a haystack.

© 1984 Forethought, Inc.
Factfinder is a trademark of Fact Finder Software, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 114 on reader service card

Become a Disk Librarian



Gordon McComb

Odds are that a time will come when you'll reach for a Macintosh disk you can't find. It may be gone forever, lost in the dark abyss of a binary twilight zone. It might be behind the sofa, under the car seat, or in the vest pocket of your gray suit. But who will ever know?

A time may also come when you're so laden with disks that it takes 10 to 20 minutes to locate an important document or application program. If you have to go hunting for elusive Macintosh files too often, you waste a lot of precious time.

The solution? Become a Macintosh disk librarian. It isn't hard, and it doesn't take long. Take a few minutes to set up a simple, workable disk library—a filing system for your Mac disks, documents, and applications. Then spend a few moments each time you work with the Mac to keep the disk library up to date.

Before you begin to organize your collection of Macintosh disks, you have to organize the files on the disks. Follow these three rules of thumb for classifying the contents of each Mac disk in your library.

- Whenever possible separate applications and documents onto different disks. Even if you have just one disk drive, you can transfer documents off the application disk when you finish with them. For example, a *MacPaint* disk can hold just the *MacPaint* application and all necessary system files, and the picture disk can contain *MacPaint* documents only.

Bear in mind that if you have only a handful of documents for an application and they all fit on the same disk with the program, you probably have no reason to go to the trouble of moving the documents to a separate disk. For example, you can fit a dozen or so *MacDraw* documents onto a *MacDraw* application disk (see Figure 1). Until you create more, keep them where they are.

- If all the documents from an application don't fit on one disk, separate them in a logical way, such as by subject or by date (year, month, or quarter). Let's say that you have two disks full of *Multiplan* spreadsheet documents. On one disk you might keep all the *Multiplan* spreadsheets that pertain to your company's budget. On the other disk you put all the spreadsheets with sales forecasts.

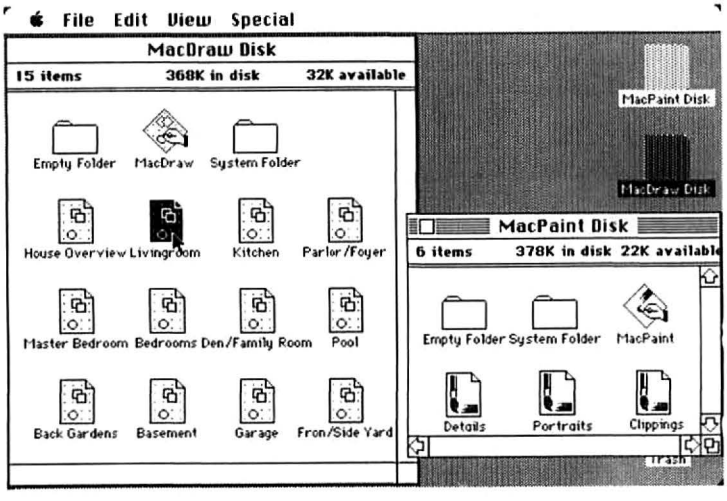


Figure 1

MacDraw *documents tend to be small–2K to 6K–so you can often fit several of them on the same disk with the* MacDraw *application.* MacPaint, *however, creates very large documents–9K to over 15K–and the program needs from 30K to 102K of extra space on the disk for proper operation. As a result, all* MacPaint *documents should be placed on a separate, "pictures" disk.*

- To make it easy to locate files on the same disk, place similar documents into folders. If one disk holds all your *MacWrite* letters, for instance, you might organize the letters by recipient. As displayed in Figure 2, one folder might contain all the letters to XYZ Plating Company. Another might contain all the letters to ABC Furnishings, and so forth.

Another tip for locating the file you want is to change the document icons to text with the View menu, which lets you indicate how you want the files sorted. For example, the By Date command sorts files by the date they were last modified, starting with the current date and working backward. This arrangement is handy when you work with files such as budgets, accounts receivable, or project management records. Keep in mind that you cannot move or delete files when they are displayed on the desktop as text; you must switch back to icons to make any changes.

Notes on Your Files

Once you've organized your files, you might want to add notes or comments about each one. For any file, you can write a three-line description using the comment box in the Get Info window. To add a comment, select a file and choose the Get Info command from the File menu. The comment stays with the file–even when it is copied to other disks–until you erase it or delete the file (see Figure 3).

If you need more space for comments about a file on a particular disk, you can write a short memo with the Note Pad. On each page of the Note Pad, you can keep a note for the important files on the disk. Remember, however, that the Note Pad is tied to the startup disk. Notes you write on one startup disk don't appear on any other because the memos are stored in a system document named Note Pad File, which usually resides in the System Folder.

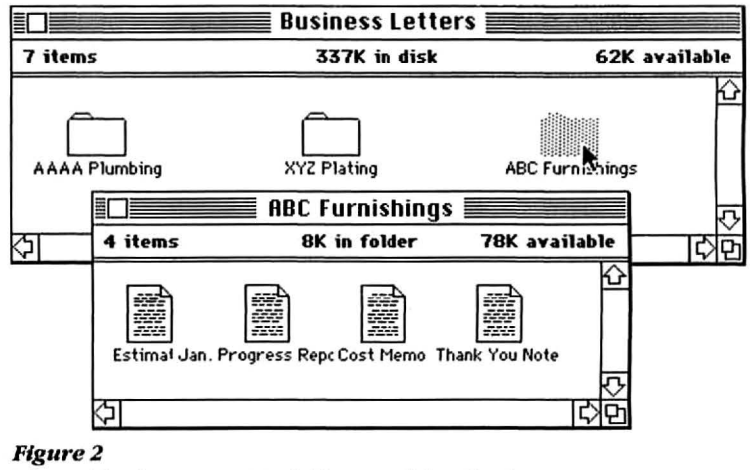


Figure 2

Cluster like documents into folders. Don't be afraid to put folders within folders. However, avoid nesting folders more than three deep, since it may be hard to uncover files later.

The Label's the Thing

When it comes to showing what information is stored on a disk, the Macintosh's electronic desktop can't be beat. But what happens when the disk is not in the disk drive? How can you tell what is stored on the disk? With a label, of course.

You can make life easy by labeling every disk immediately after putting information on it. If you put a program or a document on a disk—even one small *MacPaint* drawing—be quick to label it. Keep in mind that the label doesn't need to have the same name as the disk. The Mac imposes a limit of 27 characters for a disk name, but the descriptions on disks can be as verbose as label space permits. If you have a disk called "*MacPaint* Pictures," for instance, why not label it "*MacPaint* Pictures of My Uncle and Aunt" or some other descriptive phrase?

Most new Macintosh disks come with a set of blank labels. You can use them, but they are permanent, which makes changing labels difficult.

I suggest that you instead use removable labels, which are available from most office supply stores. Avery labels S-2448 or S-4848 are about the right size for Mac disks. Those labels adhere perfectly and peel off easily when you need a new label.

For easy disk handling you may want to color-code disk labels. You can use colored pencils, markers, or peel-off labels. Figure out how many color categories you need, then buy the proper assortment.

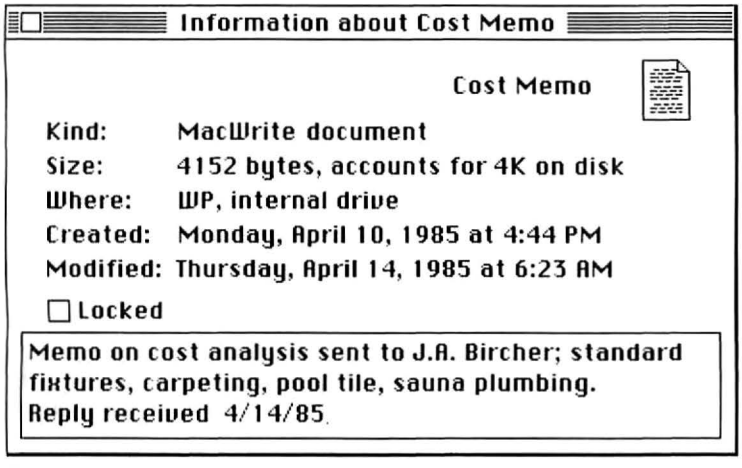


Figure 3

If you can't convey enough information about a file in its title, use the comment box in the Get Info window. Remember that you can always add to the comment later. In this way the Get Info window serves as a handy tickler file.

How you color-code is up to you, but here are some suggestions.

- Give each application a different color. For example, you might use red for *MacWrite* application and document disks and blue for *MacPaint* disks.
- Instead of choosing a different color for each application, you might want to color-code by application type. All word processing disks might be labeled in red, all graphics programs and documents in blue, all data managers in green, and so forth.
- Let's say you work in a large office where several Macintoshes are in use. You may want to code the ownership of your application and document disks to avoid mixing your data files with someone else's.

However you decide to color-code, remember to maintain consistency, particularly when you use several colors. Keep a reference key handy and refer to it while setting up and maintaining a disk filing system.

When you want professional-looking disk labels, call on the Macintosh for help. Use *MacPaint* or *MacWrite* to design labels. You can even include your own monogram or logo on your labels (see Figure 4). If you don't want to fuss with *MacWrite* or *MacPaint,* try the labeling application called *MacLabeler.* The program lets you create comprehensive disk labels in less than a minute. *MacLabeler* gives you the choice of printing the disk directory label with or without folders.

When you create labels, keep their dimensions in mind; disk labels are about 2¾ by 2¾ inches, including the flap that extends to the back of the disk. A front label is only 2¾ by 2 inches. When you create a label template, place a ruler against the Mac's screen to give you approximate dimensions. Then make a couple of sample printouts and adjust the size as needed.

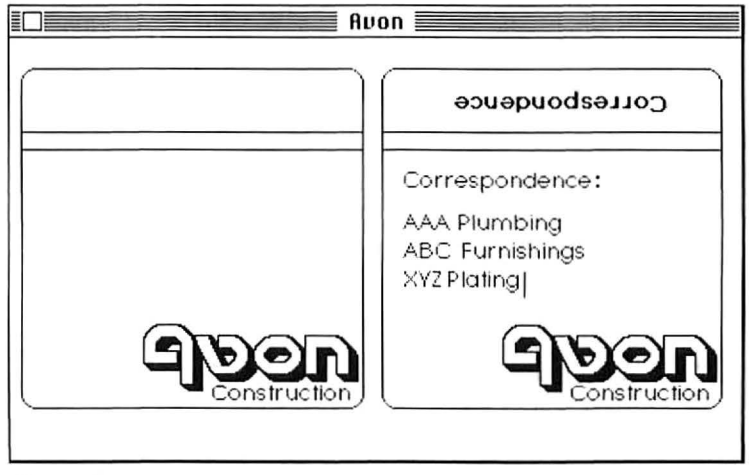


Figure 4

You can use MacPaint *to create your own disk label templates. Create one template, then copy it to make each label. To get the upside-down text shown on the top of the label (which will end up on the back flap), write the text as usual and select it with the marquee. Choose the Edit-Rotate command twice, or choose Edit-Flip Horizontal, then Edit-Flip Vertical. Finish by dragging the text into position.*

Indexing Your Files

The task of keeping track of all the files in a library may require a directory or an index. The complexity of a record-keeping system is determined by the number of disks and files the library contains.

For a library of eight or ten files, a simple list may suffice. You can jot down the file names on the disk label or use the Mac to print them. You can also make a separate list of the files and keep the list in a notebook. You could copy the names of the files by hand, but that would be a waste of time and energy. Instead, have the Mac create the list for you. With the files displayed in the disk directory window, press ⌘-Shift-4 to print an exact duplicate of the contents of the active window. If you want the entire screen instead, engage the Caps Lock key as well.

When documents are displayed as icons, you're limited to a maximum of 28 files in a window; to show all the files, you have to enlarge the window to its fullest. When you display the files as text, you're limited to a maximum of 17. If you have more files than this, or when some are tucked within their own folders, make several printouts. You can also place the open folders side by side if they fit on the desktop. When you print disk directories, be sure that the file names don't cover up one another. If the names become hard to read, reposition the icons or change the icons to text.

If you have lots of disks to track—a few hundred or more—you may consider creating a master index. The index can include such items as file names, dates of creation, disk names, and locations of disks. With an itemized index at your side, you can look up the status and whereabouts of any file in a matter of seconds.

To make constructing an index easier, use a data management program. A disk index is nothing more than a fancy Rolodex file, so creating a database template for the job should be a 15-minute proposition. Entering the information for each file is the hard part, but it shouldn't take more than a few hours. If you're willing to put up with some slight inconveniences and you don't want to spend extra for a database management application, both *Multiplan* and *MacWrite* are well suited to creating an index, too.

Fort Disk

A disk library is no different from a public library. Like books, Macintosh disks are categorized and indexed to make it easy to find the one you want. But no filing system is efficient unless the disks are stored in a way that makes access to them easy.

At the very least you should store your disks in the box in which they came to protect them and keep them together in one easy-to-handle bundle. Use the boxes like miniature file cabinets and label the outside of each box so you know what's inside. If you run out of boxes, most computer dealers sell empty plastic cases for the Mac's 3½-inch disks (a set of five cases is usually priced from $15 to $20).

A better way to go is with disk binders, most of which hold from 10 to 20 disks and cost between $5 and $8 each. Some binders have individual slots that each accept only one disk. Others have open, gaping pockets that accept numerous disks. You can often put a few extra disks into the second kind of binder without a noticeable bulge.

It's a good idea to reserve one binder for each major disk category. For instance, you might have one binder each for games, public-domain programs, clip art, *MacPaint* pictures, and *MacWrite* letters.

Because of the way disk binders are designed, they are ideal for long-term disk storage. A "disk caddy" lets you keep up to 50 disks within arm's reach. Caddies are ideal for disks that you use regularly. Most have built-in dividers to make filing easy.

If you like the idea of an easy-to-use disk caddy but can't afford to spend $20 to $75, pick up an old business-card box, the kind offset printers use. Macintosh disks fit these boxes perfectly. A 1000-card box holds up to 50 disks. Use stiff cardboard for the dividers, and label each box you use. When you've finished work for the day, you can prop the top of the box over the disks to keep dust out.

Checkout Time

No library will do you any good unless you maintain and update it regularly. Spend a few minutes every few days tidying up to be sure your disks are in their proper place. If you index your disks, keep the index up to date. Last but not least, if others use your Macintosh, let them know that you expect them to leave your Mac as they found it—neat, clean, and organized. □

■■■■■■■■■■ *Gordon McComb is a Contributing Editor of* Macworld.

Now Macintosh speaks your language.

The MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal. Everything the serious programmer needs to develop user-ready applications on the Mac.

Here's the development environment that helps you design fully featured programs directly under control of the Macintosh operating system. In *compiled* UCSD Pascal, the serious programmer's language of choice. With immediate access to virtually all Mac ROM routines including pull-down menus, overlapping windows, clipboard, desk accessories and, of course, the mouse.

Now you can write large, fast programs for the 128K or 512K Macintosh. Or the Lisa. With Apple Pascal compatibility.

The MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal comes complete with powerful, easy-to-use development tools and utilities. And one feature that's *really* easy to like: A low price tag.

For more information, call toll-free 800-451-8080 (In California, 800-824-7867).

SofTech Microsystems publishes software, too. Interested? Call our toll-free number or mail the coupon.

SOFTECH
MICROSYSTEMS
16875 West Bernardo Drive,
San Diego, California 92127
(619) 451-1230

MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal is a trademark of SofTech Microsystems, Inc. UCSD Pascal is a registered trademark of the Regents of the University of California. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 84 on reader service card

Mail to:
Customer Sales and Support, SofTech Microsystems, Inc.
16875 W. Bernardo Drive, San Diego, CA 92127

☐ YES. I want to create Macintosh programs that speak my language. Send me information on:
☐ The MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal ☐ Designer Series
☐ I'm interested in SofTech Microsystems publishing my software. Tell me more.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Area of activity:
☐ Commercial developer ☐ Retailer ☐ Student
☐ Fortune 1000 ☐ Educator ☐ Other _____
☐ Personal Use _____

Also available for Macintosh: The Designer Series (FORTRAN-77, Assembler, Development Environment, etc.)

Introducing Typing Intrigue.™

Now there's hope even for executives hardened by years of typophobia, arcade-shocked junior high school students, and anyone else who needs to get all ten fingers working together, at last.

Typing Intrigue takes the drudgery out of improving your typing skills. It makes learning to type enjoyable, so you'll stay with it. And that makes it really *effective*.

Like a truly professional teacher, Typing Intrigue adjusts itself to your level. It recognizes you (and up to 5 other "pupils") and designs its lessons accordingly, recording your progress from session to session. It's never repetitive, never boring, and keeps you motivated.

As your skill improves, you earn clues toward solving *The Case of the Missing Bathtub.* Where might one hide a £50,000 onyx and gold antique tub? And why? How are Reginald Chumley and Lady Deirdre Dunsmire involved? Where did the worn elbow-patches come from? Do those rumors about Lord Southby mean anything?

By the time these characters help you break the case, you'll be typing at breakneck speed.

You can also improve your typing skill with a second game option—*Rain*—a fast-moving, arcade-type challenge for those who like more action.

Of course, you don't have to brave a thunderstorm or get involved with Inspector Hargreaves' puzzling bathtub case if you choose to just roar through the typing exercises undiverted. But who can resist a good thriller?

Contact your Macintosh™ dealer, or call 1 800 MACWARE to find out where you can get Typing Intrigue.

From Forethought, Inc.

MACWARE™

Circle 144 on reader service card

These characters can teach anybody to type.

© 1984 Forethought, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Typing Intrigue is a trademark of Micro Courseware Corporation.

We wanted Michael Wilson to tell you how much time he saves with MailManager.

But he went home early.

MailManager was designed to speed things up for anyone who generates lots of labels, lists and letters. That's why Mike's out the door early so often.

MailManager teams up with MacWrite or Microsoft Word to turn your 128K or 512K Mac into a powerful database manager and form letter generator.

If you use a Macintosh, you already know how to use MailManager. Only MailManager does all this—and does it very fast—for just $119:

Prints without pausing after each record (that's what slows down other merge/sort programs) • Re-formats form letters automatically when merging information from your database • Integrates MacPaint artwork into form letters • Lets you define up to 72 criteria per database • Immediately retrieves records you need based on any or all of these 72 criteria at the click of Mac's mouse • Manages as many records as you can store on a 3.5-inch or hard disk • Needs no special printer interfaces to produce letter-quality or dot matrix hard copy.

Ready to spend less time managing your data? Call toll-free. And let us bring you up to speed. Call Customer Sales toll-free for the location of your nearest MailManager dealer: 800-451-8080 In California, 800-824-7867

SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS

16875 West Bernardo Drive, San Diego, California 92127
(619) 451-1230

MailManager is another product in The MacAdvantage family of sensibly priced Apple Macintosh software from SofTech Microsystems, Inc.

MailManager™ and The MacAdvantage ™ are trademarks of SofTech Microsystems, Inc.
Microsoft Word™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
Macintosh™ is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple,™ MacWrite™ and MacPaint™ are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 84 on reader service card

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

THIS DIAMOND IS FOREVER

Curtis Electronic Surge Protection costs less and is warranteed for a lifetime of protection, which should make you and your computer very happy.

With our Diamond's advanced circuitry and semiconductor technology, we promise to honor the laws of electricity. To protect your computer hardware and software from dangerous overvoltage "surges, spikes and glitches" that can create disk read/write errors, destroy data and create instant hardware failure or drastically shorten system life. Diamond's color also blends perfectly with any modern office or home environment. If the Diamond is just not your type, come over some time and meet our other precious jewels — Ruby, Emerald, and Sapphire.

Available at all ComputerLands, Entre Computer Centers, Inacomp, Micro Age, Eczel, or your local microcomputer dealer. Over 1000 locations nationally! In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612.

For the location nearest you, call Curtis at (603) 924-7803.

Curtis Manufacturing Co. Inc.
305 Union Street
Peterborough, N.H.
03458

Diamond SP-1

Switched surge protector; adapts duplex outlet; six outlets.

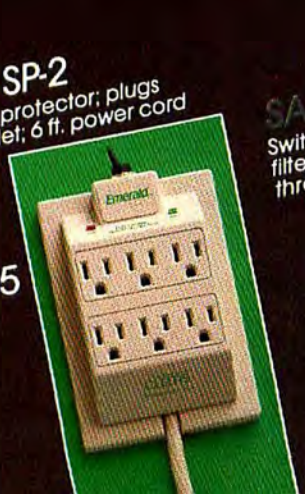
SPECIFICATIONS: • 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total • 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature: −40°C to + 85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 8/20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (normal mode) and Line to Ground (common mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanoseconds (1 × 10 / 9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps For 1/120 Sec.

$49.95

EMERALD SP-2

Switched surge protector; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord with built-in circuit breaker/switch; six outlets.

$59.95



SAPPHIRE SPF-1

Switched surge protector; EMI-RFI filtered; adapts duplex outlet; three outlets.

$79.95

RUBY SPF-2

Switched surge protector; EMI-RFI filtered; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord with built-in circuit breaker/switch; six outlets.

$89.95

With MaCalendar,™ You Would've Been on Time.

We know how easy it is to become so totally immersed in your work that you forget all about such things as 10 o'clock appointments, luncheon dates, or even (shudder) Board Meetings. That's why we designed Macalendar to help you plan, organize and implement your busy schedule.

Macalendar is a powerful time management tool for the Macintosh™ which uniquely combines a calendar with an alarm and a notepad – all designed to keep you on schedule and up-to-date. Best of all, Macalendar runs concurrently with all other programs, so it's *always there when you need it.*

Once you've entered important times and dates into Macalendar, you can go on to work on other applications. Macalendar will automatically interrupt your program with a chime to remind you of your appointment. There's no separate disk to insert; Macalendar is an ever-present, integral part of your Macintosh.

For detailed reminders or notes, take advantage of Macalendar's notepad. Simply enter memoranda for the appropriate day, and the information will be waiting for you when you call it up. Plan weeks – even years! – ahead. And never again miss another appointment, birthday, class, whatever.

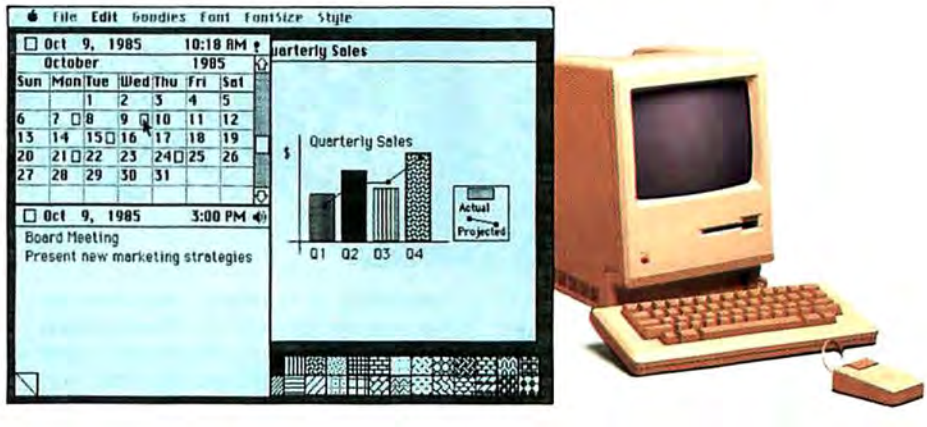
Run out of room on your notepad? Just "turn the page" and fill unlimited pages with all your information. Macalendar lets you document phone calls, assemble "to-do" lists, plan out a daily schedule, etc.

Now, finally, losing yourself in your work doesn't have to mean losing track of time . . . thanks to Macalendar.*

Macalendar, $89; Lisa Desktop Calendar, $295

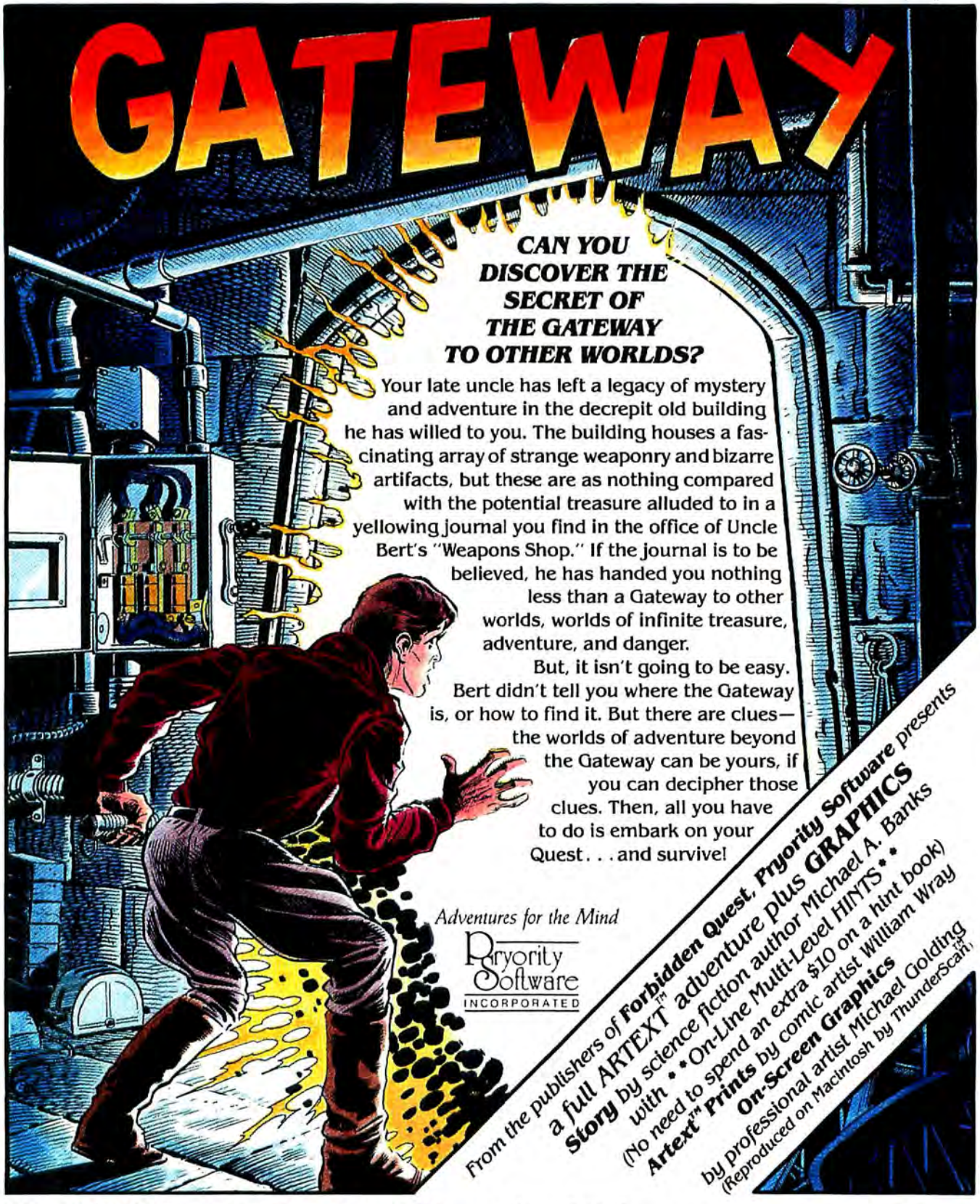
Videx INC. ™

1105 NE Circle Blvd. • Corvallis, OR 97330
(503) 758-0521



*Expanded version of Macalendar, the Desktop Calendar,™ is available for the Lisa. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Lisa is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 42 on reader service card



Also Available: The thrilling Sci-Fi adventure **Forbidden Quest.** Journey on two starships to three treacherous planets.

GATEWAY is currently available for Macintosh™ for $49.95. **Forbidden Quest** is available for Macintosh, Apple II series and IBM-PC and PCjr. Mac version $44.95, others $39.95.

Pick up an Artext adventure at your local dealer or call (408) 757-0125 for order information.
PRYORITY SOFTWARE, INC.,
635 S. Sanborn Rd., Ste. 22, Salinas, Ca. 93901.
Distributed by First Software, Softsel, Micro D, Computerland Corp. and other fine distributors.

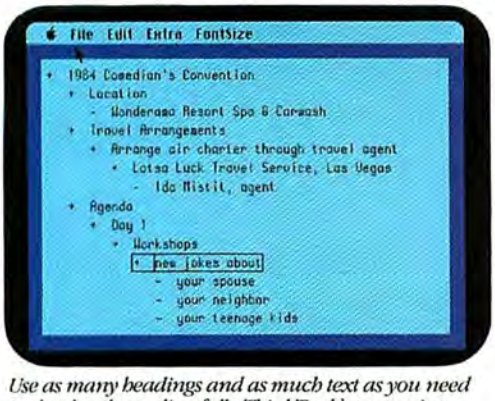
Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. ThunderScan is a trademark of Thunderware, Inc. Gateway, Forbidden Quest and Artext are trademarks of Pryority Software, Inc. ©1983, 1984 Pryority Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 127 on reader service card

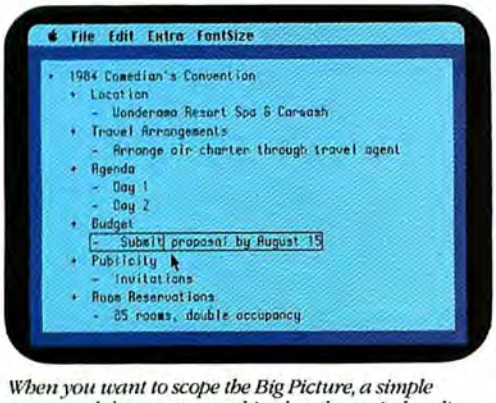
also available
THINKTANK™ 512

Give Mac a piece of your mind.

Inspiration is fleeting, so just let your thoughts flow. The flexible format makes it easy to rearrange them later into headings and a basic outline.



Use as many headings and as much text as you need to develop the outline fully. ThinkTank's processing power can move whole sections of text with a single keystroke—something no word processor can do.



When you want to scope the Big Picture, a simple command drops out everything but the main headings. Subheads and detailed text are stored for recall later.

Go ahead.

Put your two cents worth onto ThinkTank.™ And watch it grow into a million-dollar idea.

Because ThinkTank is the first software designed to process ideas. Now it's available on the Apple's Macintosh.

ThinkTank's flexible outline format lets you clearly see your idea from all angles. So you can sharpen up an inspired thought, weed out a weak one, set priorities, weigh alternatives.

It's like a spreadsheet for ideas.

While all this structuring helps your brainchild take shape, it won't inhibit the natural flow of creative juices. Because entering an idea onto ThinkTank is as easy as scribbling it on a cocktail napkin. All you need is simple English.

Just let your thoughts flow—from "pie in the sky" concepts to the "nuts and bolts" details. And build more professional proposals, marketing plans, legal briefs, case reports, engineering specifications, research notes, action items, hot lists and to-do lists.

Call 1-800-556-1234 Ext. 213 (in Calif., 1-800-441-2345 Ext. 213) for the store nearest you. And see what's really on your mind.

The First Idea Processor.

"ThinkTank" and "The First Idea Processor" are trademarks of Living Videotext, Inc.
© Copyright 1984, Living Videotext, Inc., 2432 Charleston Road, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 964-6300

Circle 50 on reader service card

Meet The New Teachers

MacType: The typing teacher that works

Touch-typing "games" look like a great idea. But when the novelty wears off, you're left with a frustrating (or boring) way to try to learn.

MacType is for people who want to type well, quickly. Based on the experience of a former touch-typing instructor, MacType gets you comfortable with the keyboard in just a few 15-minute sessions. Then you build your skill with MacType's training cycles: review, drill, test. And you use realistic practice text of words and sentence fragments that mix upper case, lower case, and punctuation.

MacType has no "Beat-the-Clock" drills to undermine your confidence. You cannot fail. You gain skills you can begin to use from the first day.

MacType offers advanced placement for rusty typists. It doesn't intimidate you with performance statistics, but you can see them when you want to. And if you start typing erratically, Mactype turns on a metronome to even out your strokes.

MacType tracks your progress—it can handle more than 100 students. And when you reach your chosen goal, MacType prints out a personalized Certificate of Achievement.
(Retail price: $49.95)

MathFlash: The math teacher that works

Always, flash cards are the method of choice to learn arithmetic. Now MathFlash makes it easy and fun.

For parents and teachers, MathFlash takes away the tedium of administering rote drills. And for youngsters, MathFlash takes away the pressure and fear of failure.

MathFlash duplicates the flash card experience with a 3-dimensional picture of a stack of cards that flip up, one at a time. The child keys in the answer or points to a number on the screen. Right answers send the card to a "correct" pile that the child can watch accumulate. And as the child progresses, MathFlash displays other graphic rewards that recognize accomplishment.

Unlike game-type computer drills where making mistakes and playing with the program are more fun than learning, MathFlash only rewards accomplishment. And it does so with infinite patience, but without being boring.

MathFlash keeps detailed records to measure a student's progress and adapt drills to individual needs. One copy of MathFlash is good for the whole family—or the whole classroom.
(Retail price: $49.95)

WordPlay: The word teacher that plays

Limber up your brain and beef up your vocabulary with WordPlay, the power tool for word puzzles. Use WordPlay to solve more than 50 puzzles that come with the program—or use it to help with the brain twisters in your daily newspaper.

WordPlay features crossword, diagramless, and acrostics puzzles in a range of difficulties. WordPlay keeps all the fun intact, but eliminates the aggravation. No messy erasures, no getting stuck over one letter in the name of that pesky East Indian mulberry. Take a guess—if it doesn't work, try something else.

Wordplay lets you get help without actually cheating. Whether it's a single word, a section of the puzzle, or the whole thing. WordPlay can tell you (A) if it's right or not; (B) where the mistake is; or (C) the correct answer. You pick the amount of help you want.

Compete with your friends—WordPlay keeps track of all your scores. Save a puzzle in progress and pick it up later. Or print it out to work on when your MacIntosh isn't handy. With WordPlay, you've got someone who plays your language.
(Retail price: $44.95)

The new Educational programs from Palantir make learning fun. And fun, a learning experience. Bring these friends into your home or classroom. Available from your dealer or Palantir Software, 12777 Jones Road, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77070, (713) 955-8880. National WATTS (800) 368-3797, Texas WATTS (800) 831-3119, Canada WATTS (800) 235-0025.

PALANTIR SOFTWARE

Circle 74 on reader service card

Get Info

Macworld's tutor answers questions about using the Mac

Lon Poole

Get Info answers questions about the Macintosh and how it works. Most inquiries deal with application programs, but no topic is too elementary or too advanced. Discussions range from setting up the Mac to programming in BASIC and Pascal. When you need advice about using the Mac, drop me a line. I cannot respond to individual letters, but I will answer the most representative questions.

This month *Get Info* explains why you can't transfer text from *MacWrite* into *MacPaint* and retain the fonts, styles, and attributes of the original text. Other questions treat the expected life span of a floppy disk, creating documents without proportional spacing, and how to ground the Macintosh when the electrical system of a building doesn't have a third, grounding wire. Before answering those questions, I'd like to share one of several alternatives that readers have offered to the method for addressing envelopes with *MacWrite* that I described in the December 1984 issue.

John Koskinen of Middleton, Wisconsin, writes to suggest that you can save time by using self-adhesive mailing labels to print addresses for several letters at once. You can purchase the labels in sheets so they can be fed through the Imagewriter's pin-feed mechanism, which you can adjust to accommodate label widths of between 3 and 10 inches. You must use a font that fits the label size you choose. After writing each letter, copy the address and paste it into another document containing addresses only. If you produce 15 letters a day, you could build a file of that day's addresses. When you're ready to mail the letters you've written, you can print address labels for all the addresses in the file in one continuous operation.

This technique can save time, but personally I prefer the appearance of an envelope with the address printed directly on it. Mailing labels are one of the early warning signals of junk mail to me and don't seem as personal as an address printed directly on an envelope.

I also suggested that using a rubber stamp is an easier way to put your return address on letter-sized envelopes than using *MacWrite*. You can use the Imagewriter to print a return address, but you can't print the address closer than ¾ inch from the side of the envelope with *MacWrite* unless you fold the envelope. I don't like the appearance of a return address printed so far from the envelope's edge. It also seems inappropriate to use the printer for work that is more quickly and easily accomplished with a simple tool like a rubber stamp.

Koskinen has also discovered a way to print closer to the edge of an envelope. By removing the Imagewriter's cover, you can insert a document another ¼ inch to the right, thereby getting a return address just a bit more than ½ inch from the left edge of an envelope. Removing the cover disables the ready switch, so the printer won't run. However, a small magnet placed near the switch's location, in the left front corner of the Imagewriter, reactivates the switch.

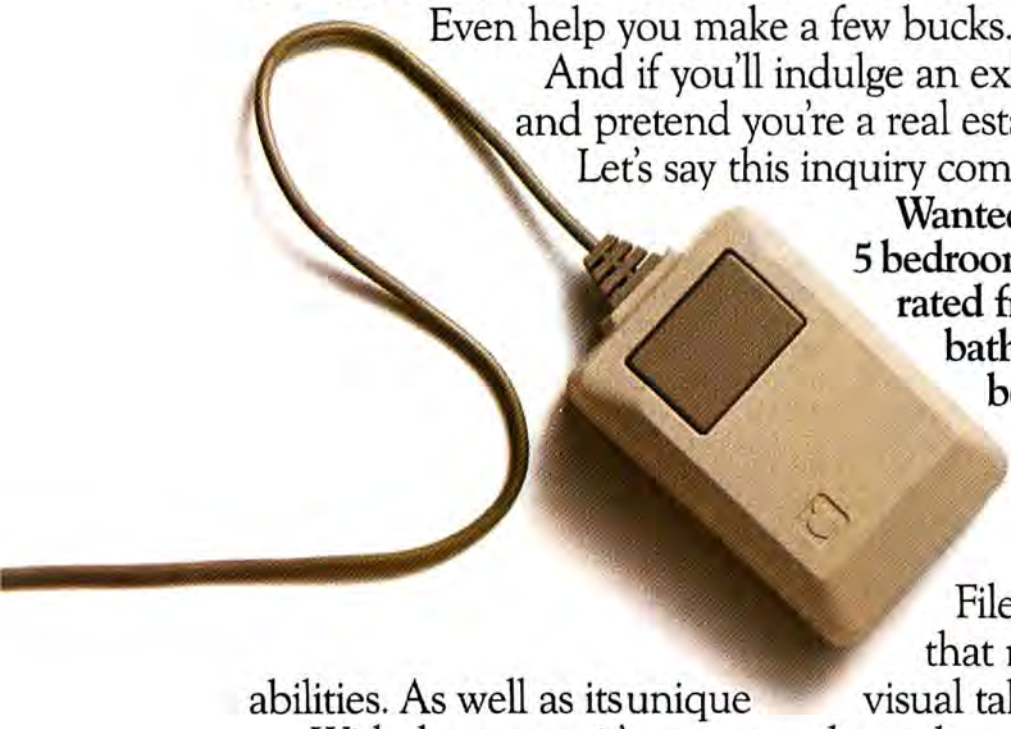
Removing the cover also provides room for printing on envelopes or documents 2 inches wider than those you can print with the cover on. You can feed a document between 10 and 12 inches wide through the Imagewriter lengthwise and then print the address sideways with *MacPaint* by rotating or inverting a window of text.

You can't sell it if

Lost names. Lost phone numbers. Lost inventory. Lost sales. Lost time. Enough to make you lose your mind.

Well, if you need to track any kind of information—from factory inventory to a little black book—Microsoft® File can sort it all out for you.

Even help you make a few bucks.



And if you'll indulge an extravagant fantasy for a second, and pretend you're a real estate agent, we'll show you just how.

Let's say this inquiry comes across your desk:

Wanted: Tudor Bauhaus Revival. Require 5 bedrooms (Master bedroom WELL separated from rest—This is Important!) 4 baths, kennel, under $500,000. Must be within ten minutes of downtown.

Got one?

With File you'd know real fast.

File is a real find.

File is the professional data manager that makes the most of Mac's mouse abilities. As well as its unique visual talents.

With the mouse it's easy to make and remake your own customized forms.

So you can organize and retrieve highly detailed information any way you like. (Even things like kennels and Tudor Bauhaus.)

Then, when you get an oddball looking for the odd house, you send Microsoft File whizzing through the records.

A report function is built right into File—not a separate program.

It can tell you as specifically as you like just what you've got in your records. Generate mailing lists for you. Even gives you a report "preview" on screen before it prints out.

File lets you search your records easily.

How to cook up raw data.

File also has the astounding ability to make mountains of facts actually mean something.

you can't find it.

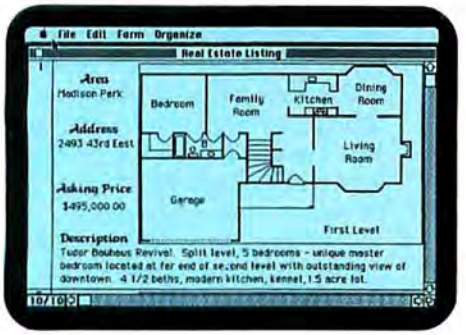
It can calculate answers to questions like, how many dollars is this costing a square foot? Or, who earned the most commissions in August? Or, in what part of town do I make the best return on my time?

File generates detailed analysis through reports.

When words fail, pictures talk.

Remember the part about the master bedroom having to be separated from the rest? An ordinary database wouldn't give you a clue about that.

But because File has graphic talent, you can, for instance, paste floor plans into your records. And know the lay of the house at a glance.



File even gives you a picture of what you've got.

Taking Mac to the max.

Whatever kind of information you collect, File lets you find it, interpret it, control it.

And on top of all its own attributes, File has important family connections: Microsoft Multiplan,® Microsoft Chart, Microsoft Word and Microsoft BASIC.

Not only can they share information with one another, they all work alike. Learn one and you're well on your way to learning the rest.

Want to know more? Call (800) 426-9400. Or in Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088, and ask for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

We know we've got a list around here somewhere.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and
The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

ATTENTION MACINTOSH™ PROGRAMMERS! YOU NEED

Screen Coordinator™ by Starcor

DURABLE, TWO PIECE, PRECISION, ACRYLIC/LEXAN® PROGRAMMER'S TOOL.

★ Save Time
★ Eliminate Guesswork
★ Calculate Exact Coordinates
★ Work in Conjunction with MacPaint™ Printouts
★ Increase Productivity with First Use

Please send me _____ Screen Coordinator(s) at $39.95 plus $5.00 shipping each. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

SIGNATURE _____

☐ CHECK ☐ VISA ☐ MC

CARD _____

EXPIRES _____

RUBICON PUBLISHING
6300 LA CALMA DRIVE, #100
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78752
(512) 454-5004

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Lexan is a registered trademark of General Electric Company.

Circle 155 on reader service card

The Clipboard's Lack of Distinction

Q. When I copy a selection from *MacWrite* onto the Clipboard and paste it into *MacPaint,* it doesn't arrive in the font or the size in which I sent it. Is there any way to transfer alternate fonts intact?
Steve Newman

A. When you quit *MacWrite,* any text on the Clipboard loses its font, size, and style information, as well as the formatting instructions provided by formatting rulers. All that remains is unformatted text: letters, numbers, punctuation, and symbols, plus carriage return and tab characters. Therefore, you cannot transfer special attributes or formats of anything you copy or cut from *MacWrite* to *MacPaint* or any other application.

When you paste the unformatted text into another document, the application in control applies its own standard font and size attributes. For example, *MacPaint* version 1.3 usually uses Geneva-12 unless you've removed it.

The application in control also interprets the carriage return and tab characters by its own rules. For example, a tab character in *MacPaint* produces a single space, but in *Multiplan* it marks the end of a cell value.

You may have noticed that when you copy text from *MacPaint* to *MacWrite,* it retains its font, size, and style attributes. The reason for this exception is that *MacPaint* converts text to a picture, and the Clipboard transfers pictures intact.

Ungrounded Fears

Q. The apartment building in which I live has no electrical grounding available. What can I do to ground my Macintosh?
Andrew Caplan
New York, New York

A. You can ground your Mac by running a 14-gauge insulated wire from the screw on the wall outlet cover plate into which you plug the Mac to the nearest cold water pipe. Use a cold water pipe, not a hot water pipe or radiator, because the boiler may interrupt the ground. A hardware store or electrical supply store should have a bracket that clamps to the pipe and has a terminal to which you attach the wire. Then equip the Mac's three-prong power cord with a grounded adapter plug. Be sure to connect the small wire of the adapter to the screw on the outlet cover plate so that it makes contact with the ground wire.

Printing out of Proportion

Q. Is it possible to set up *MacWrite* documents so that they are printed nonproportionally, like most typewritten documents?
Gerd H. Eysser
Sandy, Utah

A. Simply use the Monaco font.

The Life of a Floppy Disk

Q. How long will a floppy disk last?
Lonnie Luce
San Angelo, Texas

A. I checked with two disk manufacturers, BASF and Verbatim. Both gave me the same arcane statistic: their 3½-inch disks are designed to operate without dropouts (that is, with less than 10 percent loss of signal amplitude) for 10 million passes with the drive head positioned over one track. What does that mean to you and me? Chanbran Cheriyan, microdisk product marketing manager at Verbatim, says that a 3½-inch disk should last 160 hours. That may not seem like a long time, but each time the computer retrieves or stores information, the disk is in use for only a few seconds. Depending on how heavily you use a disk, it may last one year or many. Because there is no guaranteed safe time limit, however, you should back up your valuable documents on another disk.

Actual statistics on 3½-inch disk longevity are incomplete, but Cheriyan says that for comparison 5¼-inch disks tend to last one to two years before reaching retirement age. Dick Silva, technical services manager at BASF, said history has shown that 5¼-inch disks fail generally because of physical abuse–bending, denting, folding, and so forth–before they wear out.

By the way, disks have an indefinite shelf life, as long as they're kept in pleasant surroundings. To a disk, *pleasant* means clean, dry (between 8 and 90 percent relative humidity, noncondensing), between 4°C and 53°C (39°F and 127°F), and away from magnetic fields. You don't have to worry about your disk archives fading or developing worm holes.

Send your questions to Get Info, Macworld, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Lon Poole is a Contributing Editor of Macworld. □

Circle 165 on reader service card

If you thought all small business software was made only for the IBM, think again...

Hummmmmm....

QUEST™

Small Business System....

L
A S
QUEST™

Accounting for the Macintosh

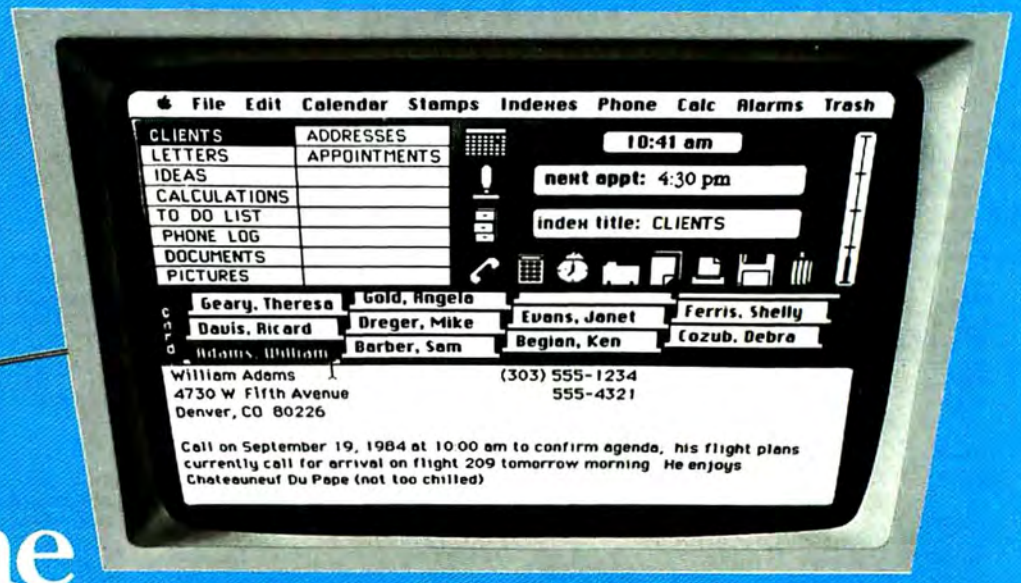
Quest Small Business system: The complete small business software package specially designed for the Macintosh computer. Quest software enables you to link all parts of the company into a cohesive unit. Single entries in accounts receivable and accounts payable update the other modules automatically. At the click of the mouse, various historical data is at your fingertips, in easy to use form. Built in pie and bar charts make your analysis visual. Quest software gets the job done quickly and efficiently. Quest software, is as "State of the Art" as the Macintosh itself. Every small business needs to have the competitive edge in today's marketplace; for yours, contact your local Apple dealer.....or

APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS, INC.
2614 NORTH 29th AVENUE
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85009
(602-272-9355)

Applied logic Systems, Inc. is also now shipping Quest Client Write-Up Systems. This package is designed expressly for the use of today's accounting professionals.

©1984 APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS, INC. MACINTOSH IS A TRADE MARK LICENSED TO APPLE COMPUTER, INC. QUEST SMALL BUSINESS & QUEST CLIENT WRITE-UP ARE TRADE MARKS OF APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS, INC.
IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADE MARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES.

Circle 240 on reader service card



The only complete desk management system for your Mac.

THE DESK ORGANIZER is the only software program that can completely organize your busy life. With a total system of powerful desk management functions that work together—THE DESK ORGANIZER makes you more productive day in, day out.

It's your instant file cabinet. Expanded notepad. Appointment calendar. Telephone dialer. Printer. Visual calculator with paper tape. Clock watcher. Your infallible electronic secretary.

THE DESK ORGANIZER even runs alongside other software. So, whether you're working on a spreadsheet, word processing, or Macintosh graphics, it's always available to organize you.

Let it do your support work, while *you* do the thinking and planning. Boot it the first thing each morning... and rely on it all day.

NOT JUST A SET OF TOOLS— A COMPLETE DESK MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

THE DESK ORGANIZER's amazing tools work together—to provide one convenient environment for storing and utilizing all your work.

Designed around a powerful free-form filing system, THE DESK ORGANIZER's correspondence, telephone dialer, scheduling calendar, calculator and other functions share information interactively.

IT FULLY EXPLOITS THE POWER OF THE MAC... AND THEN EXPANDS UPON ITS CAPABILITIES.

Now, your Mac's limited notepad is replaced by THE DESK ORGANIZER's extensive correspondence facility. The Mac's alarm clock is incorporated into THE DESK ORGANIZER's full time management system. And THE DESK ORGANIZER greatly increases the filing capacity of the Mac by enabling you to store and organize hundreds of Mac notes and letters on a single diskette.

IT WORKS THE WAY YOU DO.

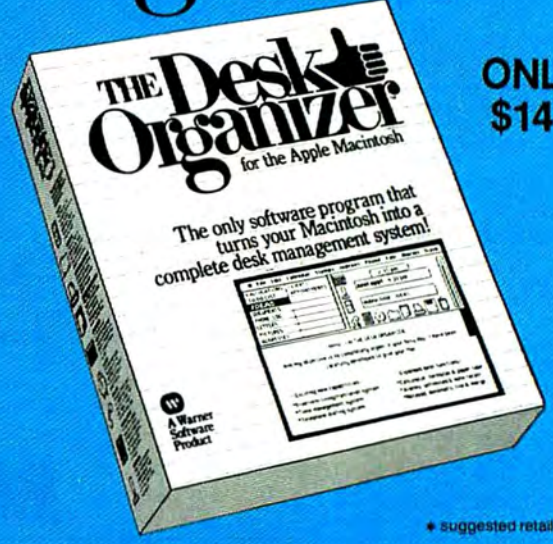
THE DESK ORGANIZER is the best friend you and your Mac can have. Because all its powerful functions are user-tailorable.

Let's face it: Life could stand to be more organized. And THE DESK ORGANIZER stands ready to help.

Discover THE DESK ORGANIZER for yourself. Go to your favorite software store or call Warner Software, Inc. at (212) 484-3070.

Warner Software presents:

THE Desk Organizer for the Apple Macintosh



ONLY $149*

* suggested retail price

"THE DESK ORGANIZER is a superb software package." —InfoWorld

Warner Software, Inc., 666 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10103

Circle 183 on reader service card

MacStation™ Dealers Nationwide.

Here's a partial listing of MacStation dealers across the country. If your city is not listed or for foreign dealers, call toll free, 1-800-546-4000, Dept. 421, for more information. Residents in Oregon, Alaska and Hawaii or outside the USA call, 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 421.

Alaska
Anchorage — Computerland

Alabama
Anniston — Kemp's Officenter
Birmingham — AC3 Computing Products
Huntsville — AC3 Computing Products
Montgomery — AC3 Computing Products
Tuscaloosa — AC3 Computing Products

Arizona
Sierra Vista — Eclectic Computers

California
Arcadia — Love Computers
Bakersfield — MicroAge
Burbank — Computerama
Carson — Sun Computers
Costa Mesa — Coast Computer Center
Dublin — Computerland
Affordable Computer Systems
Fremont — Rac Computers
Glendale — Love Computers
Hayward — Home & Business Computer
Los Angeles — Personal Support Computer
Ridgecrest — Compard
Sacramento — Dandee Computers
San Diego — Computer Age Inc.
Orion Business Systems
San Jose — Rac Computers
Spartan Bookstore
San Mateo — MicroAge
Santa Ana — Advanced Computer Products
Santa Barbara — Computer Plaza
Santa Clara — Affordable Computer Systems
Torrance — Personal Computer Centre
Van Nuys — Computerland
Ventura — Computer Village
Walnut Creek — Info Store

Colorado
Colorado Springs — DMA Digital Computer System
Lakewood — Neighborhood Computer Store

Connecticut
Danbury — The Computer Factory
Guilford — Bright Idea Creative Computers
Hamden — The Computer Factory
Norwalk — Unicom
Stamford — The Computer Factory
West Hartford — Northeast Computer Stores

Washington, D.C. — The Math Box

Florida
Coral Springs — Microline Computer Center
Miami — Computer Scene
West Palm Beach — Microage Computer Store

Georgia
Augusta — The Computer Room
Gainesville — Preferred Systems

Idaho
Coeur d'Alene — Computerland

Illinois
Deerfield — Video Etc
Glenview — The Software Store Inc.
Schumburg — Data Domain

Kansas
Emporia — Mr. Computer
Iola — Computers Services Plus
Lenexa — Computertrend
Overland Park — Personal Computer Center
Wichita — Hitec Computer Center

Kentucky
Prestonburg — Abacus Computer Store

Louisiana
Baton Rouge — The Computer Place
Shreveport — Compco Computer Center
Computer S.O.S.

Massachusetts
Boston — Ferranti/Dege
Northeast Computer Store
The Automated Office
Brewer — Northeast Computer Stores
Brockton — The Computer Store
Cambridge — Tech Computer Store
Dedham — Unicom
East Milton — Egger Mahone Computers
Ludlow — Northeast Computer Stores
Needham — New England Electronics
Northampton — Northeast Computer
Peabody — Computers Etc.
Springfield — Northeast Computer
Woburn — Northeast Computer

Maryland
Laurel — The Comm Center
Rockville — The Math Box
Severna Park — The Comm Center

Maine
Brunswick — Maine Microcomputers
Portland — Maine Microcomputers

Michigan
Ann Arbor — Complete Computer Center
Bay City — Olson Anderson Co.

Minnesota
Detroit Lakes — Northwoods Computers
Minneapolis — Computer Applications
St. Paul — Micro Emporium

Missouri
Joplin — Alpha 1 Computer Concepts
Kansas City — Computers A.S.P. Inc.

Montana
Great Falls — Emery Computers
Helena — Emery Computers
Missoula — Business Machines
Emery Computers

North Carolina
Greensboro — Computer South
Willington — Solutions Inc.
Wilmington — Computer E's
Winston-Salem — The Computer Tree
Wrightsville Beach — Solutions Inc.

Nebraska
Omaha — All Makes Office Equipment

New Hampshire
Hanover — Dartmouth Bookstore
Keene — Micro Services

New Jersey
Hazlet — Vista Computer Center
Nutley — Kar Enterprises
Paramus — The Computer Factory
Toms River — Atlantic Computer Systems

New Mexico
Albuquerque — Rocky Mountain Computers

New York
Albany — CPI-Computer Professionals
The Computer Room
Corning — Chemung Electronics
Forest Hills — Computerland
Fresh Meadows — Computerland
Garden City — The Computer Factory
Glens Falls — The Computer Room
Hauppauge — The Computer Factory
Huntington Station — B C Communications
Ithaca — Chemung Electronics
Campus Bookstore
Kingston — The Computer Room
Little Neck — Computerland
Melville — The Computer Factory
Merick — Byte Shop
Nanuet — The Computer Factory
C.C.C. Computer Center
New York — Harmony House Inc.
The Computer Factory
47th Street Photo
Rego Park — The Computer Factory
Rochester — The Computer Store
Rome — Upstate Computer Shop
Schenectady — The Computer Room
White Plains — The Computer Corner
The Computer Factory
Whitesboro — Upstate Computer Shop
Yonkers — The Computer Factory

Ohio
Ashtabula — Mace Computer Center
Canton — Computerland
Cincinnati — Abacus Computer Store
Columbus — The Micro Center

Oklahoma
Stillwater — Stillwater Typewriter
Tulsa — Thompson Audio Visual

Oregon
Beaverton — Byte Shop
High Tech Toys
Eugene — Byte Shop
Computer Solutions
Gresham — Computerland
Klamath Falls — A + Computers
Pendleton — F & H Sound
Portland — Byte Shops
Computerland
Moore's Audio Visual
Salem — MicroAge Computer
Tigard — Computerland

Pennsylvania
Allentown — General Computer Center
Altoona — Mace Computer Center
Bridgeville — Word Comp

Pennsylvania *(continued)*
Erie — Mace Computer Centers
Meadville — Mace Computer Center
New Brighton — Television Parts Company
Paoli — Software Center
Philadelphia — Drexel University Store
Pittsburgh — Mace Computer Centers
Pittsburgh Computer Store
The Computer Factory
State College — Mace Computer Center
Tamaqua — General Computer Center

Rhode Island
Barrington — Unicom
Providence — The Computer Store
Unicom

South Carolina
Charleston — Computer Source
Software Solutions
Columbia — Computer Source
Hilton Head Island — Computer Source

Tennessee
Memphis — Computerlab

Texas
Abilene — The Computer Shop
Athens — Shape Changer Software
Beaumont — Concept Computer Centers
El Paso — Norton Brothers Computer Centers
Houston — Compurite
Plano — Met. Computer Products
Port Neches — Computer Concepts

Utah
Orem — MSC Computer Store

Virginia
Alexandria — Universal Computers
Annendale — Computer Learning Tree
Charlottesville — Universal Computers
Dumfries — Universal Computers
Fairfax — The Math Box
Reston — Universal Computers
Springfield — The Math Box
Sterling — The Math Box
Virginia Beach — The Memory Bank

Washington
Bellevue — Swan Computers
Kennewick — Alpha Computer Systems
Lacey — Stolz Computers
Olympia — Lakeside Computers
Richland — Alpha Computer Center
Seattle — Byte Shops
Empire Electronics
Spokane — ElectroMart
Tacoma — Byte Shop
Quantum Computers
Start Computing
Tukwila — Byte Shop
Walla Walla — Alpha Computer Center
Yakima — Cliff Miller's Cameras
G. B. Services

Wisconsin
Brown Deer — Computers Unlimited
Fond Du Lac — North Shore Computers
Milwaukee — Computers Unlimited
North Shore Computers

West Virginia
Charleston — Solutions

MicroRain™

Break The Input Bottleneck With...

THE MICRO-*IMAGER*™ VIDEO-DIGITIZING SYSTEM

$349.95

Panasonic 1410 B&W Video Camera $175.00
Panasonic TR930 B&W 9" Monitor $150.00
Demo Disk $5.00

Product. The MICRO-*IMAGER*™ video digitizer lets you capture an image in your Macintosh from any B/W or color source which conforms to the NTSC (EIA RS-170) synchronization standard. The image is stored as a MacPaint file and it may be edited, recalled and printed.

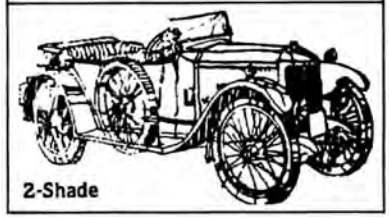
Applications. Applications for the MICRO-*IMAGER*™ are many and varied, including graphic design, custom clip-art, word/image processing, pictures and portraits, mechanical drawings, logos, real estate listings, personnel files, etc.

Image Capture Modes. Lines from both fields of the video frame are used to quickly digitize every dot in a 512 by 322 dot image. There are 2 capture modes: 2-Shade (best for line drawings and diagrams) and Multi-Shade (best for pictures and portraits). Gray shades on the Mac screen are accomplished in software by the use of uniform or random patterns. The user may arbitrarily select which type of shading pattern (uniform or random) is used when capturing in the Multi-Shade mode. The patterns are user-definable.

Image Adjustments. The MICRO-*IMAGER*™ is very easy to use and the capture process is controlled using the menu bar commands. Contrast and brightness adjustments are made via front panel controls. A digitized video output allows the user to view the digitized image (in 2-Shade or Multi-Shade format) on an external video monitor (also available) in real-time prior to capture. Unlike other systems, this digitized output makes contrast, brightness, and camera focus adjustments quick and easy, avoiding having to make multiple scans before achieving desired results.

B & W/Color Sources. The MICRO-*IMAGER*™ video digitizer is designed to work with either a color or B & W source. For color sources, the MICRO-*IMAGER*™ employs a very effective color rejection filter to remove virtually all chrominance (color) information prior to conversion. The MICRO-*IMAGER*™ features a B & W/Color Switch, allowing the user to bypass the pre-conversion color filter when using a B & W source, preserving the signal's full horizontal resolution. In short, the color rejection filter used in conjunction with the B & W/Color Switch enables the MICRO-*IMAGER*™ to obtain superior results with both B & W and color sources.

Multi-Shade



2-Shade

Edit Capability. The user can selectively **Cut, Copy,** and **Clear** parts of the digitized image using our Edit Menu functions. Since the entire image is saved in a MacPaint compatible file, the image can also be edited using all of the features of MacPaint.

Interface. The MICRO-*IMAGER*™ interfaces to the Mac via either serial port. The hardware, software interface, user's manual and a cable are provided. Software interface documentation is available for the user who is also a developer or an experienced programmer to facilitate writing one's own software interface if desired.

Servidyne Micro Systems, Inc.

1735 DeFoor Place, N.W.
P.O. Box 93846
Atlanta, Georgia 30377
(404) 352-2050 for information.
1-800-241-8996 to place your order.
M/C, Visa Accepted

MICRO-*IMAGER*™ is a trademark of Servidyne Micro Systems, Inc.
Macintosh™ is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
MacPaint™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 102 on reader service card

Two Great Reasons For Using A Macintosh™

MacManager™

Do you have what it takes to excel in the world of business? MacManager is a competitive business simulation that combines the fun of a game with the excitement of big business decision-making. Up to nine human or Mac-controlled players can compete for a period of one quarter to eight years.

DeskToppers™

DeskToppers is a set of four desk accessories for use with virtually any Macintosh program. Copy DeskToppers to all your applications disks. Improve your personal productivity with the Calendar, Little Black Book, and Doodle Pad. Just for fun, play a song or two on the Music Maker.

MacManager and DeskToppers are available now for $49.95 each. See your Macintosh dealer for a demonstration or order directly by calling (800) 622-4070; (in Illinois call (800) 942-7317).

HARVARD ASSOCIATES, INC., 260 BEACON STREET, SOMERVILLE, MA 02143, (617) 492-0660, TELEX 880 792

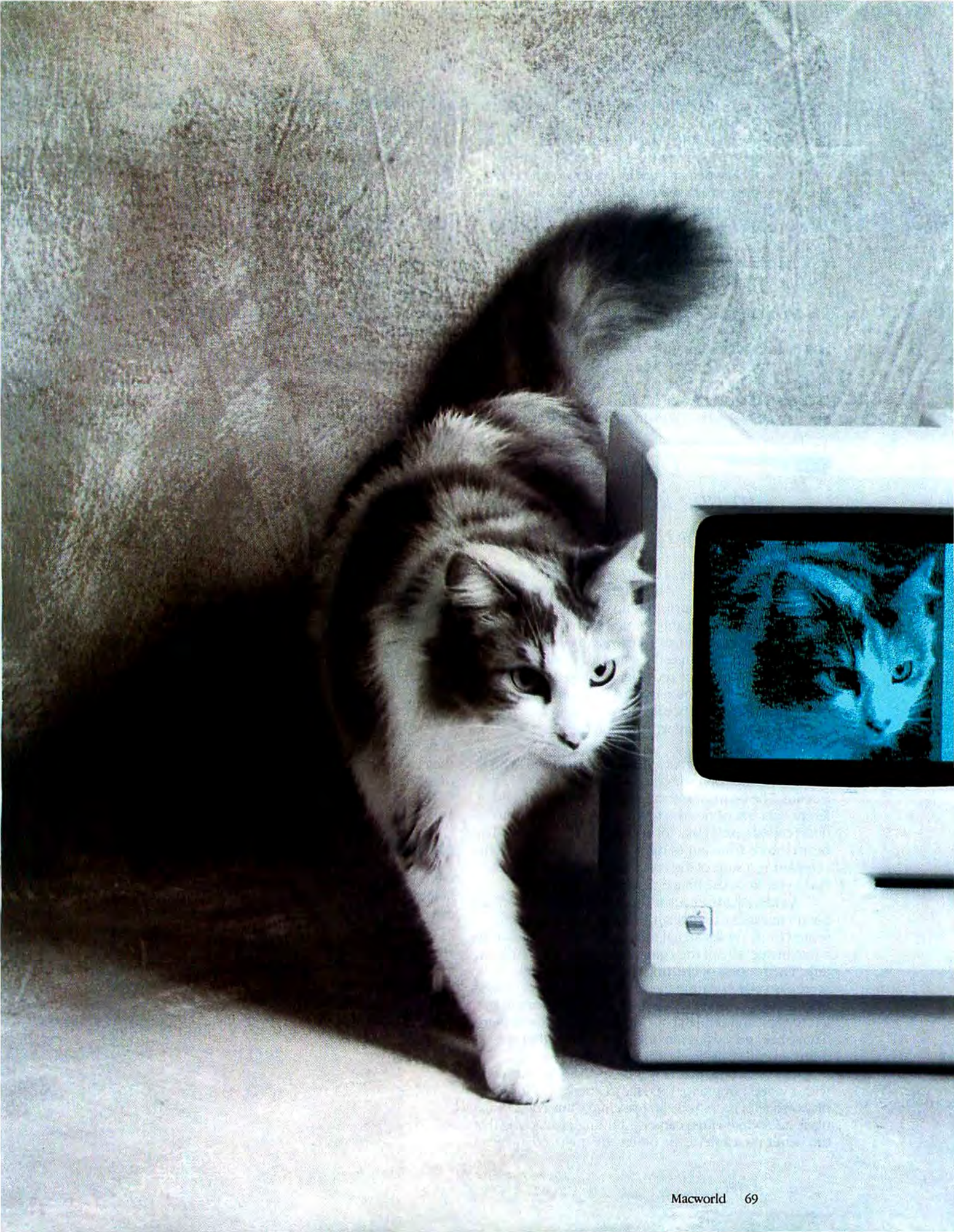
Circle 76 on reader service card

Pictures to Pixels

Gordon McComb

You had to be there to know the thrill of viewing the first nationwide television broadcast or the excitement of watching *The Great Train Robbery* during its first run at the local nickelodeon. You can now get an inkling of what those experiences were like when you see a favorite drawing or the portrait of someone standing in front of you forming on the Macintosh screen. To bring you this new experience, some of the best minds that worked on the Mac have worked on software for a new genre of products—digitizers.

Digitizers permit you to transform artwork or anything else you can shoot with a video camera into a black-and-white digital image. You can view the image on a computer screen, save it on disk, and print it out.



Though the Mac makes it relatively easy to produce artwork, not everyone has the time or the skill to put on screen what they have in mind. If you want to draw a telephone on the Mac, the results may be disappointing unless you're a fairly skilled artist. Instead, you can attach a video camera to a digitizer and the Mac, point the camera at a real telephone or an illustration of a phone, and capture a digitized image. You can enhance digitized images with *MacPaint* and collect them for your own clip art library, sizing the art to your own specifications rather than those of the commercial clip art publishers.

How Digitizers Work

Simply put, all digitizers convert visual information into digital information by breaking down an image into a mesh of fine dots and assigning a specific numerical value to the gray level found in each dot. Digitizing an image is akin to painting by numbers; like the dabbler who colors in a picture according to a carefully coded outline, a digitizer fills each dot in an image with the degree of blackness or whiteness that, in combination with surrounding dots, best approximates the appropriate gray for that part of the picture.

Digitizing an image is akin to painting by numbers.

Two kinds of digitizers are available for the Macintosh. Video digitizers use the standard video signal from a video camera or recorder to form digital information. The less common optical digitizers scan photos, illustrations, or other flat art with a tiny beam of light and base digital information on the beam's reflection.

When the signal that video digitizers use is sent to a video monitor or a television set, it is converted into a beam. The beam scans the screen, activating at different light intensities the small electroluminescent dots (called pixels) that form each video scan line. The beam travels from left to right and from top to bottom, completing a scan of the entire screen 30 times a second to produce the image you view.

A video digitizer turns the signal into a stream of binary numbers, reducing the light intensities represented by the video signal to a high-contrast black-and-white image, which the computer can represent digitally. The process of creating the digitized image on screen is called scanning; each of the digitizers I tested has its own scanning style. Some digitizers scan from left to right and others from top to bottom. Some digitizers show gray values in one scan, while others require several scans to show gray values.

With video digitizers you create original images with a video camera for the Mac as you would for replay on a television. You can use almost any color or black-and-white video camera, although I've found that the better the camera, the better the digitized image.

The video digitizers I tested also accept the composite video signal produced by other computers (such as the IBM Personal Computer or the Apple II), videocassette recorders, or videodisk players. You could, for example, play a videotape of the movie *Star Wars,* hold the image as Darth Vader cuts down Obi Wan Kenobi, and digitize the duel's climax.

Before you buy a video digitizer, make sure your video equipment can accept the digitizer's connectors. Two digitizers I tested use RCA phono connectors to connect to cameras, monitors, and other video devices. Most video cameras, however, give off a BNC signal, so you need a BNC to RCA adapter. One of the tested video digitizers accepts a direct BNC connection.

Four Digitizers

Of the four digitizers I review in this article, three are video digitizers: the Koala MacVision, the New Image Magic, and the Servidyne Micro-Imager. The fourth digitizer, the Thunderware ThunderScan, is the only optical digitizer currently on the market. Each digitizer costs under $400.

Regardless of how they convert an image into digital form, Macintosh digitizers use patterns to simulate gray scale–the range of shades from black to white–because the Mac can't recreate actual grays. The digitizer analyzes the high-contrast image it produces and, according to software instructions (which differ for each product), replaces groups of black and white dots with patterns. The patterns may or may not look good to you, since the software instructions that create them cannot always simulate the shades of gray you have in mind. Most digitizer software allows you to control the appearance of the digitized image and to edit the image by copying it into another application, such as *MacPaint.*

Mac digitizers aren't all created equal. They differ in the way they work, the complexity of the patterns they use to represent shading, and the amount of control they give you over the digitized image.

Koala MacVision

Of the digitizers I tested, MacVision from Koala Technologies is the simplest to use but has the fewest special effects. MacVision is a video digitizer that includes a cream-colored box containing processing electronics and software on disk. Written by *MacPaint* author Bill Atkinson, the software captures the digitized image produced by the hardware. Once captured, the image can be copied to Macintosh documents or saved as a *MacPaint* document.

Koala MacVision
This video digitizer has dials to control contrast and brightness. Like the other video digitizers, MacVision also comes with software for creating an image on the Mac's screen.

To set up the hardware, you attach a cable from MacVision to a Macintosh serial port. You then connect a video camera or another video source to MacVision. Since MacVision is powered through the Macintosh, you don't have to plug it in separately.

MacVision software is a desk accessory. Like other desk accessories, you can open and use MacVision from the Mac desktop or from within an application program. You install the MacVision desk accessory by copying the Install MacVision icon from the MacVision disk to another disk, such as a *MacPaint* disk, and opening the icon.

Figure 1
When you open the MacVision desk accessory, the MacVision menu appears in the menu bar. The Adjust command lets you set contrast and brightness.

Taking the Picture

To use MacVision, select MacVision from the Apple menu. A small window appears on screen, and the MacVision menu is on the menu bar. Point the camera at your subject and choose either the Scan Window or the Scan Screen command from the MacVision menu. With Scan Window the digitized image appears in a small Scrapbook-sized window, and with Scan Screen the image occupies the entire Mac screen. Either command causes the picture to appear on screen slowly from left to right. The scanning continues until you stop it by clicking the mouse button.

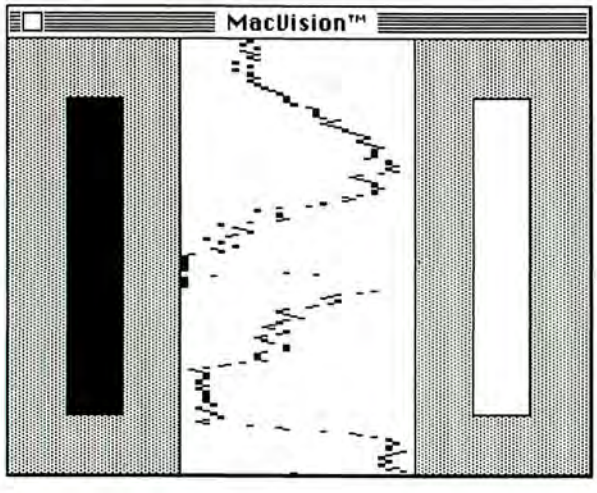


Figure 2
When you choose Adjust on the MacVision menu, a window appears that helps you fine-tune the hardware's contrast and brightness controls for the best possible balance. Turn the contrast and brightness dials until the wavy line is vertically centered and touches both sides of the window.

When you choose the Scan Window command, the image appears in a small 320- by 240-pixel MacVision window. When scanning is complete (in about 7 seconds), you can copy all or part of the window into the Clipboard from the Macintosh desktop or from within an application program. You can then paste it into the Scrapbook or an application program.

The scanning process takes 18 to 20 seconds with the Scan Screen command. Another disadvantage of this command is that by displaying the image on the full screen, you can't cut or copy a selected part of the picture. You have to save the entire image as a *MacPaint* document before you can select a part of it for editing.

Being a desk accessory, MacVision's best feature is that you can use it while you work with another application, although *MacPaint* is inactive as long as any desk accessory is open. Unfortunately, I found it nearly impossible to focus the image during scanning, since MacVision lacks a focusing aid. You have to use the camera's viewfinder or an external monitor to focus the image. MacVision's lack of a monitor jack aggravates the focusing problem because you have to unplug the camera cable from MacVision and connect it to a monitor.

You can overcome the lack of a monitor jack by purchasing an A-B switch from an electronics store. An A-B switch is designed to switch between two input devices such as a tape player and a turntable; it can help you switch more easily between MacVision and the video monitor. Plug the camera cable into the input jack of the A-B switch and connect the MacVision and monitor cables into the A and B output jacks.

You adjust dials on the hardware to control the brightness and contrast of the image MacVision sends to the Macintosh. The Adjust command on the MacVision menu gives you an indication of brightness and contrast before you begin the scanning process (see Figures 1 and 2). It's probably best not to rely on the Adjust command too much; I found that the eye is a better judge of contrast and brightness than the algorithms used by MacVision software. You can use the command to fine-tune the contrast and brightness as the digitized image appears on screen.

Special Effects

Because of its simplicity, MacVision offers you little control over the digitized image. Unlike other video digitizers, for example, MacVision doesn't let you change the patterns that create the finished picture. Nevertheless, MacVision produces a few special effects. You can alter textures and patterns to some degree with the contrast and brightness controls. You can distort or multiply an image; by moving the camera during scanning you can stretch or squash an image. Humorous applications aside, you can use this method to control perspective, proportion, and size.

New Image Magic

Of the digitizers I looked at, the New Image Magic is the hardest to use. However, Magic is packed with features. It is especially useful for fine-tuning the details of a digitized image.

You connect the hardware to one of the Macintosh's serial ports and to a video camera or other video source. If you don't already have a video camera, New Image's $150 black-and-white camera is a good way to save money; the average cost of a color home video camera is about $500. You complete the hardware connection by plugging the Magic digitizer into a wall outlet.

New Image Magic
Magic's cream-colored box contains the processing electronics necessary to transform a video signal from a camera, a video recorder, or another source into a digital image that can be shown on the Mac.

Taking the Picture

Insert the Magic software disk into the Macintosh and open the camera icon on the desktop. A complicated-looking control panel appears from which you take the picture, adjust brightness and contrast, edit patterns, and view previously digitized images. The picture window in the center of the panel is flanked on the left by a menu and on the right by a pan control window, a pattern palette, and a set of option boxes. Three horizontal bars stretch across the bottom of the screen (see Figure 3). I suggest that you get to know the control panel because the Magic system requires a thorough familiarity with its software.

Once you frame and focus your subject in the camera, you can set the control panel to produce a grayless black-and-white image by clicking the cut bar, which is the topmost of the horizontal bars below the picture window, or by clicking the pan control box in the upper-right corner of the screen. You can adjust the brightness of a grayless black-and-white image by moving the cut bar to the right.

You can also get a black-and-white image with three patterns representing intermediate gray levels by clicking the picture window in the center of the control panel. One noteworthy feature of Magic is that if you don't like the patterns the digitizer uses initially, you can change them. As in *MacPaint,* you can choose from 38 editable patterns. You choose the patterns from the pattern palette on the right and drag them onto the pattern bar at the bottom of the screen.

The pattern bar represents the entire gray scale of the digitized image from black on the left to white on the right. You adjust the width of each pattern on the bar to control the portion of the gray scale represented by that pattern.

Although you can place all 38 patterns on the bar at once, using three or four is optimum; additional patterns slow down and unnecessarily complicate the scanning process. You adjust brightness by dragging the pattern bar to the left or right.

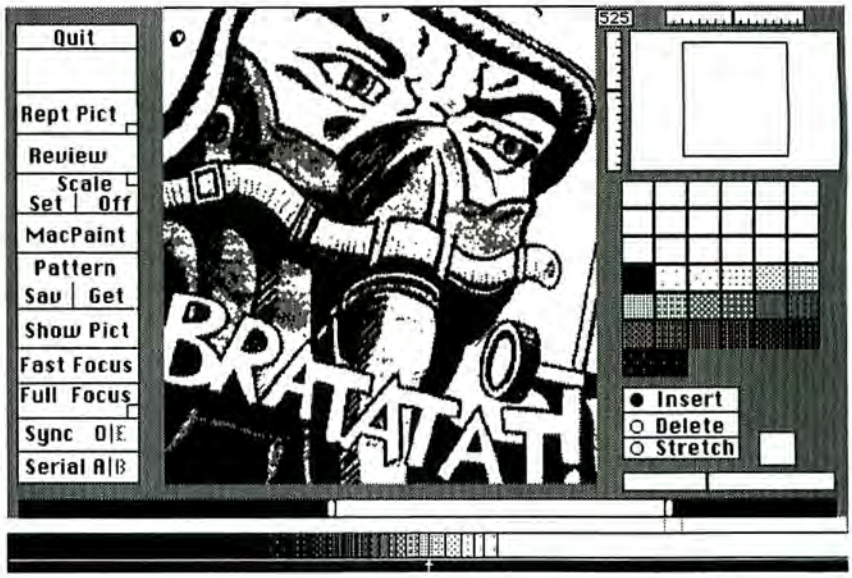


Figure 3
The Magic control panel lets you review previously digitized images, focus the image, change and edit patterns, and adjust contrast and brightness. The box and rulers in the panel's upper-right corner are the pan control. You can select patterns from the palette and place them on the pattern bar, the thickest horizontal bar at the bottom of the screen.

Contrast is more difficult to adjust than brightness. First click the Stretch button located under the pattern palette. Then adjust the width of each pattern on the bar by clicking and dragging. As the individual patterns become narrower, the contrast increases.

Special Effects

Magic is the only digitizer I tested that provides a precise way to measure the size of an image. Clicking the little square in the Scale box brings out rulers graduated in ⅛-inch increments along the edges of the main window. You can resize the image by moving the camera or zooming the lens in or out.

Magic's scanning rate is fast enough to allow you to use the digitizer to focus the camera, but once again I found that focusing with the human eye is more accurate. When you click the Fast Focus option, a high-contrast image quickly appears in the main window. The Full Focus option lets you focus on a larger image, but scanning and editing are slower than when you use the Fast Focus button.

Because digitizers use patterns to represent shades of gray, an image can often look awkward; patterns sometimes appear overstated, and the

shadings of the patterns don't always match the gray shades of the original. To compensate, Magic software lets you blend patterns. A light blend tends to emphasize contours between shades of gray, while a heavy blend obscures the contours to give a more natural appearance. Too heavy a blend, however, can create a mess that's impossible to make out.

A unique feature of the Magic system is its pan control. A standard video signal produces an image roughly 768 pixels wide and 480 pixels high on a Macintosh. The Mac's screen displays only 512 by 342 pixels, or about 66 percent of the video image, losing the remaining 34 percent around the edges. Magic's pan control allows you to select the area of the video image that you want to digitize. This feature comes in handy when you digitize images from a videocassette recorder or videodisk player. However, when you work with a camera, you can always pan or tilt the camera to frame the image that you want to digitize.

Servidyne Micro-Imager

Like the New Image Magic, the Servidyne Micro-Imager digitizes images either without gray levels or with selected patterns, which you can edit, to represent the gray scale. Micro-Imager accepts the standard video signal from cameras, videocassette recorders, and videodisk players and can be connected to a video monitor. After making those connections, you attach the hardware to one of the Macintosh's serial ports and plug it in. A switch on Micro-Imager permits you to set the digitizer for a color or black-and-white camera. When you set the switch for a color camera, Micro-Imager filters color information for maximum resolution in black and white.

Taking the Picture

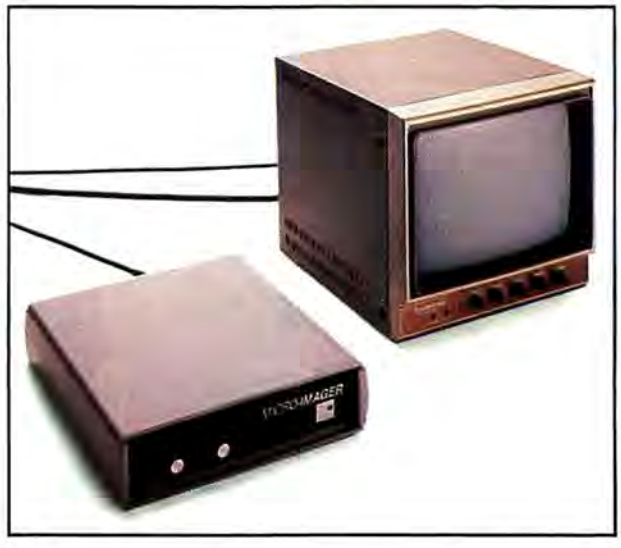
To digitize an image, open the Micro-Imager program and choose the Capture Image command on the Digitize menu. Within 5 seconds a high-contrast digitized image appears on screen. Like MacVision, Micro-Imager hardware has dials that let you adjust contrast and brightness.

Micro-Imager can produce a digitized image with six preset patterns representing the gray scale, but the scanning process takes twice as long as when it produces a grayless, high-contrast image. You create an image with patterns by choosing Multi-Shade-Pattern on the Options menu (see Figure 4).

You can select and save parts or all of the digitized image as a *MacPaint* document. After you drag the selection rectangle over the area you want to save, you can use Clear Outside Selection in the Edit menu to delete everything outside the rectangle. The Clear Inside Selection command, which deletes everything inside the selection rectangle, is next on the menu, so be careful (see Figure 5).

Special Effects

If you don't like the way an image looks with Micro-Imager's preset patterns, choose Change Patterns on the Options menu (see Figure 4). A dialog box appears in which you can edit the patterns as you do in *MacPaint;* you click a pattern and then revise it as you see fit (see Figure 6). Experimenting with combinations of patterns can create stunning effects. For



Servidyne Micro-Imager
Like the other video digitizers, Micro-Imager requires a video camera and proper lighting or uses the signal from another video source. Micro-Imager makes a direct video connection and doesn't need an RCA plug.

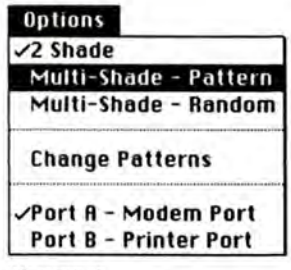


Figure 4
The Options menu lets you change patterns and blend the shading of images you create with Magic. Choosing the Multi-Shade-Pattern option produces an image with regular patterns. If you want less regular patterns, choose the Multi-Shade-Random option to create blended patterns.

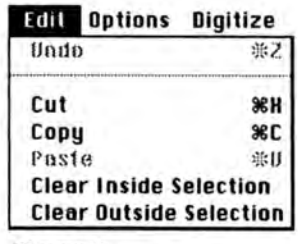


Figure 5
The Micro-Imager Edit menu lets you save selected portions of a digitized image. After selecting the portion you want to keep, you can choose the Clear Outside Selection command to save the area inside the selection rectangle. To save the area outside the rectangle, choose Clear Inside Selection from the menu.

Digitizer Gallery

Although all four Macintosh digitizers reviewed in this issue are designed to generate computerized renditions of real-world images, there are subtle differences in the amount of detail and level of resolution among the images produced. The most significant difference is in the way the digitizers represent the intermediate levels between white and black, called the *gray scale*, found in the subject. Each digitizer employs unique software formulas to choose patterns that represent gray levels in the scale.

Macworld performed a test to demonstrate the differences among the four digitizers. Each product was used to create a digitized image of a black-and-white 8- by 10-inch glossy photograph of film star Jimmy Stewart. The video digitizers (MacVision, Micro-Imager, and Magic) were tested using the same lighting and video camera with a 35mm camera close-up lens. The photograph was fed through the Imagewriter for the ThunderScan digitizer, which doesn't use a video camera.

You can see the differences in detail and in gray scale representation by examining a section of the image, such as the chin or the nose, and comparing the patterns used in each sample.

Koala MacVision
In the test, MacVision provided the smoothest transition from one gray value to another. Notice the variations of gray in the background. The digitizer doesn't give you control over the patterns with which it represents an image, but it is the easiest and fastest video digitizer to use.

New Image Magic
The sample shows excellent modeling of gray values and good detail. Magic used 20 patterns to represent the gray levels in the test image. Magic's software is complex, and it is the most difficult digitizer to learn to operate; however, it offers the greatest control over pattern selection.

Servidyne Micro-Imager
The Micro-Imager represents an image using only six patterns, which results in abrupt transitions between gray values in an image with many levels of gray. You can see the effect in the test image along the chin line, which appears less realistic than in the images produced by the other digitizers.

Thunderware ThunderScan
ThunderScan has excellent resolution and produced the most detailed image in the test. Since it's the only digitizer that doesn't use a camera, ThunderScan takes longer to digitize an image. The time lost is often offset, however, by the time saved by not having to set up lights or a camera.

The Original
This black-and-white glossy photograph of Jimmy Stewart is the basis of a test of four Macintosh digitizers.

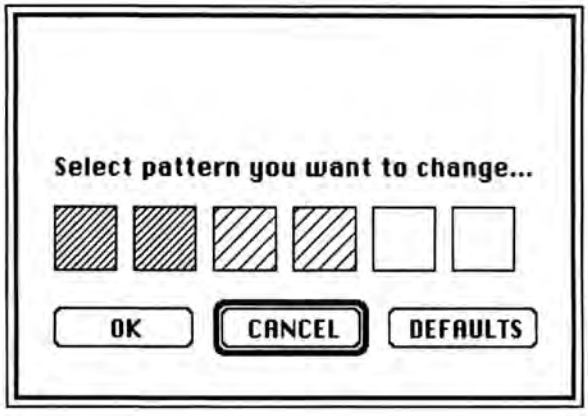


Figure 6
You can change Micro-Imager's six preset patterns by choosing the Change Patterns command on the Options menu (see Figure 4). You then edit patterns individually in the same manner as you do in MacPaint.

Figure 7
Micro-Imager gives movie stars Tony Curtis and Janet Leigh a digital look. You can experiment with patterns to create special effects. For example, the diagonal patterns selected in the Change Patterns dialog box shown in Figure 5 create an image with gray levels represented by diagonal lines only.

example, you can produce a digitized image that is composed entirely of diagonal lines (see Figure 7).

Patterns can be distracting if they're too obtrusive or too regular. The Micro-Imager system offers a random pattern mode that scrambles the dots so the patterns don't call attention to themselves. Random-pattern digitizing tends to increase contrast, but you can compensate by adjusting the image's brightness and contrast.

Thunderware ThunderScan

MacVision, Magic, and Micro-Imager represent the video approach to Macintosh digitizing. ThunderScan from Thunderware is an optical digitizer, which creates pictures without a video source. ThunderScan forms an image by scanning a photo, an illustration, or other flat art with a pinpoint stream of light. A light-sensitive detector senses the degree of lightness or darkness in each dot as the beam goes over it. To each dot, ThunderScan assigns a gray value of from 1 to 32 (from darkest black to lightest white). The gray values are encoded during scanning and stored in memory. When showing the digitized image on screen, ThunderScan software examines the gray values and determines which patterns to use to represent the gray scale.

The software was designed by Andy Hertzfeld, former Software Wizard at Apple Computer who wrote about a third of the Macintosh's system software, including the User Interface Toolbox. "I could draw circles and rectangles with *MacPaint,* but that's about the extent of my ability," Hertzfeld says, recounting how he became interested in ThunderScan. "When I first saw ThunderScan running on an Apple IIc, I realized that it could provide an inexpensive way for people like me to include drawings in their work."

The ThunderScan module contains the light emitter and detector and uses the Imagewriter printer as a scanning mechanism. The module fits onto the Imagewriter's ribbon bed, replacing the ribbon cartridge. During the digitizing process, the module sweeps back and forth across the original artwork as the Imagewriter feeds the paper through its platen a fraction of an inch at a time.

If you know how to put a ribbon into the Imagewriter, you can install the ThunderScan module. Take out the ribbon, pop the scanning module in its place, and patch ThunderScan's cable into the Mac. At the end of the cable is a small switch box that lets you select either scanning or printing mode. You replace the Imagewriter's carrier cover with a replacement included with ThunderScan.

One problem with ThunderScan is that you must replace the scanning module with a ribbon cartridge whenever you want to print with the Imagewriter. You'll probably want to print digitized images after a digitizing session. The ThunderScan system digitizes any image on paper that can fit into the Imagewriter, although the size of the image is limited not only by the Imagewriter but by the Macintosh's available mem-

Seven Tips for Better Digitizing

- If you want to digitize artwork, make sure that it is clean and crisp. Macintosh digitizers can't make a poor photograph or illustration look better. Don't try to digitize artwork that is folded, creased, or lacking in contrast.
- The video camera is usually the weakest link in a video digitizing system. A camera that produces soft, unfocused pictures isn't a good choice for a digitizer. Before using any camera, make sure that the lens is clean.
- Good lighting is essential. If you're digitizing flat art, position the camera directly in front of the art, and place two lights on either side of the camera. The lights should shine on the art at a 45-degree angle. If you get too much glare, reposition the lights or place a sheet of nonglare glass over the art.
- Whenever possible use a monitor to frame and focus the image, even if your camera has a built-in viewfinder. Camera viewfinders are too small for accurate focusing and often don't show exactly the same image that is received by the digitizer.
- After you frame and focus your subject in the camera, adjust the contrast and brightness controls for the best picture. Contrast and brightness determine the type and density of patterns used; an incorrect setting of either control can yield poor results.
- Don't expect the digitized image to be an exact replica of the original. To achieve a professional look you usually have to edit the image with *MacPaint*.
- Replacing the video camera lens with a high-quality 35mm camera lens produces a more refined image. Mounting the 35mm lens requires an adapter. The type of adapter depends on the brand of camera, but most video cameras require a C-mount adapter.

ory. At 100 percent magnification the largest page ThunderScan can process is 8 by 7¾ inches with a 128K Mac and 8 by 10 inches with a 512K Mac.

Because ThunderScan can digitize only flat art, you have to photograph a three-dimensional object whose image you want to digitize and feed the photo through the Imagewriter. One advantage to the ThunderScan method, though, is that you don't need to bother lighting your subject as you do with video digitizers. Proper lighting can be difficult and time-consuming.

Taking the Picture

After opening the ThunderScan program, focus the scanning module by selecting Choose Focus on the Scan menu. Place the artwork you want to digitize into the Imagewriter and adjust the small thumbwheel on the module until the scanner is focused. I found that this simple arrangement works nicely.

ThunderScan is slow, taking up to 20 minutes to digitize an image on an 8- by 10-inch page. ThunderScan alleviates the slowness problem somewhat by letting you define the part of the page that you want to digitize. After you select the area, click the New Scan button, and scanning commences. I recommend limiting as much as possible the area to be digitized in order to save time.

Thunderware ThunderScan
The ThunderScan cartridge fits in place of the Imagewriter's ribbon cartridge. This unique scanning technique eliminates the need for lights or a camera and offers the least expensive way to digitize.

Although scanning takes a long time, you get a full progress report along the way. The Image Pane on the ThunderScan control panel shows each line of the image as it is digitized. An indicator also shows you how many lines remain to be scanned.

One feature that distinguishes ThunderScan from other digitizers is that it lets you reduce or enlarge the image before scanning. You select the image magnification, which ranges from 25 percent to 400 percent of the original size (see Figure 8).

Special Effects

Unlike the video digitizers, which allow you to change contrast, brightness, and patterns before scanning the image but not after, ThunderScan allows you to make those adjustments after scanning. For example, if you think the contrast is too high, you don't have to spend another 5 to 20 minutes redigitizing the image. Instead you can adjust the contrast control and change the image. You can also select which areas of the image you want to alter. You might want part of the image to be lighter than the rest, for example. You drag the selection rectangle over the area you want to change and make the adjustment (see Figure 9).

The gray values of the original can be permanently stored with the digitized image. When you alter brightness and contrast, you're simply changing how the software displays the gray values picked up from the original image. Therefore, you can change the image's patterns or revert to the original without scanning each time.

If you want to edit an image later, you can save it as a ThunderScan document. You can also save it as a *MacPaint* document, but you can't return a *MacPaint* document to ThunderScan for editing. Though ThunderScan software has its own *MacPaint*-like features (including FatBits), you'll probably find it easier to use *MacPaint*. ThunderScan editing isn't as smooth as *MacPaint*'s, and ThunderScan images take up large amounts of disk space, easily reaching 80K or more.

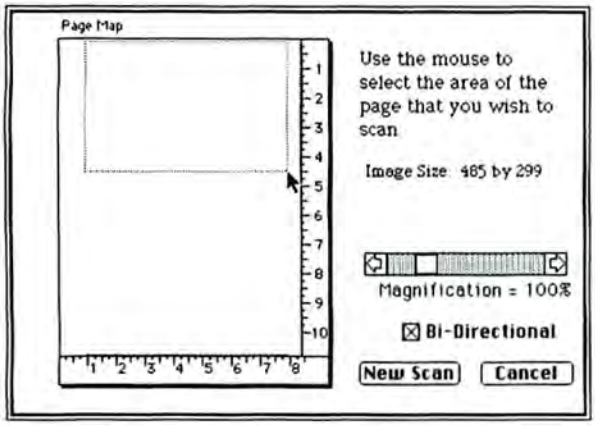


Figure 8
Before scanning, ThunderScan lets you select the portion of a document that you want digitized to save you time. Image Size shows the size of the selected area in pixels, while the rulers alongside the Page Map show the size of the selection in inches.

Put Your Money Where Your Mac Is!

"From more than 500 offerings on the market, ***Money*** picks the most useful software for budgeting and investing."
Money Magazine chooses Apropos!

APROPOS

Money Magazine has just conducted an extensive search for "The Top 25 Personal Finance Programs" for personal computers. Apropos Investment and Financial Planning Series were the only Mac products selected. *Money* wrote, "we interviewed dozens of respected financial software reviewers and distributors and tested scores of products and computerized information services...Apropos has succeeded..."

Investment Planning Series $95
Stock Portfolio
Real Estate Investment
Investment Portfolio
IRA vs. CD
Loan Amortization

Financial Planning Series $95
Home Budget
Personal Tax
Auto Buy vs. Lease
Investing for College
Life Insurance

Tax Planner '84 -'85 $49.95
Form 1040
Including: Income Averaging,
Schedules A,B,C,D,E,F,G,W,SE
Profit or Loss from Business
Comprehensive Tax Analysis

All of these products require Microsoft Multiplan and are available now. Contact your local dealer or call us at (415) 948-7227. Mail orders should include $3.00 for shipping and handling. California residents include 6 1/2% sales tax. Money Magazine quotes were taken from the 11/84 issue. APROPOS SOFTWARE, INC. 64 Hillview, Los Altos, CA 94022

Circle 146 on reader service card

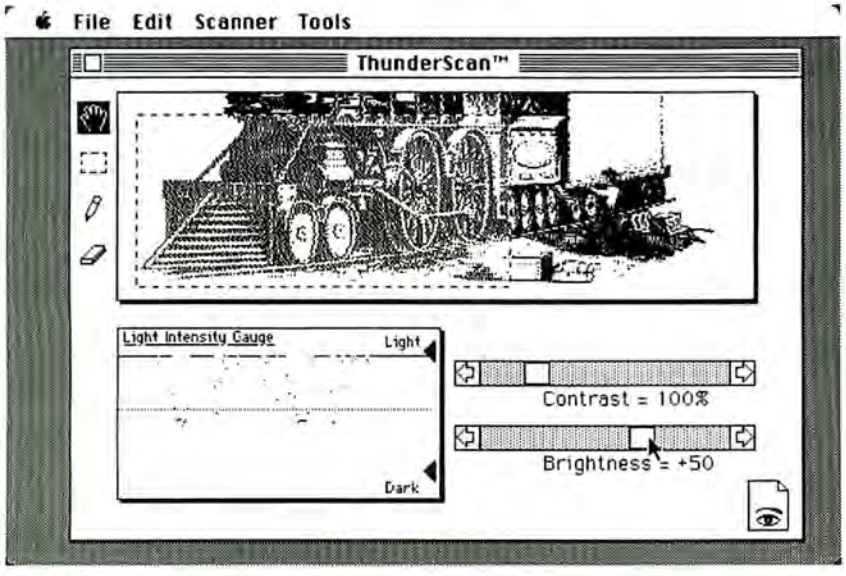


Figure 9
Once ThunderScan digitizes an image, you can alter the contrast and brightness of all or part of the image. You select the marquee icon on the left side of the screen and create a selection rectangle with the mouse. After you select the area, you adjust the contrast and brightness with the controls that look like horizontal scroll bars until you get the effect you want. The new settings affect the selected area only.

More Digitizers

Micron Technology offers its Micron Eye, which was the first Macintosh digitizer. For $399 you get a camera and a scanner that produce simple digitized images. Unfortunately Micron Eye takes only thin slices of a picture at a time, producing only narrow images. It also suffers from lower overall resolution compared to the competition.

Other digitizers were in development at press time. I/O Video has announced a high-definition digitizer and camera package that will sell for around $700.

As an alternative to digitizers that produce images primarily for you to store and edit, you might consider the Silicon Video digitizer from Epix. This $3495 unit uses the Macintosh as a digitizing controller, producing extra-high-resolution images that are not designed to be edited with *MacPaint*. Instead, software that accompanies the Silicon Video system allows digitized images to be recorded on film or tape and transmitted via phone lines or satellite for teleconferencing.

If you decide to purchase a digitizer, the one you choose presents new possibilities for including visual images in your work. You may find it difficult to resist using pictures that you couldn't draw yourself. As you watch a picture become pixels on the Mac's screen, new technological vistas open up before you. □

Gordon McComb is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.

MacVision
Koala Technologies Corp.
3100 Patrick Henry Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8100
408/986-8866
List price: $399

Magic
New Image Technology, Inc.
10300 Greenbelt Rd. #104
Seabrook, MD 20706
301/464-3100
List price: $399

Micro-Imager
Servidyne Systems, Inc.
1735 DeFoor Pl. NW
Box 93846
Atlanta, GA 30377
404/352-2050
List price: $349

Silicon Video
Epix
7223 N. Hamilton Ave.
Chicago, IL 60645
312/764-9186
List price: $3495

ThunderScan
Thunderware, Inc.
21 Orinda Way
Orinda, CA 94563
415/254-6581
List price: $229

I/O Video
222 Third St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/547-4141
List price: under $700

Three pages

Confidentiality not assured.

Over there on the right you'll find the first winner of our "We'd like to think you're a little strange contest." It seems that around Santa Cruz the Macs are so laid back that all they need is the sun and the wind. And a wild software aficionado like Gary Ingram to put it all together. If you've got a fascinating tale of Mac life that tops Gary's (or even comes close) let us be the first to know.

Confidentiality absolutely not assured. We'll splash your picture all over our ad and give you $500 worth of free Mac products to fulfill your wildest dreams. So keep in touch. Remain odd.

SOFTWARE

ATI

MacCoach Training ..... $49.
Interactive teaching program for using the Mac, two disks/handbook.

Ann Arbor Softworks

Animation Toolkit 1 ..... 39.
Create, edit, and animate pictures right on your Mac.

Animation Toolkit 1 - advanced version 54.
All the features above plus sound.

Apropos

You must have Multiplan to use.

Financial Planning ..... 65.
Home budget, tax, auto, life insurance and college planner.

Investment Planning ..... 65.
Stocks, real estate, loans, IRA vs. CD's.

Assimilation Process

Mac·Spell·Right ..... 75.
Interactive spelling checker.

Axlon

Art Portfolio ..... 44.
120 drawings await your creative desires.

Card Shoppe ..... 44.
Make professional quality greeting cards.

Computer Software Design

MacLion ..... 249.
Relational database manager.

Creative Solutions

MacForth - Level I ..... 99.
Learn to program your Mac in "Forth", define your own menus & windows.

MacForth - Level 2 ..... 139.
Now you can get serious; Level 2 includes an assembler, floating point, and advanced graphics.

Creighton Development

MacSpell + ... 55.
Interactive spelling checker.

Desktop Software

1st Base ..... 109.
File management and report writing program for use with MacWrite & MacPaint.

Dilithium Press

PC to Mac & Back ..... 89.

Dow Jones

Straight Talk ..... $54.
Communications package for accessing on-line databases and other Macs and micros.

1st Byte

Smooth Talker ..... 119.
Voice synthesis software for the Mac.

Forethought

Factfinder ..... 99.
Keep track of people, places, and things, free-form entry.

Typing Intrigue ..... 33.
Typing instruction that features solving a mystery case.

Harvard Associates

MacManager ..... 35.
Improve your strategic business skills with this simulation.

Desktoppers ..... 35.
Four new desk accessories.

Hayden Software

DaVinci Buildings ..... 34.
DaVinci Interiors ..... 34.
DaVinci Landscapes ..... 34.
DaVinci Building Blocks ..... 46.

Hayden:Base ..... 75.
Fully relational database.

Hayden:Speller ..... 47.
Spelling checker for MacWrite and Microsoft Word.

Musicworks ..... 46.
Compose and listen to your own songs on the Mac.

Hippopotamus Software

Hippo-C - Level I ..... 117.
Edit, compile, link, and execute C programs on a 128k Mac.

Human Edge Software

The Sales Edge ..... 169.
Helps prepare strategies for all aspects of sales negotiations.

The Communications Edge ..... 113.
Identifies communications strengths and weaknesses.

The Management Edge ..... 129.
Identify and evaluate management skills and discover methods for improvement.

The Negotiation Edge ..... 179.
Develop "How To" plan by analyzing critical factors.

Mind Prober ..... 31.
Software that reveals people's hidden thoughts.

Layered

Front Desk ..... 85.
For organizing and scheduling your most important activities.

Linguist's Software

MacMath ..... 75.
Over 1000 symbols for scientific equations.

MacGreek Plus ..... 75.
12 + 24 point Greek font including math symbols.

MacHebrew ..... $75.
12 + 24 point Hebrew font. Text reads left to right.

MacKana/Basic Kanji ..... 75.
12 + 24 point Japanese font. Includes approximately 70 of the most common Kanji.

MacGreek/Hebrew/Phonetics ..... 129.
12 + 24 point includes all extra symbols of phonetic alphabet.

Living Videotext

ThinkTank 128 ..... 85.

ThinkTank 512k ..... 139.
Put your ideas into ThinkTank and let your thoughts flow, the perfect idea organizer.

Magnum

McPic - Volume I ..... 35.
Create maps, logos, etc. with this collection of MacPaint drawings.

McPic - Volume II ..... 35.
150 new pictures.

The Slide Show Magician ..... 38.
For presentations, teaching or just plain fun.

Megahaus

Megafiler ..... 139.
Instant access to all your data; print reports in a variety of formats.

Megamerge ..... 86.
A mailmerge for Macwrite — generates form letters and mailing labels.

Megaform ..... 187.
Design your own invoice, order forms, and more.

Microlab

Tax Manager ..... 115.
Complete tax preparation program.

Microsoft

Basic (version 2.0) ..... 99.
The standard micro language.

Chart ..... 89.
Business graphics program transforms numerical data into over 40 different graph styles.

Multiplan ..... 125.
One of the most tried, proven, and popular electronic spreadsheets.

File ..... 125.
Advanced record management program.

Word ..... 125.
Memos to manuscripts includes Mailmerge.

Miles Computing

Mac the Knife - Volume I ..... 27.
Nearly 500 illustrations — borders, icons, maps, etc. to be used with MacPaint.

Mac the Knife - Volume 2 ..... 29.
Over two dozen new fonts for your Mac.

Monogram

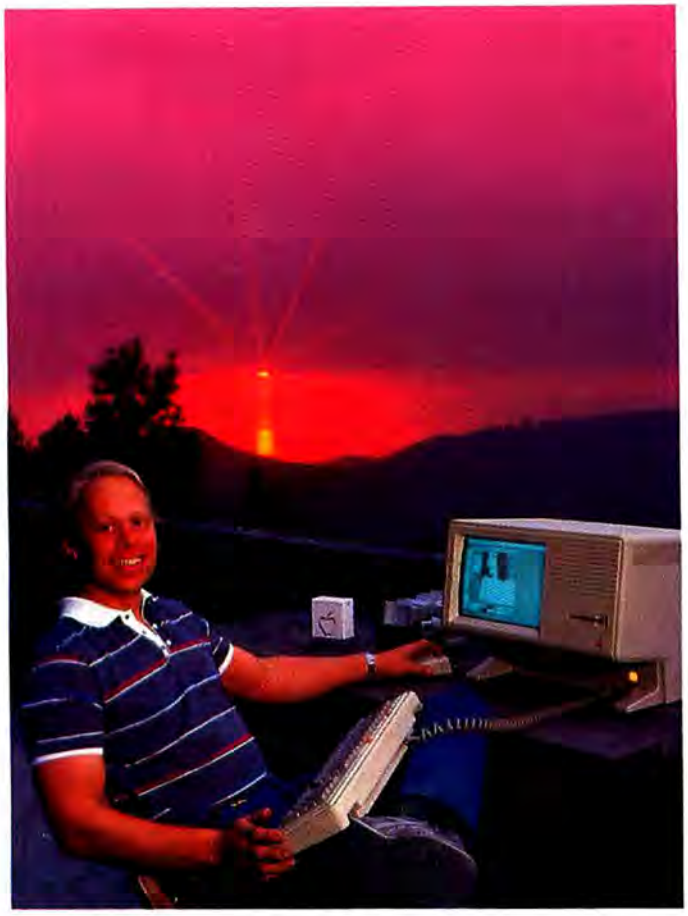
Dollars & Sense ..... 84.
Personal financial management program for your Mac.

Forecast ..... 45.
Tax planning program, figure capital gains & losses, income averaging.

Organization Software

Omnis 2 ..... 145.
Information management system with global update/delete, user-defined records, mail merge, etc. - requires external drive

Mac, out back.



"My Connection? MacConnection."

NOT A UTILITY IN SIGHT.

He lives 1750 feet in the air near Santa Cruz, California. Monterey Bay on one side, redwoods on the other. Peacocks, Siberian Huskies, Pork Chop the pig, and small children run wild.

Gary Ingram sits, mouse in hand, clicking furiously. Maintaining files, building data bases, reviewing software. And troubleshooting for small computer companies—like Apple. He gets so much mail at The Source that people think he lives there.

His house clings to a precipice at the top of Last Chance Road. There isn't a power line in sight—the last one was 8 miles back.

Gary's neighbors jog barefoot, light their houses with kerosene, put eucalyptus collars on their dogs, and believe the telephone repair man is a CIA agent. The municipal road agent drives his tractor naked.

The locals naturally have a little trouble relating to a guy who spends up to twenty hours a day bent over a 10 Megabyte Lisa 2/10 with Macworks. It's not that they really mind it. Hey, whatever turns him on. The question is, what turns the Mac on?

Well, the explanation is simple. Some people only chase windmills—Gary builds them. And one of his windmills, along with some photovoltaics, are all he needs to keep his Mac breathing heavy into the wee hours of the morning.

Others may trust their Mac's vital juices to alien utilities. Gary grows his own. More power to him.

MacConnection is continuing its quest for strange tales of Mac Life. What's your story?

YOUR SOURCE FOR MAC DREAMS.

MacConnection™

14 MILL STREET, MARLOW, NH 03456 1-800/Mac & Lisa or 603/446-7711

© Copyright 1985 Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection and Micro Connection are trademarks of Micro Connection Inc. Lisa is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 4 on reader service card

Computer Chess Comes of Age

Sargon III helps beginners and challenges chess masters

Nicholas Lavroff

In 1770 Baron von Kempelen, Counselor on Mechanics to the royal chamber in Vienna, introduced the Turk, the first chess-playing machine. Complete with springs, cogs, and gears housed inside a large chest and presided over by a life-size figure dressed in Turkish garb, the Turk pitted its skill against human opponents. In case the audience suspected fraud, von Kempelen opened all the doors and drawers in the chest to reveal nothing but the inner workings of his most modern machine. What the audience didn't see, of course, was the man in a secret compartment, moving the pieces around the board with the Turk's mechanical arm.

Though playing conditions were less than ideal, the hidden players (there was a succession of them over the years) managed to win a majority of their games, much to the delight of the gullible public, who were convinced that the age of automation had finally arrived. The Turk toured Europe for about 15 years, until it was purchased by Frederick the Great, who, discovering its secret, promptly banished it to the royal basement.

If Baron von Kempelen were alive today, he would be hard pressed to figure out how anyone could hide inside a Macintosh. In any case, now that Hayden Software has introduced *Sargon III* for the Mac, no doubt exists that the baron would be impressed with its playing strength.

The Twentieth-Century Turk

If you've never played chess with a computer, you will be pleased to discover the benefits of playing against a nonhuman opponent. First, some chess computers have been rated at over 2000 under the United States Chess Federation's (USCF) rating system. Considering that the average player registered with the USCF is rated at about 1500, these chess programs are no pushover wood pushers.

Second, a computer is available for chess whenever you are. It will never try to put you off until next week or feign indigestion or a toothache. It will not sigh, blow smoke in your face, or drum its fingers while you are deciding your next move. If you should beat it, it won't try to make inane excuses or point out that it was winning until you found that lucky move. Above all, while you're losing the occasional game, the computer derives absolutely no pleasure from watching you squirm.

Sargon III, the latest version of a program developed by Kathe and Dan Spracklen, represents the coming of age of computer chess. In 1978 an earlier version, *Sargon I*, took first place in the West Coast Computer Faire's Microcomputer Chess Tournament. Since then the program has undergone numerous revisions, culminating in the state-of-the-art Macintosh version. The combination of *Sargon III*'s features and the Macintosh's operating environment makes for a chess machine that surpasses even dedicated chess computers, some costing ten times as much as *Sargon III*.

The Turk, introduced in 1770, was the world's first mechanical chess player. Machine chess has come a long way since then, evidenced by the sophistication of Sargon III *for the Macintosh.*

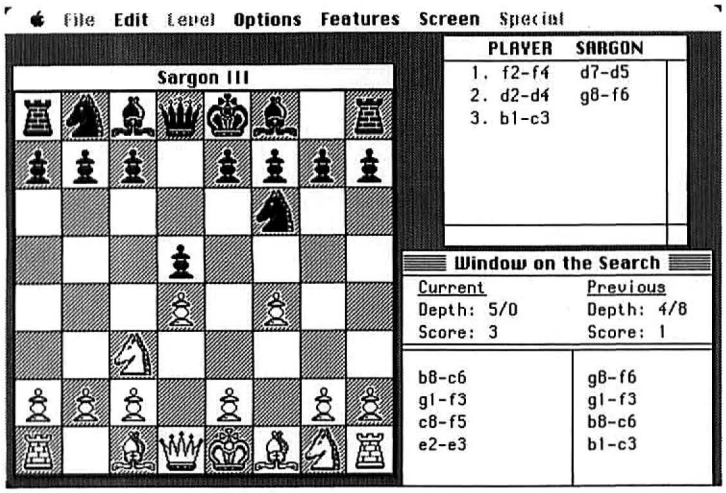


Figure 1

Sargon III's *electronic chessboard provides all the features of a real chessboard; it even lets you take back moves. The window in the upper-right portion of the screen keeps a record of the game moves. The Window on the Search displays the evaluation process as* Sargon III *considers its current position and selects its next move.*

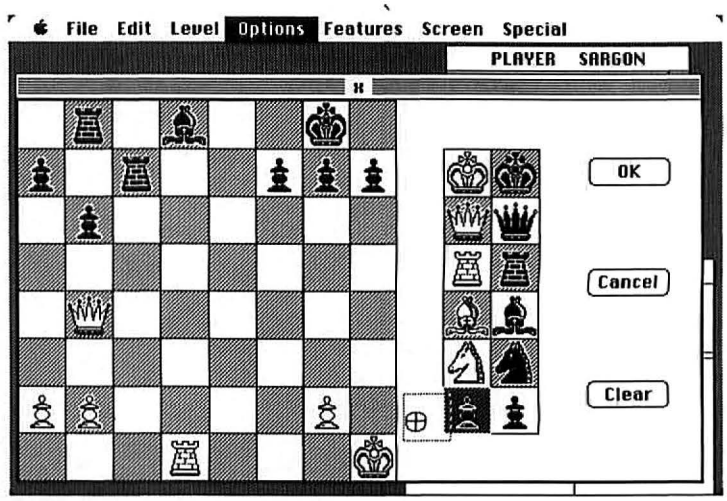


Figure 2

The Change Board option allows you to construct any chess position. This feature is most useful for setting up problems and playing them out. Saving the chess positions you construct allows you to replay a particular position using different strategies.

In the true Macintosh tradition, all the program's features are mouse controlled. You make a move by positioning the cursor on a piece and dragging it to its destination square. You cannot make an illegal move; if you try, the program automatically restores the piece to its original position when you release the mouse button.

The Electronic Chessboard

When you start *Sargon III,* three windows appear on the screen: the chessboard, the move list, and the Window on the Search (see Figure 1). All the windows can be moved around the screen. The move list and search windows can be hidden, and the move list window can be resized as well.

Sargon's electronic chessboard offers players a great deal of flexibility. One of the most useful options is Change Board, which allows you to construct any chess position (see Figure 2). This function lets you construct a myriad of variations to study and play out. Once you set up a board, you can have *Sargon III* analyze the position or play the game from that point on.

Sargon III also lets you switch sides at the beginning or at any time during a game. If you select the Change Sides feature at the outset of a game, *Sargon III* plays white. If you are playing white and find black's position interesting in the middle of a game, you can change sides and finish the game as black. Or if you find yourself on the verge of losing to *Sargon III,* you can escape defeat by choosing the Self Play option and watching the program play against itself.

Another board feature, Change Color, lets you control the next move, regardless of which color you are playing. The purpose of this feature is to specify which color should move first after you construct a chess position. You can also invert the board at any time during a game; if *Sargon III* is playing white, choosing Invert Board from the Screen menu switches the top and bottom colors. This feature is also useful for analyzing your opponent's position from his or her (or its) own perspective.

The move list window keeps a record of the moves. The contents of the move list window can be copied to the Clipboard, so you can paste the list into a word processing document and print it out. As with other Mac programs, you can print the contents of the active window by pressing ⌘-Shift-4. Enlarging the move list window to the full height of the screen displays only 17 moves, so you need to scroll another set of moves into the window and print the contents of the list window again for most games. You can also print out *Sargon III*'s game board using the same technique at any time during a game to save a paper copy of the board position. You can print the entire screen by holding down the Caps Lock key and pressing ⌘-Shift-4.

Sargon III lets you save a game at any point and resume play later. You can also store a completed game on disk, to be played back or printed out at your convenience. The *Sargon III* program disk has storage space for about 50 games (see Figure 3).

(continues on page 88)

How Computers Play Chess

Computers play chess through the interaction of three or more basic modules, or routines. The first of the modules generates a tree of possible continuations for each player. The number of possibilities increases exponentially with the depth of the search. Therefore, the search is limited by time constraints to a depth of about four or five plies, or half moves.

The second module evaluates the positions generated by the first by considering and weighing factors such as material, mobility, pawn structure, king safety, and control of the central squares. The third module considers each end position arrived at by the first module and determines whether the second module's evaluation would be drastically affected by subsequent checks or captures. If so, the program searches those particular end points to a greater depth. This procedure is known as the *quiescence* function, since the program keeps searching to greater and greater depth until it reaches a quiescent state. At this point, the program has found all the possible checks or captures resulting from a certain line of play.

The three modules contribute to a chess program's tactical strength—its ability to make a move or series of moves resulting in an immediate gain, such as winning a piece, checkmate, or avoiding an immediate loss. Because computers are able to sift through mounds of data quickly and without error, they are extremely strong tactically. In fact they have attained close to grand master strength in speed chess, where tactical ability is of foremost importance.

Strategically, however, chess programs are still relatively weak. Strategy in chess refers to the formulation of a game plan, such as the decision to embark on a kingside attack even though no immediate gain is in sight. For the most part, computer chess strategy is confined to what is known as the *minimax* strategy, which bases the selection of a move on the minimization of the opponent's maximum potential gain. In practical terms the program selects the line of play that results in the lowest possible maximum score for its opponent commensurate with the highest possible maximum score for itself.

Most experts believe that the most important barrier still to be broken in computer chess is the emulation of strategic planning as it is practiced by human chess players. A computer is capable of incredible feats of calculation, but even a computer processing a million calculations per second would require longer than the life expectancy of the universe to analyze all the moves possible in a 40-move game. Until such time as computers can emulate human thought processes, chess programs will continue to be beaten by highly skilled chess players.

Fontastic™

Macintosh™ font editor

by Altsys corp.

- **Build your own fonts**
  - **Fancy fonts**
    This is fancy printing
  - **Special fonts**
    ˌäksəˈmaˌtränik
  - **Fun fonts**
- **Customize existing fonts**
  - **Double size and smooth for better print quality**
  - **Clean up the rough edges on italic or bold fonts**
  - **Make them the size you need**
- **Use our new fonts**
  - **8 fonts included**
- **Available March 1985**

$39.95 plus $2.50 postage and handling. Residents of Texas add $2.05 sales tax.

We accept MasterCard or Visa. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks.

Write or call for more information:

Altsys Corp.
P.O. Box 865410
Plano, TX 75086
(214) 596-4970

Circle 227 on reader service card

(continued from page 86)

If you resume a game that was saved on disk and subsequently finish it, you can save the completed game under a different name. That way, if you don't like the result, you can go back to the original game and try again. In fact, you can revert at any time to the point at which the game was last saved and replay the game from that point.

The Search Window

The Window on the Search allows players to take a peek into the computer's "thought processes" as it evaluates the current position and considers its next move. Although hiding the search window speeds the computer's response time slightly, you might want to keep it visible so you can watch the computer's evaluation change as it "realizes" that your queen sacrifice is a sound move after all. This reaction is about the closest you will get to an emotional response from *Sargon III.*

The left side of the search window displays current search activity. The Depth shows the number of plies (half moves) the program has looked ahead. The Score gives an indication of how *Sargon III* evaluates its own play. A positive number indicates that the program believes itself to be winning. The right column displays the results of the previous search.

The Display Tree option shows *Sargon's* capture search activity. The left column displays the best move *Sargon III* has found in its search at that point. You can stop the search activity by choosing the Halt Search command; the program then plays the best move it has found so far in the search.

Playing Sargon

Sargon III has eight levels of playing strength, as well as an analysis mode (the Infinite option on the Level menu), which analyzes any given position until instructed to stop. *Sargon's* response time varies from about 5 seconds per move at level 1 to about 10 minutes per move at level 8. At any level, *Sargon* budgets its time, making a certain number of moves in a fixed time period. In this way playing *Sargon III* closely approximates "flesh-and-blood" chess playing, since some positions require considerable analysis, while others require little or none because of fewer available options.

Usually *Sargon III* uses the time you take to decide on a move to "think" about its own next move. Choosing the Easy Play option stops the program from using that extra time to analyze the current position, so *Sargon's* game is weakened slightly.

Sargon III can play against itself, play a human opponent, or act as a chaperone when two players match wits. In its default setting, Normal Play, *Sargon III* responds to your moves at the current play level. The Verify Moves mode allows two players to play against each other, with *Sargon* acting as a referee. Serious chess players will find this feature useful, since it allows the Mac to act as a super chess set.

Sargon III makes sure all the moves are legal and automatically keeps track of them. The serious player can also play through published games and save them on disk as part of a permanent collection. A correspondence player can keep track of dozens of games in progress, with each game readily accessible.

Figure 3
You can save games in progress on disk and resume play later. You can also store a reference library of games on disk. Each game takes up only about 1K of disk space.

Special Features

Unlike *Sargon II,* which was a no-frills chess program allowing little more than the modification of playing strength, *Sargon III* abounds with special features. Those features have transformed a mere chess opponent into a multifunction chess companion. For starters, *Sargon III* has a library containing no fewer than 68,000 moves of standard opening play. Since chess openings have been analyzed for

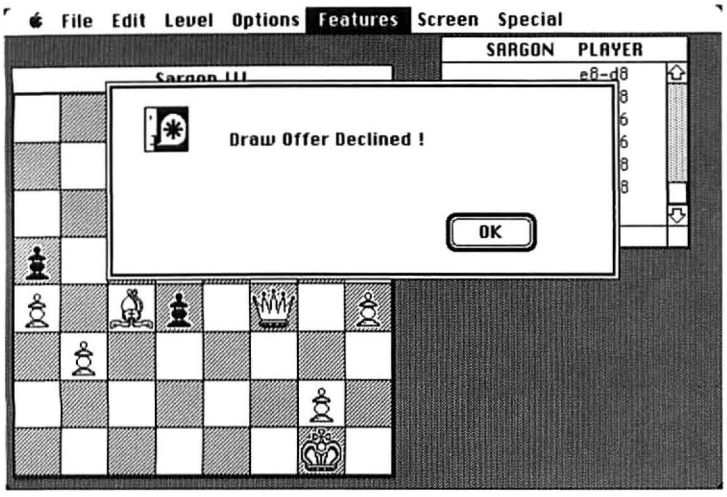


Figure 4
Sargon III *is programmed to announce draws as a result of the 50-move rule, repeating a move three times in succession, or a stalemate. You can also offer* Sargon III *a draw during a game, but don't expect the program to roll over and play dead.*

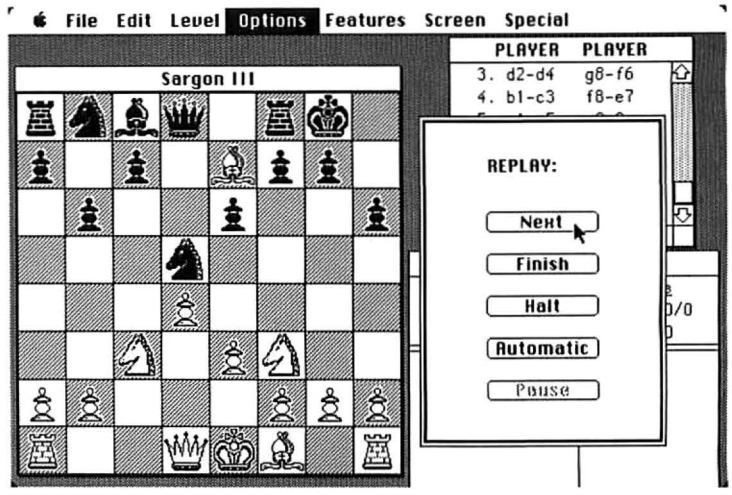


Figure 5
Sargon III *includes 107 Great Games, as well as several chess problems and endgame studies. You can review each game move by move or let it play automatically. The game in progress shown in this figure is Fischer versus Spassky during the world championships in 1972.*

centuries, certain moves are considered standard and are made automatically, without the need for further analysis.

Out of the multitude of variations possible in the first ten or so moves, *Sargon III* can handle most of the main lines, making moves generally considered the best for a particular opening. It is also possible to cancel *Sargon III*'s opening at any time during a game. This feature is useful if you wish to put *Sargon III* to work analyzing some opening innovation.

Although retracting moves is considered equivalent to cheating among serious chess players, *Sargon III* lets you take back any number of moves in the current game. Cheating aside, the feature is useful if you want to reconsider an earlier position or just to see where you went wrong in a game. If you do take back the occasional move, *Sargon III* won't complain, and no one will ever know.

When you are in a difficult position and wish that a chess mentor were on hand to advise you, *Sargon III* can give you an assist. When you choose the Hint feature, *Sargon III* suggests a move for you as long as the opening library hasn't been canceled or *Sargon III* has completed its move search. In addition, you can tempt *Sargon III* with a draw offer during the course of a game (see Figure 4).

To get you started on your chess library, the *Sargon III* disk has 107 of the greatest games ever played, as well as endgame studies and chess problems (see Figure 5). Each game can be reviewed move by move, or you can let it play automatically and freeze the action temporarily to study the board. The documentation contains a brief description of each historical game, as well as solutions to the problems.

Checkmate

Overall, *Sargon III* is an excellent personal computer chess program with useful features for beginners as well as professionals. The accompanying documentation provides a good guide to the game's features.

I would have liked to see some other features included in the program, such as a built-in time-keeping function. All tournament chess is played with clocks, so it is surprising that Hayden overlooked such an obvious feature. Since the Macintosh has an internal clock, it should have been simple to include an automatic timing function, to operate in either the Verify Moves or Normal Play mode. That way *Sargon* could keep track of each player's thinking time, stopping one player's clock upon the completion of a move while simultaneously starting the other player's clock.

Machine chess has come a long way since von Kempelen and his chess-playing automaton, and still the end is nowhere in sight. Chess and personal computers are ideally suited to each other. Computers can act as a creditable opponent even for advanced players and can help improve play. For example, a chess program can help you memorize or analyze openings. You can set the computer to work analyzing a troublesome position and then go to bed while the computer toils all night without complaint. Eventually, standard openings will be available on disk, with all the major and minor variations instantly accessible for review, analysis, or memorization.

Computer chess does not signal an endgame, as some people fear, but the opening of a new era. □

◢◢◢◢◢◢◢◢◢◢◢ *Nicholas Lavroff is a lawyer and a frequent contributor to computer magazines.*

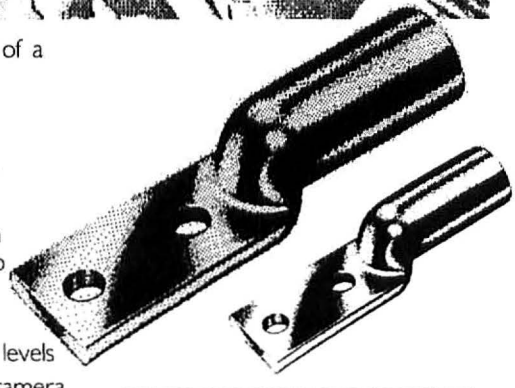
◢◢◢◢◢◢◢◢◢◢◢

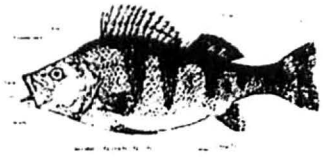
Sargon III
Hayden Software Co.
600 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01854
800/343-1218
List price: $49.95

MAGIC™
VIDEO DIGITIZER

MAGIC™ — Macintosh Graphics Input Controller

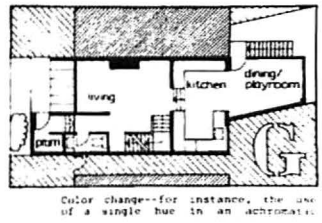
The ultimate graphics digitizer





MAGIC™ at a glance:

- Makes full screen black & white pictures in ⅔ of a second (512 x 342)
- Makes 100% MacPaint compatible files via the standard Save Dialog Box
- Two capture modes—Black & White and user selectable Pattern Mode
- Black & White Mode allows you to make high contrast line copies, outlines, and reverse video pictures
- Pattern Mode allows you to assign any of 38 different patterns to one of 256 different light levels
- Fast enough to allow you to focus the video camera right on the Macintosh screen (2.5 Images per Second)
- 100% mouse driven interface so there are no messy knobs or moving parts to wear out
- Runs from either the Modem or Printer Serial Port
- Connector on unit allows real-time monitoring of incoming video signal
- Precision ⅛" graduated rulers to precisely size digitized images
- Ability to select any 512 x 342 area of the 768 x 480 incoming video signal for digitizing
- Displays MacPaint files full screen (512 x 342) in under 2 seconds
- Provides quick launch to MacPaint (without returning to Desktop)
- Comes with a utility program that allows you to print any MacPaint document at 75, 100, 150 or 300 dots per inch on the Hewlett Packard HP2686A LaserJet printer.



Color change--for instance, the use of a single hue in an achromatic

Technical Specifications:
The MAGIC unit is a microprocessor-based intelligent controller that transforms a selected portion of a video image into a serial bit stream which is sent to the Macintosh computer at 500,000 bits/second.

Video Input:
All known 2:1 Interlace 1.4 volt P-P composite video signals.
Acceptable sources include: Video Camera, Video Tape Recorders, Video Discs, and other Computers. Acceptable Signal Standards include: NTSC RS-170, PAL, SECAM.

Camera Specifications:
Horizontal Resolution: 550 dots. Vertical Resolution: 700 line. Light Range: 20,000 to 1. Lens Type: C-Mount 16mm f 1.6. Lens Mount Type: "C" Mount Type.

MAGIC without Camera includes:
- MAGIC unit with power transformer and Macintosh interface cable
- Software disk with MAGIC Application Program, HP Laser Program and sample pictures
- Instruction Manual

MAGIC with Camera includes:
- Everything in MAGIC without camera plus
- High resolution black and white video camera
- Camera interface cable

All pictures are unretouched as captured by the MAGIC video digitizer system. They were all printed by the Hewlett Packard HP2686A Laser Jet Printer.

Here are just a few prominent companies and institutions who have purchased the amazing MAGIC™ video digitizer.

Apple Computer, Inc.
AT&T Bell Laboratories
Dow Jones
IBM Corporation
Wang Laboratories, Inc.
U.S. Library of Congress
3M Corporation
General Electric
Honeywell

AT&T Information Systems

Logos captured by MAGIC

To order, call or write: New Image Technology, Inc.
Suite 104
10300 Greenbelt Road
Seabrook, MD 20706
301/464-3100

MAGIC with camera	$549.00
MAGIC without camera	$399.00
Micro Nikkor f2.8 55mm lens with C-mount adapter	$225.00
Demonstration disk	$ 9.95

Visa and MasterCard are accepted.
Maryland residents add 5% sales tax.

Circle 90 on reader service card

ANNOUNCING THE LOGICSOFT®

MAC ATTACK

THAT'S RIGHT... Logicsoft, the major mail order distributor of **IBM PC** software and hardware has entered the **MAC** market with it's super discounted prices, plus our incredible (But True) **Beat Any Price by $10** and **FREE Overnight Shipping Policies**

We'll BEAT Any Price By... $10

Tell us the advertiser and price of any software or hardware item on this page currently advertised in any popular computer publication and we'll beat that price by $10. This offer does not apply to orders totalling under $100 or where the price is not lower than Logicsoft's.

BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU BBB MEMBER

dma

PLUS... FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY VIA Purolator courier

Fast Delivery...it's our way of saying *THANK YOU* to our many valued customers. It's because of you that our tremendous buying power has enabled us to pass these savings along in the form of *FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY*...A special service *only* available through LOGICSOFT ..."The Logical Choice" for all your software and hardware requirements.

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS

VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR DETAILS TODAY!

TOLL FREE SUPPORT In These Major Areas:

• Hardware requirements • Initial boot-up procedures • Initial software configuration (printers, disk drive, etc.) • Back-up procedures • Defective program determination • Alternative program recommendations • Software return policy.

HARDWARE

ASSIMILATION PROCESS
Mac Daisywheel Connection $75

CURTIS SURGE PROTECTORS
Diamond $39
Emerald $49
Sapphire $59
Ruby $69

INTERMATRIX
Macphone $159

KENSINGTON
300 Baud Modem $95
Surge Supressor $39
Starter Pack $55

MICROCOM
MacModem $450

MICRON TECHNOLOGY
Micron Eye $325

NOVATION
Cat $375

OPTIMUM
MacTote $65

PROMETHIUS
MacPack $375

DISKS
Maxell 3½" (Box of 10) .. $35
Memorex 3½" (Box of 10) $39
3M 3½" (Box of 10) $39

SOFTWARE

DATA BASE
DB Master $125
Filevision $105
1st Base $105
Habadex $115
Helix $249
Mainstreet Filer $155
Megafiler $135
Megamerge $85
Microsoft File $140
Omnis 2 ..... $139
Omnis 3 ..... $215
Overview $179
pfs: File & Report $125

GRAPHICS
Animation Toolkit $39
Davinci Buildings $35
Davinci Commercial .. $149

GRAPHICS (cont.)
Davinci Interiors $35
Davinci Landscape $35
McPic $35
Microsoft Chart $85
T/Maker Click Art $35

LANGUAGES/UTILITIES
Basic $95
MacForth (Level I) $95
MacForth (Level II) ... $135
Smoothtalker $115
Softmaker II $119
Softworks "C" $275

MANAGEMENT/ACC'TG
Dollars & Sense $79
Front Desk ... Lowest Price
Home Accountant Plus . $69
MacManager $35

MANAGEMENT /ACC'TG (cont.)
MacProject ... Lowest Price
Management Edge ... $125
Market Mgr. ... Lowest Price (Dow Jones)
Peachtree-Back To Basics Acc'tg.. Lowest Price
Sales Edge $165
Straight Talk $369

SPREADSHEETS/ INTEGRATED
JAZZ ..... Lowest Price
Multiplan $125
Microplanner .. Lowest Price
TK! Solver $169

WORD PROCESSING
Bank St. Writer Lowest Price
Microsoft Word $149
Think Tank $85

LOGICSOFT'S POLICIES!

- ★ NO SURCHARGES For VISA or MasterCard
- ★ Purchase Orders Welcomed from Qualified Institutions...NO SURCHARGE!
- ★ No Sales Tax on Orders Outside N.Y. State
- ★ Please add 2% for handling and insurance
- ★ Payment: MasterCard, VISA, American Express, C.O.D., Money Order or Check

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

LOGICSOFT "THE LOGICAL CHOICE" A Member of The Logic Group

110 Bi-County Blvd. Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

1-800-645-3491

New York State 516-741-0043
Canada 416-283-2354
Domestic/International Telex 286905 Soft UR

Circle 230 on reader service card

Sailing on the changing tides of business, there is no room for uninformed decisions.

You don't go sailing without the right navigational instruments.

And you don't make business decisions without the right information.

With Dow Jones Straight Talk™ and your Macintosh™ personal computer, you have the right information to make seaworthy business decisions.

Widgets, Inc.: To Acquire or Not?

Let's say you need to know everything you can about Widgets, Inc. and the entire miniwidgets industry. You're thinking about an acquisition. You need solid research.

And you need it for the important meeting at 4 p.m.

Dow Jones Straight Talk: Helping You Make Informed Decisions

Straight Talk can help. Straight Talk could even make you a hero. Here's how: Two clicks of the mouse and you're logged on to the information you need with Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® the foremost electronic resource for business and financial information, and other communications services.

With pull-down menus, you can move easily between databases, checking current news and stock quotes, reviewing exclusive stories from the up-to-date file of **The Wall Street Journal**, searching out financial information on a specific corporation or industry.

Now use your Clipboard, Note Pad and Scrapbook to save it.

Since Straight Talk supports MacWrite,™ you can thread all this data together with your own comments.

Now the final report: Use the different type sizes and styles to highlight special sections. Your conclusion: Don't acquire the company. It's on thin ice.

With Straight Talk, hours worth of research can be condensed into just minutes.

And, as the meeting ends, you can barely hold *back that big grin.*

From now on your career should be smooth sailing.

A World of Information on Your Desk

At $79, Dow Jones Straight Talk is the least expensive, most diligent researcher and electronic know-it-all you'll ever come across.

Dow Jones Software. For informed decisions.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones Software and Dow Jones Straight Talk are trademarks of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Copyright © 1985 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 69 on reader service card

In addition to business and financial information, you can click into world and national news, sports, weather, an encyclopedia, airline schedules and fares, movie reviews and MCI mail.

And Straight Talk is from Dow Jones, publisher of **Barron's** and **The Wall Street Journal**, and for over 100 years a standard in timely, reliable information.

Dow Jones Straight Talk for the Macintosh. A precision instrument designed to make sure your ship comes in.

To obtain a free brochure and information on where you can conveniently purchase Dow Jones Straight Talk, fill out the coupon or call:

1-800-345-8500 ext. 272

(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call 1-215-789-7008 ext. 272)

Fill out this coupon and mail to:
A. Callahan, Dow Jones & Company,
P.O. Box 300, Princeton, N.J. 08540.

Yes, please send me a free brochure on Dow Jones Straight Talk™ and Dow Jones News/Retrieval®

Name _____

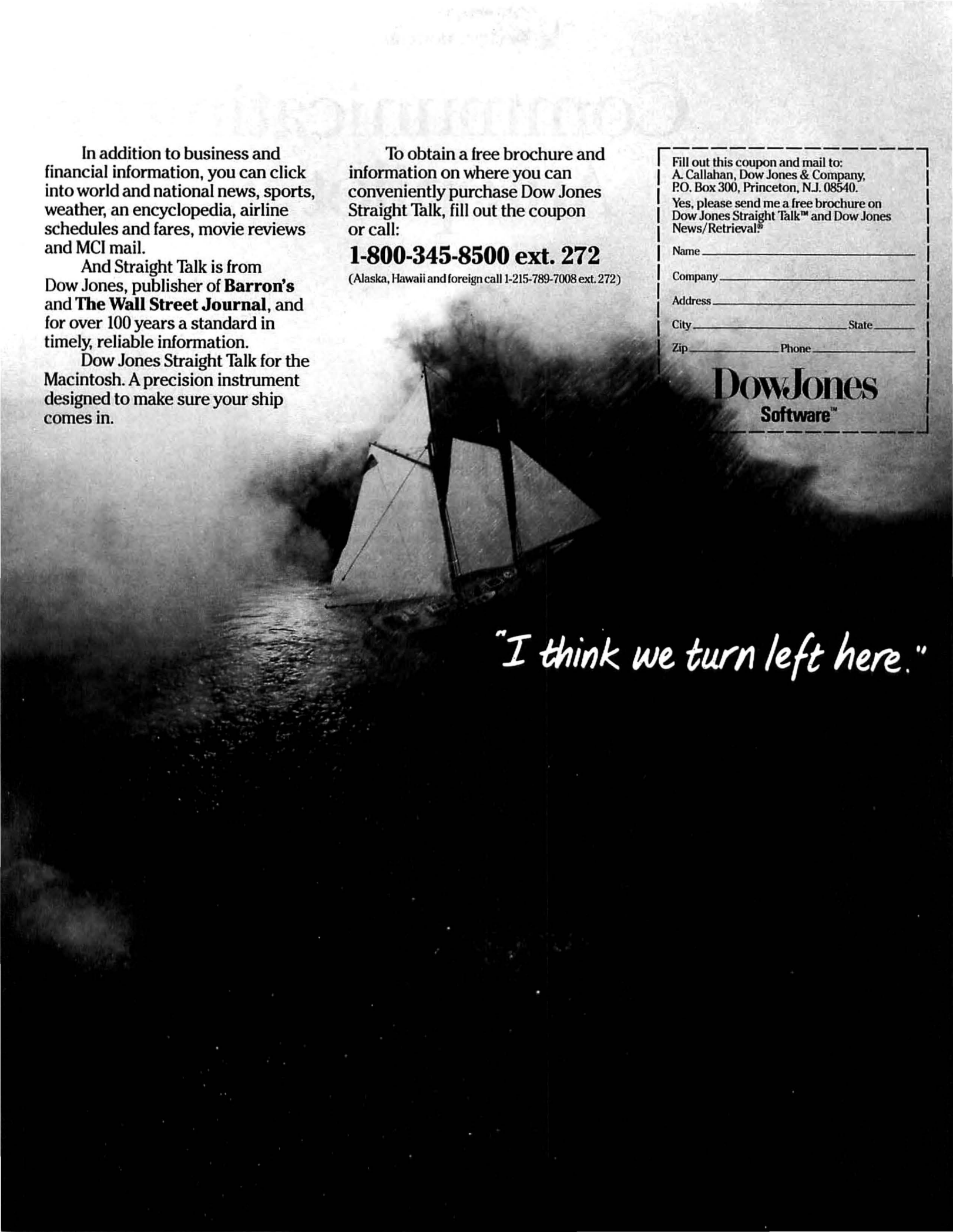
Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

Dow Jones
Software™



Communicating on Autopilot

Jim Heid

MacModem saves you money by automating your telecommunications

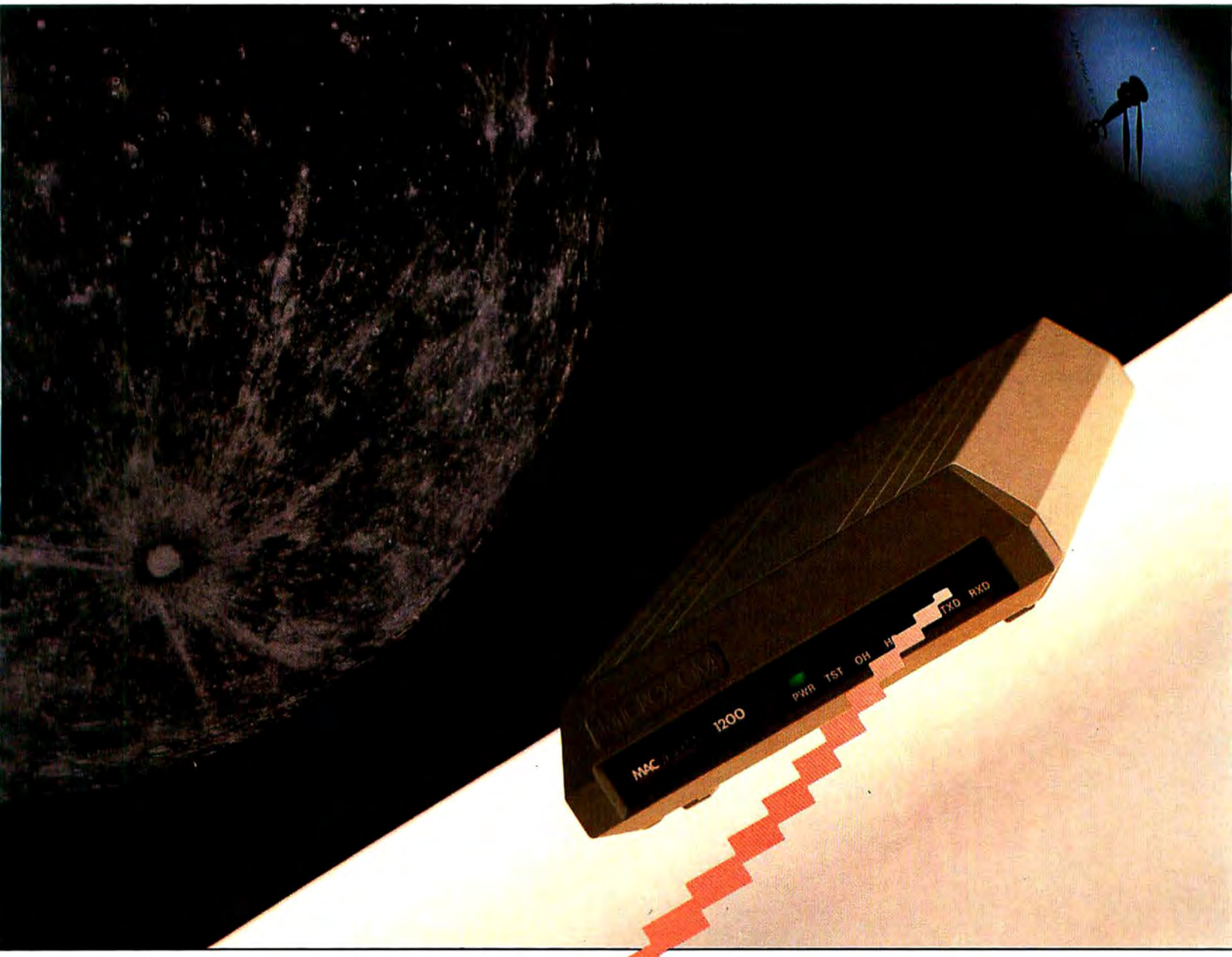
If you're absolutely, positively tired of overnight express charges and of racing to finish your work before the courier arrives, consider the following scenario: The Big Proposal is due at the client's home office tomorrow morning. While your competition fights to finish before the overnight courier arrives, you calmly make your final revisions using MacWrite. *When you finish, you save your document using* MacWrite's *Text Only option, then you quit and return to the Mac Finder. When the Mac desktop appears, you double-click an icon called Electronic Mail. A few minutes later your client is reading your proposal, while your competition's sits in the back of a van headed for the airport.*

Microcom's MacModem is a complete telecommunications system comprising a 1200-bps (bits per second) modem paired with a telecommunications program. For $599, about as much as Apple's Modem 1200 and *MacTerminal* together, MacModem has many more convenience features and even lets your Mac communicate in your absence. (For a review of *MacTerminal* and a telecommunications primer, see "The Mac Connects" and "Communications Primer," *Macworld,* July/August 1984.)

The Hardware

The steel-cased Microcom modem fits comfortably under a desk phone or a Mac external disk drive and connects to the Mac's modem port and a modular telephone jack. A rather large external AC adapter supplies power. The adapter case is so large, in fact, that it covers two outlets on my power strip. The modem lacks an on/off switch; when the unit is plugged in, it's on.

MacModem's front panel sports seven indicator lights that keep you informed about the status of a communications session. The lights indicate when power is on, when the modem is testing its internal electronics (which it does continuously until you go on-line), and when data is being transmitted and received. While the indicator lights aren't necessary for proper operation (Apple's modem doesn't have them), the feedback they provide helps when you're trying to make sure data is flowing from one computer to another. And they exemplify Microcom's attention to detail, much like a car manufacturer including gauges rather than simple idiot lights as standard equipment.


MAC
1200
PWR TST OH
TXD RXD

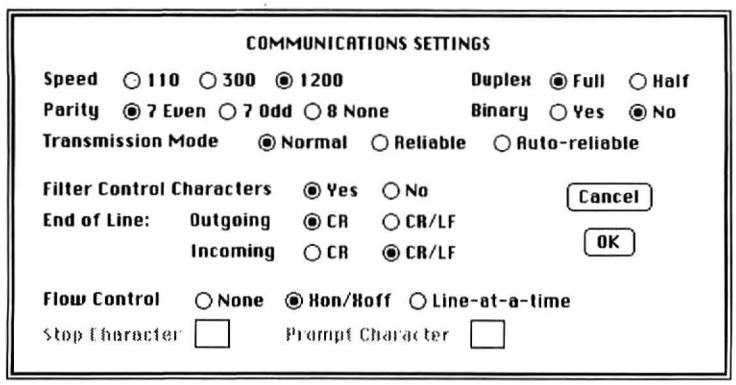


Figure 1
MacModem's Communications Settings dialog box. Selecting the Reliable and Auto-reliable options causes MacModem to communicate with the Microcom networking protocol.

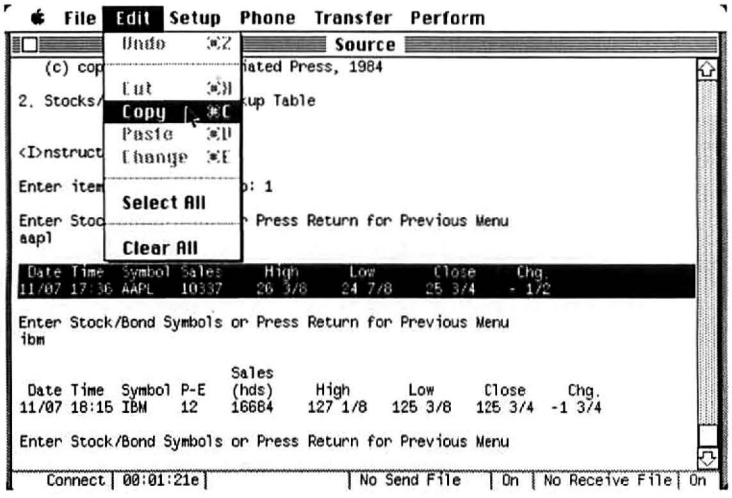


Figure 2
On-line with MacModem. Here Apple's closing stock figures are being copied to the Clipboard. The status line at the bottom of the screen tells you when a connection is made, the time elapsed since the beginning of the session, whether an automated communications procedure is being performed, and whether files are being transmitted or received. The scroll bar lets you see up to one screen of text that has already scrolled off the screen.

The Software

MacModem has all the features a communications program should have, and then some. Using the Setup menu, you can change communications settings such as bps, word length, and parity, as well as specify XON/XOFF or line-at-a-time handshaking to match the settings of the computer with which you're communicating (see Figure 1). You can choose to communicate under the Microcom networking protocol, a set of rules used by communications carriers and services such as Telenet, MCI Mail, and Uninet. The protocol ensures that data is transmitted without errors over phone lines that aren't always reliable due to poor connections or static on the line.

The Transfer menu lets you receive and send ASCII files such as those produced by *MacWrite*'s Text Only option, as well as binary files, which include non-copyrighted Mac application programs and *MacPaint* files. You can save incoming text in an ASCII disk file and review and edit it with *MacWrite* later, when you aren't paying minute-by-minute connect charges. Similarly, you can prepare electronic mail with *MacWrite,* then go on-line for only the time required to transmit the messages to their destinations. When you transmit binary files, in which lost or erroneous data can cause a program to fail or a *MacPaint* picture to become garbled, you can use the Send File Using MNP command to transfer the files with the Microcom networking protocol (assuming that the computer at the other end uses the protocol also).

You can also use the Clipboard to transfer short pieces of text you receive to other Macintosh applications. Select the text you want to transfer by dragging across it, then copy it (see Figure 2). You can put the copied text into the Scrapbook or the Note Pad. Or you can quit MacModem, start another application, and paste the text into it. You could use this technique to transfer stock quotes into *Multiplan,* electronic mail into *MacWrite,* or even short BASIC or Pascal programs and routines into their respective languages.

To keep a record of your communications sessions, you choose Printer On from the File menu. This operation lets you print all the text that appears on the screen as you communicate, both the commands you

type and the messages and files you receive. Although transmitted data comes in faster than it can be printed, MacModem makes sure no information is lost by storing the incoming information in a buffer and sending it to the printer when the printer is ready.

Automating Your Communication

What really sets the MacModem software apart from other communications programs is what Microcom program designers call *user functions.* I like to think of these functions as automated communications procedures. You can string together and store up to 25 MacModem commands–such as dialing the phone, transmitting sign-on messages, or receiving a file–in a procedure to which you assign a name. You then perform the procedure as often as you need by choosing its name from the Perform menu.

If 25 commands aren't enough, you can chain procedures together. To chain procedures you make the last command in a procedure a GoTo command, which causes the program to perform another procedure. Since the program lets you create up to ten automated procedures, you could use the GoTo command to create one huge procedure that would perform 250 commands at the click of a mouse.

You create and edit a communications procedure by choosing the procedure's name (up to 10 characters) from the Setup menu. You then use the program's menus to specify the commands you want to include. Some commands present dialog boxes that prompt you to enter information, such as your identification number for an information service. To ensure that you have time to type the information or that you input the correct information before the next command in the procedure goes into action, you can insert a command called Wait, which causes MacModem to wait until a specified time or until certain text is entered before letting the procedure continue (see Figure 3).

You can place any MacModem command (except the ones that adjust communications parameters) into a communications procedure. Figure 4 contains two procedures that tell MacModem to wait until 1:00 a.m., then to dial The Source, sign on, retrieve Apple Computer's closing stock quotes, save the data in a disk file, and finally sign off and hang up. At 1200 bps the entire process takes about a minute and is a great way to minimize connect charges.

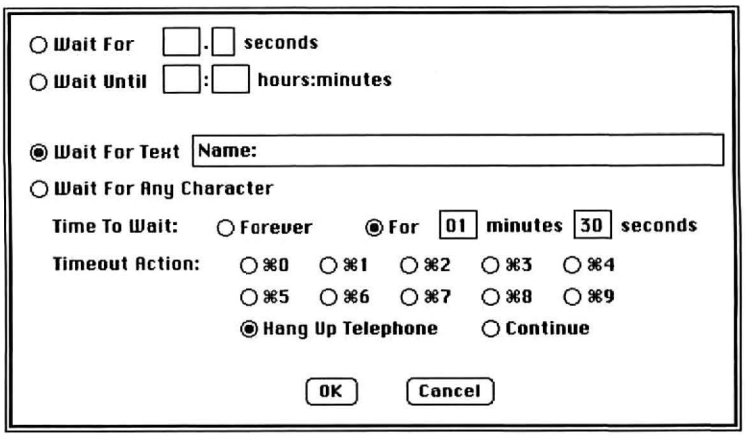
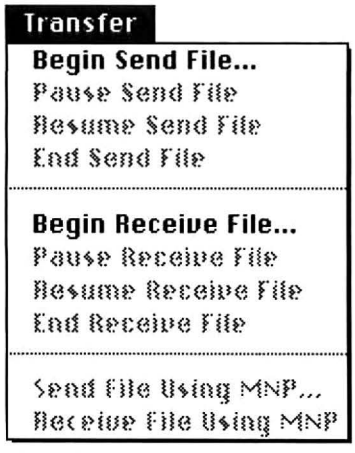


Figure 3
Here the communications procedure is set to wait until "Name:" is received before continuing. If the text is not received within a minute and a half, MacModem performs the timeout action you specify, in this case hanging up.



Transfer Menu
You use the Transfer menu to send and receive files. To send or receive ASCII files, such as those created with MacWrite's *Text Only option, select the Begin Send File and Begin Receive File commands. To transfer binary files, such as applications and* MacPaint *documents, use the Send File Using MNP and Receive File Using MNP commands.*

Phone Menu
The Phone menu lets you activate MacModem's automatic answering feature, which causes the program to answer your phone and send a carrier tone. The other commands let you dial and hang up the telephone and establish a reliable link with the Microcom networking protocol to ensure error-free communications.

File Edit Phone Transfer Perform Other Exit

⌘0 -- Sign On

```
Clear All
Wait Until 01:00 hours:minutes
Dial [1-224-1024]  Until Connected
Hide Messages
Wait For 02.0 seconds
Send [^M]
Wait For 00.5 seconds
Send [^M]
Wait For [=]  For 00 min 20 sec  Or Else Hang Up
Send [D1^M]
Wait For [@]  For 00 min 20 sec  Or Else Hang Up
Send [C 30124^M]
Wait For [>]  For 00 min 45 sec  Or Else Hang Up
Send [ID STxxxx PASSWORD^M]
Wait For [HELP ]  For 01 min 00 sec  Or Else Hang Up
Send [6^M]
GoTo ⌘2
```

File Edit Phone Transfer Perform Other Exit

⌘2 -- Appl stock

```
Wait For [-> ]  For 01 min 30 sec  Or Else Hang Up
Send [stockcheck^M]
Wait For [<H>elp: ]  For 02 min 00 sec  Or Else Hang Up
Send [1^M]
Wait For [Menu]  For 01 min 30 sec  Or Else Hang Up
Receive File [Microcom:apple stock closing]
Send [aapl^M]
Wait For [Menu]  For 01 min 30 sec  Or Else Hang Up
Send [quit^M]
Wait For [<H>elp: ]  For 02 min 00 sec  Or Else Hang Up
Send [quit^M]
Wait For [-> ]  For 03 min 00 sec  Or Else Hang Up
Send [off^M]
Wait For [@]  For 02 min 00 sec  Or Else Hang Up
End Receive File
Hang Up Telephone
```

Figure 4
Communicating on autopilot. These two procedures wait until 1:00 a.m., then dial The Source, sign on, retrieve Apple Computer's closing stock figures and save them in a disk file, then sign off and hang up. Two procedures are required to incorporate the more than 25 commands. The GoTo command at the end of the Sign On procedure causes MacModem to perform the Apple Stock procedure. If you're leery of placing your password in a file that others might see, use the Prompt For Text command, which displays a dialog box that lets you type your password then transmits what you typed.

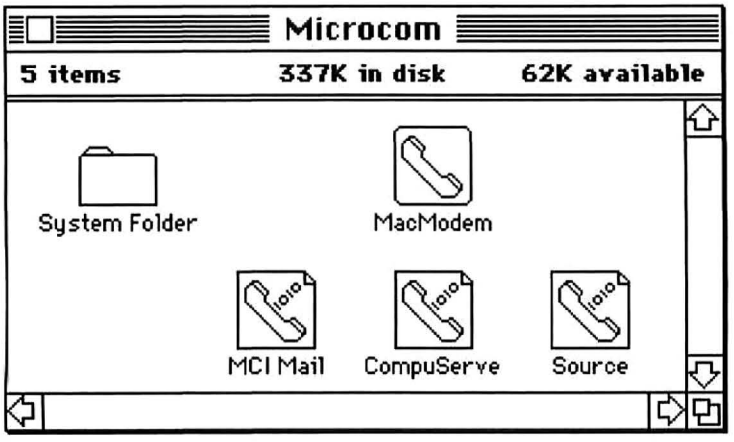


Figure 5
MacModem's setup documents (the three icons at the bottom of the window) let you choose the proper communications settings and procedures for a specific service by double-clicking from the Finder.

The automated communications procedures can also simplify the maze of menus you have to work through when you link up with an information service such as CompuServe's MicroNet Apple User's Group (MAUG). Rather than typing GO PCS-51, XA4, and other cryptic commands, you can place them in a procedure and gain access to the MAUG by either choosing the procedure's name from the Perform menu or typing its keyboard equivalent.

MacModem also creates a setup document that stores the procedures and communications settings for a specific information service such as The Source or CompuServe. You can use a setup document to start the program and load the appropriate procedures and settings by double-clicking the document's icon from the Finder (see Figure 5). You can even create a procedure that automatically starts the Mac communicating with another computer or an information service as soon as you open the setup document.

The MacModem software exploits the Macintosh user interface well. However, the program doesn't use the Key Caps desk accessory. You can't create text containing optional characters, such as mathematical symbols or accent marks, from within the MacModem application because it uses the Option key as a way to send communications control codes. This design means that if you want to transmit a document that contains special characters created with the Option key, you must prepare the document off-line with an application that uses the Option key normally (such as *MacWrite*). Then you transmit the text with the Begin Send File command.

The MacModem software has one feature that is inconsistent with most Macintosh applications. When you choose Quit from the File menu before you save the changes made in a document, most applications ask, "Save changes before quitting?" and save the changes when you press Return. With MacModem, however, when you choose Quit from the File menu before you save the changes made to a setup document, a different dialog box appears. The box contains a message that states, "Setup document changes will be lost," and shows two buttons, one labeled Quit and the other, Don't Quit. If you press either the Return or the Enter key, the program quits, and all your changes are lost. To avoid getting caught by this inconsistency, be sure to choose Save before you quit.

The Road Ahead

At this writing, MacModem works with only the Microcom software. You can't use the modem with Apple's *MacTerminal* or Dow Jones's *Straight Talk* (which simplifies connection to the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service). These programs send modem commands in the Hayes command language, while Microcom's modem has its own command set. Since the MacModem software is powerful, however, most people won't need any other communications software. For those who do want other software, Microcom plans to offer a Hayes-compatibility upgrade free of charge.

Microcom product designers also say they are working on a 2400-bps MacModem system that will sell for about $899. A 2400-bps modem can cut your communications costs even more than a 1200-bps unit, since data is sent and received twice as fast. The designers say 2400-bps capability can be added to Microcom's current 1200-bps modem for approximately $400.

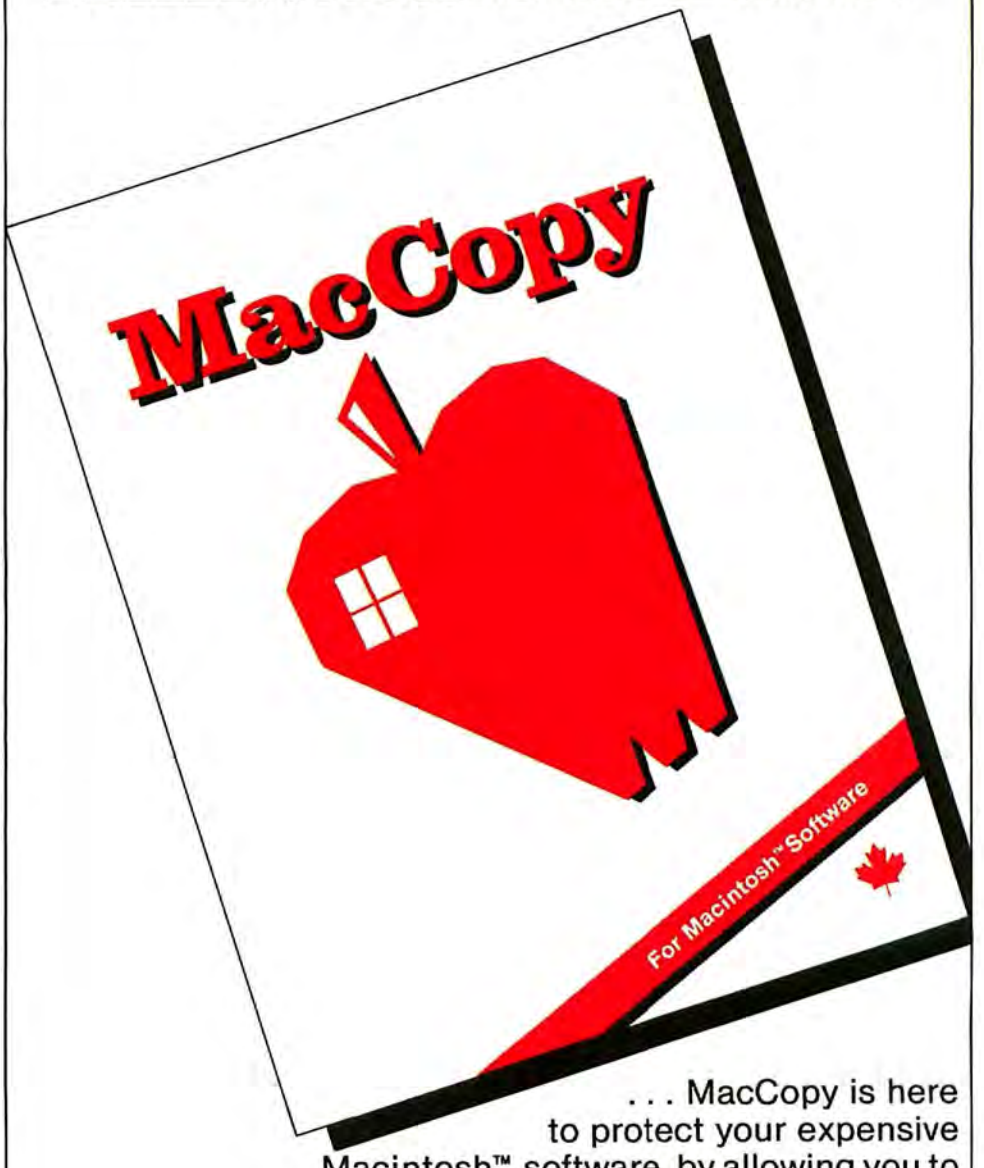
These improvements will make an already excellent product even better. With MacModem, Microcom has raised the standard set by Apple's *MacTerminal* and has boosted Macintosh communications to a new level of ease and sophistication. □

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲ *Jim Heid is a freelance writer based in Peterborough, New Hampshire. He is the author of a book on Macintosh BASIC programming and coauthor of a book on Tandy's Model 1000, both forthcoming from Ashton-Tate.*

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

MacModem
Microcom, Inc.
1400A Providence Hwy.
Norwood, MA 02062
617/762-9310
List price: $599

"Ahh...Safe at Last!"



. . . MacCopy is here to protect your expensive Macintosh™ software, by allowing you to make a back-up copy !

Tesseract Software . . . nothing could be simpler!

Tesseract Distributing Inc.
P.O. Box 937
St. Catharines, Ontario, Canada L2R 6Z4
Call (416) 685-4854

Tesseract Software is a Division of Tesseract Distributing Inc.
MacCopy is a registered trademark of Tesseract Distributing Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 217 on reader service card

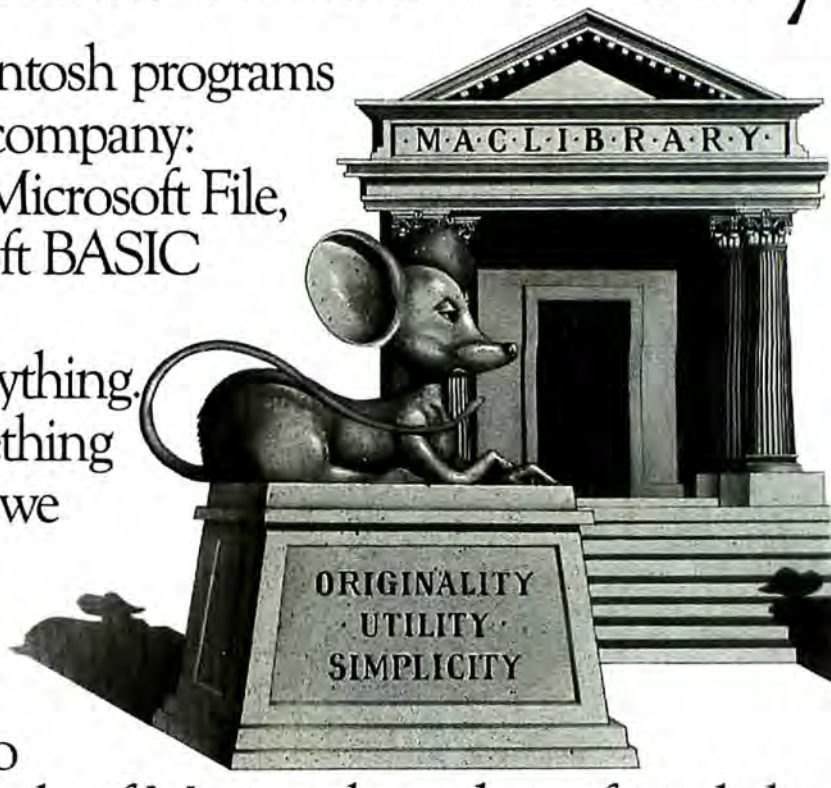
The first library

We've written more Macintosh programs than any other software company:

Microsoft® Multiplan,® Microsoft File, Microsoft Word, Microsoft BASIC and Microsoft Chart.

But we can't write everything.

So when we find something really excellent out there, we publish it.



Every program has to sweat out an interview.

Because we've begun to build up an impressive body of Macintosh work, we founded Microsoft MacLibrary™ programs to house them.

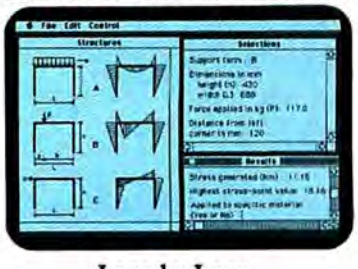
Programs for business, for learning, for fun.

And these disks can't just roll in off the street. Each program has been exhaustively reviewed, previewed, and scrutinized.

We look for highly original, highly useful programs that are easy to learn and use.

Our first releases.

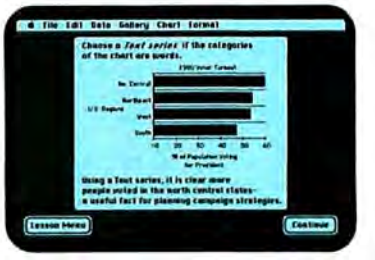
The renowned programming language, Logo, has now come to Macintosh. A mainstay of university curriculums, Logo teaches programming concepts, techniques, and problem solving strategies. And it makes it all fun to boot. Intriguing enough to challenge even an advanced programmer —or motivate a child—this is Logo's latest



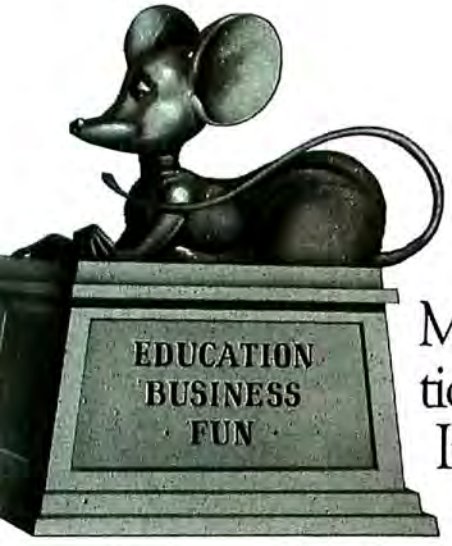
Logo by Logo Computer Systems Inc.

dedicated to Macintosh.™

generation. And it takes full advantage of all of Mac's easy to use features.



Learning Microsoft Multiplan® and Microsoft Chart by Micro Courseware Corp.



Learning Microsoft Multiplan and Microsoft Chart is a superb interactive instructional program by Micro Courseware Corp. It walks you through the basics and into the intricacies of these sophisticated business tools. Teach yourself quickly and simply how to produce presentation quality graphics. As well as what-if projections, portfolio managers, and financial models.

MICROSOFT® The High Performance Software™

Finally, there's Entrepreneur™ by Harvard Associates. You're in the software business, competing against one to eight other capitalists of either the human or computer persuasion. With 36 months to boom or bust, prosper or squeak through.

Check out a few programs.

For a list of your nearest dealer stocking MacLibrary software, just call (800) 426-9400. Or in Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088. We think you'll be impressed. Because making it into MacLibrary speaks volumes.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and MacLibrary and The High Performance Software are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Entrepreneur is a trademark of Harvard Associates.

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE SM INC.

#MW16

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

All Rights Reserved © 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.

TELEX 910 380 3980 ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc., 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 **ORDER NOW (800) 547-1289**

FOR YOUR MACINTOSH

HOME & TRAINING SOFTWARE

	LIST	OUR
ATI, MacCoach	$ 75	$ 49
Continental, Home Accountant	$ 100	$ 65
Creighton, Home Pak	$ 39	$ 26
MacWare, Typing Intrigue	$ 50	$ 35
Monogram, Dollars & Sense	$ 150	$ 95
Scarborough, Mastertype	$ 35	$ 19
Simon & Schuster, Typing Tutor III	$ 50	$ 33
State of the Art, Electronic Checkbook	$ 80	$ 50

RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE

Bluechip, Millionaire	$ 60	$ 39
Broderbund, Lode Runner	$ 40	$ 26
CBS, Murder By The Dozen	$ 45	$ 29
Electronic Arts, Pinball Construction	$ 40	$ 29
Hayden, Sargon III	$ 50	$ 33
Infocom, Hitchhiker's Guide to Galaxy	$ 40	$ 26
Zork I	$ 40	$ 26
Zork II or III, each	$ 50	$ 33
Suspended, Suspect or Deadline, ea.	$ 50	$ 33
Starcross or Sorcerer, ea.	$ 50	$ 33
Witness or Cutthroats, ea.	$ 40	$ 26
Miles, Mac the Knife I	$ 39	$ 25
Mac the Knife II or MacAttack, ea.	$ 49	$ 31
Mirage, Trivia Fever	$ 50	$ 32
Penguin, Transylvania	$ 40	$ 26
Scarborough, Run For The Money	$ 50	$ 32
Sierra On-Line, Frogger	$ 40	$ 25
Videx, FunPak	$ 39	$ 26
Vegas	$ 60	$ 34
Checkers or Gammon	$ 49	$ 28

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

	LIST	OUR
Central Point, Copy II MAC	$ 40	$ 30
Creighton, Mac Office	$ 39	$ 26
MacSpell+	$ 99	$ 65
Desktop, 1st Base	$ 195	$ 125
Dow Jones, Straightalk	$ 79	$ 49
Market Manager	$ 249	$ 159
First Byte, SmoothTalker	$ 150	$ 95
Human Edge, Sales or Mgmt. Edge,ea	$ 250	$ 159
Intermatrix, MacPhone	$ 199	$ 139
Living Videotext, Think Tank	$ 145	$ 85
Lotus, Jazz		CALL
MacWare, Fact Finder	$ 150	$ 100
Main Street, Filer or Writer	$ 199	$ 125
Megahaus, Megafiler	$ 195	$ 125
Megamerge	$ 125	$ 80
Microsoft, Multiplan	$ 195	$ 129
File or Word, each	$ 195	$ 129
Chart	$ 125	$ 64
Monogram, Dollars & Sense	$ 150	$ 95
Odesta, Helix	$ 395	$ 265
OverVue, ProVue (data mgr)	$ 295	$ 195
Peachtree, Back to Basics GL	$ 95	$ 59
Software Pub., File or Report, ea.	$ 125	$ 79
File and Report Combo	$ 195	$ 125
Software Arts, T/K Solver	$ 249	$ 159
Stoneware, DB Master	$ 195	$ 125
T/Maker, Clickart	$ 50	$ 32
Telos, File Vision	$ 195	$ 125
Videx, MacCalendar	$ 89	$ 49
WindoWare, Calendar, Phonebook, Auto Dial & Index	$ 79	$ 55

UTILITIES SOFTWARE

Creative Solutions, MacForth Level I	$ 149	$ 95
Microsoft, BASIC Interpreter	$ 150	$ 99
Penguin, Graphics Magician	$ 50	$ 32

DISKETTES

	LIST	OUR
Conroy-LaPointe™, DS/DD, 3½"		
10 ea. in FlipPak Case	$ 66	$ 29
Maxell, 10 ea., 3½" SS/DD	$ 60	$ 35
Memorex, 10 ea., 3½" SS/DD	$ 60	$ 35
Verbatim, 10 ea., 3½" SS/DD	$ 66	$ 35

HARD DRIVES

Quark, QC 10 meg hard disk	$1995	$1595

MODEMS

Kensington, Modem 1200	$ 140	$ 109
Novation, Smartcat Plus w/software	$ 499	$ 349
Prometheus, ProModem 1200 w/soft.	$ 495	$ 349

ACCESSORIES

Kensington, Swivel	$ 25	$ 21
Disk Case, 36	$ 30	$ 22
Surge Protector	$ 50	$ 39
Starter Pak	$ 90	$ 64
Innovative, Flip-n-File, 40	$ 30	$ 19

PRINTERS & INTERFACES

Assimilation Proc, MAC-Epson Conn.	$ 89	$ 70
Epson, RX 80—100 cps	$ 269	CALL
RX80—F/T	$ 369	CALL
RX100—100 cps, 136 col, pin & frict	$ 499	CALL
FX80—160 cps, 80 col	$ 699	CALL
FX100—160 cps, 136 col	$ 895	CALL
Serial Interface Board	$ 130	$ 105
Toshiba, 1351—100 cps, DQ	$1895	$1375
1340—144 cps (DQ) & 54 cps (LQ)	$ 995	$ 795
TTX, TTXpress, port/handheld, 40 cps	$ 229	$ 129
1014—13 cps, para & serial	$ 499	$ 365
1114—same as 1014 w/Tr/F	$ 599	$ 439

PRINTER SUPPLIES

Paper, Daisy Wheels, Ribbons	CALL

MasterCard · VISA · American Express Card · CONROY-LAPOINTE CARD

NO SALES TAX

National Order Desk **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289**
OREGON ONLY (800) 451-5151
Foreign & Portland (503)620-9877

HOT LINE Information on your order (503) 620-9878 WEEKDAYS ONLY

ORDER DESK HOURS Mon-Fri—6AM to 6PM PST, Saturday—10AM to 4PM PST (6AM here is 9AM in New York)

ORDERING INFO & TERMS

MAIL TO: 12060 S.W. Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223——Include your telephone number; double check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. NO C.O.D. Cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect 3% discount for cash and Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card purchases, so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA, MasterCard or American Express. Add **SIH CHARGES:** U.S. Mainland, 3% ($5 minimum) for standard UPS ground; UPS Blue, 6% ($10 minimum); for U.S. Postal, APO or FPO, 12% ($15 minimum). Hawaii—UPS Blue. For Alaska or Canada—UPS in some areas only, all others Postal—call or write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada, 18% ($25 minimum). Monitors by Postal or to foreign countries, 30% ($50 minimum). Orders received with insufficient SIH charges will be refunded. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products—**ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. **ORDER DESK HOURS—8AM to 6PM PST, Monday through Friday, Saturday 10 to 4.** (8AM here is 9AM in New York.)

OUR REFERENCES

We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 2289411, and Direct Marketing Association, or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber.

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.

Retail Sales only. Call stores for local hours.

SAN FRANCISCO — 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80, to Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. **CALL (415) 982-6212.**

PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. **CALL (503) 620-5595.**

SEATTLE, WASH. — 3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue 98006. In Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, SE of Highway 405 & 90 and at SE 36th and Richards. **CALL 641-4736.**

CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD

Send me a Conroy-LaPointe credit application form, so I can get cash discount prices with credit card convenience. $400 Minimum initial purchase.

#MW16

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

Go ahead . . . TAKE THE CREDIT!

★ You've made CONROY-LAPOINTE The World's Largest Computer Mail-Order Firm!

★ So now we bring you the convenience and preferred status of being one of *OUR VERY OWN CHARGE CUSTOMERS!*

★ cash discount prices!

★ no annual or membership fee.

★ Initial minimum purchase is only $400. There's no minimum purchase amount once your account is open.

★ As a CONROY-LAPOINTE charge customer, you'll benefit from the convenience of credit priviledges . . .

- at cash discount prices!
- with no annual or membership fee.
- so you won't tie up personal or company cash.
- so you won't tie up other credit lines.

The more the critics look, the more they see in Filevision.™

"It is Filevision's unique integration of object-oriented drawing and database functions that gives it the edge over other stand alone graphics or database applications."

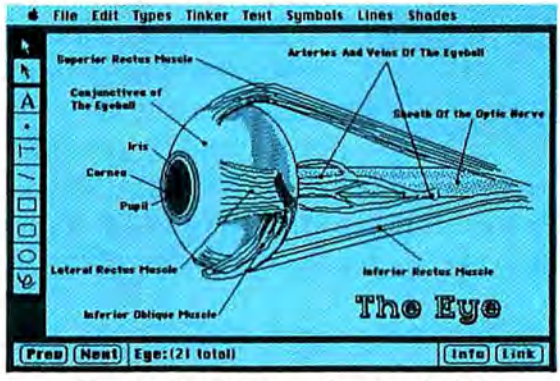
MacLine,™ September 1984

"...a unique and powerful database manager which adds a new visual dimension to information."

The MACazine, December 1984

"Filevision is elegantly designed and fun to use. Features such as linking files in one drawing with other drawing files—with the ability to quickly jump between the two—are handy."

Whole Earth Review, January 1985



Here's what they saw when they looked into technical drawings. Data forms connected to each object in the picture.

"Filevision is everything Macintosh software should be... (it) stretches the definition of data management in an exciting and novel direction..."

InfoWorld, December 1984

For business, they saw how to map sales regions and track volume. And print out sale reports, in the click of a mouse.

"Filevision is a revolutionary program..."

Macworld, January 1985

"Perhaps the most important conceptual advance in software since VisiCalc is a new Macintosh™ product called Filevision."

Publishers Weekly, November 1984

"...an honorable mention for Software Product of the Year... the best example of a product using the full capacity of (The Macintosh) environment..."

InfoWorld, January 1985

TELOS™
SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
Software for the real world

To look into Filevision toll-free from anywhere in the U.S., call 1 (800) 554-2469. Within California call 1 (800) 368-3813.
Filevision is a trademark of Telos Software Products. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Telos is a trademark of Telos Corporation.

Circle 54 on reader service card

THE MOST USEFUL IDEAS ARE OFTEN REMARKABLY SIMPLE.

The first filing system was a remarkably simple way to do incredibly useful things. Like organize a business and make it work.

PFS®:FILE and PFS:REPORT are remarkably simple software programs that can help you organize your business faster and more effectively.

And both programs are amazingly easy to learn.

FILE and REPORT were designed for people without computer experience. So all instructions are easy to understand. And you can be productive quickly.

FILE lets you record, retrieve and review information like personnel records and purchase orders. Instantly. You can even cross reference by department or job or however you want.

And you can arrange information in "forms" you design yourself. Or you can take advantage of PFS SOLUTIONS which are pre-designed forms for popular applications like inventory, invoices and ledgers. Either way, you can quickly and easily create the filing system that fits your needs. Not your computer's.

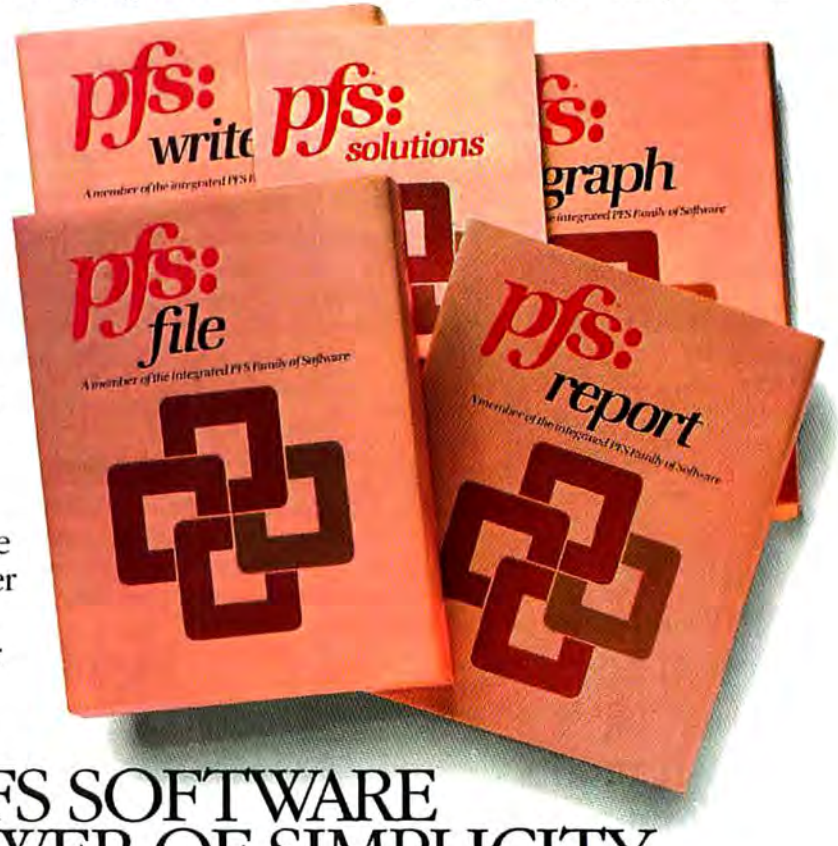
REPORT is the perfect companion program to FILE. Because it gives you the power to summarize and perform calculations on information you've stored with FILE.

With REPORT, you can create presentation quality summaries in table form in just minutes. Automatically sorted, calculated, formatted and printed!

FILE, REPORT and SOLUTIONS are fully integrated with the PFS Family of Software. Which means your computing capabilities can always expand to meet your needs.

PFS: It's the powerful software that's simple to learn. It's the power of simplicity.

See your computer dealer for more details.



PFS SOFTWARE
THE POWER OF SIMPLICITY

PFS:FILE and PFS:REPORT currently work on Apple, IBM, Macintosh,* Tandy,* Commodore,* DEC, Gavilan,* Hewlett Packard,* NEC,* Panasonic, Polo,* Texas Instruments, Compaq, Chameleon, Columbia, Corona, Eagle and Hyperion personal computers.
*Does not work with PFS SOLUTIONS

Macware News

The latest developments in Macintosh software, hardware, and accessories

Edited by Erfert Nielson

Macware News *announces new Macintosh products. Those listed here are available now or will be in the near future. We will keep you informed of developments as the number of products for the Mac increases.*

A note to product developers: because of limited editorial space and a dramatic increase in the number of press releases and product announcements received at Macworld, *we will not be able to list every product description that is submitted to* Macware News. *We will list as many new products as space permits and attempt to represent a variety of categories. Also, please keep in mind that submissions usually take at least three months to appear in print.*

Software

■ *American Softwerkz*

P.O. Box 678
Brandon, FL 34299
813/626-0755

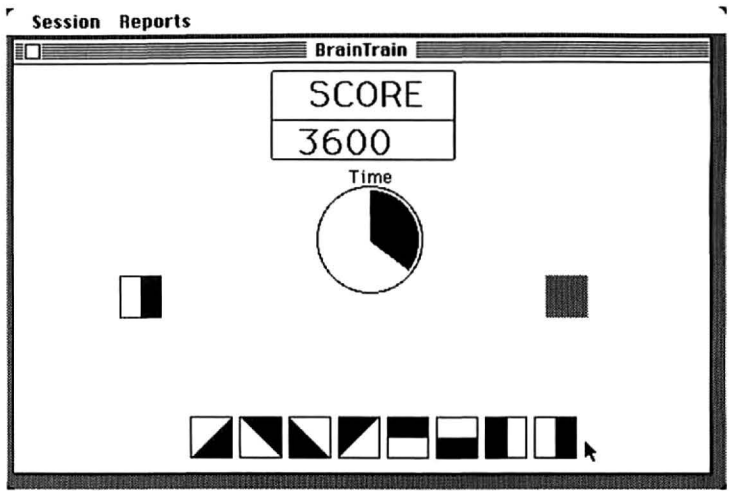
Headline Graphics
A set of 72-point and larger characters that you can paste into *MacPaint* documents and use in signs, posters, or other projects that require large lettering. Among *Headline Graphics'* 18 character sets are carved stone, wood grain, plumbing pipes, train cars, and hoops. List price: $24.95.

■ *Boston Software Publishers Inc.*

19 Ledge Hill Rd.
Boston, MA 02132
617/327-5775

MacPublisher
An application that enables you to write, edit, and lay out articles in a multicolumn format. You use the mouse to arrange text and *MacPaint* graphics on a miniature version of an 8½- by 11-inch page. *MacPublisher* keeps track of the total number of lines and characters in each section of text in your layout. You can format text in one-third-, one-half-, or two-thirds-page columns or set your own column widths. *MacPublisher* allows you to mix column formats on a page and "crop" *MacPaint* pictures to fit across any number of columns. Text can be centered or left, right, or full justified and can be typed in a variety of fonts, including commercially available fonts that you can load with the Font Mover.

MacPublisher's editing techniques are similar to those of *MacWrite,* but *MacPublisher* also includes a vertical ruler with measurements in inches, centimeters, pixels, or lines of text; a scissors pointer that lets you clip a column of text into fragments; condensed or wide-pitch text; and variable leading. Unlike *MacWrite, MacPublisher* lets you place text and graphics on the same line. List price: $99.95.



BrainTrain, Brainworks

■ *Brainworks, Inc.*

24009 Ventura Blvd.
Calabasas, CA 91302
818/884-6911

BrainTrain
An educational program designed to strengthen the cognitive skills attributed to the left and right hemispheres of the brain. The program provides performance feedback and scores in response to a variety of stimuli, helping you retain verbal and numeric information (a left-brain skill) and abstract visual information (a right-brain skill). The left-brain exercise begins with comparisons of nonsense syllables and progresses to complete words. You then compare sets of digits and type them from memory. The right-brain exercise requires you to recreate patterns from sets of displayed "building blocks." The left- and right-brain exercises are then combined to create more complex problems. List price: $39.95.

■ *Devionics*

P.O. Box 2126
Covina, CA 91722
818/332-3131

Magic Slate
A program that provides a variety of tools for producing graphics on the Macintosh. *Magic Slate* includes a number of pen sizes, pen modes (black, white, and reverse), and patterns. Other options include the ability to reverse black and white, modify patterns, and customize the pens. Documents created with *Magic Slate* can be transferred to *MacPaint* and edited. List price: $99.

■ *EnterSet*

410 Townsend #408
San Francisco, CA 94107
415/543-7644

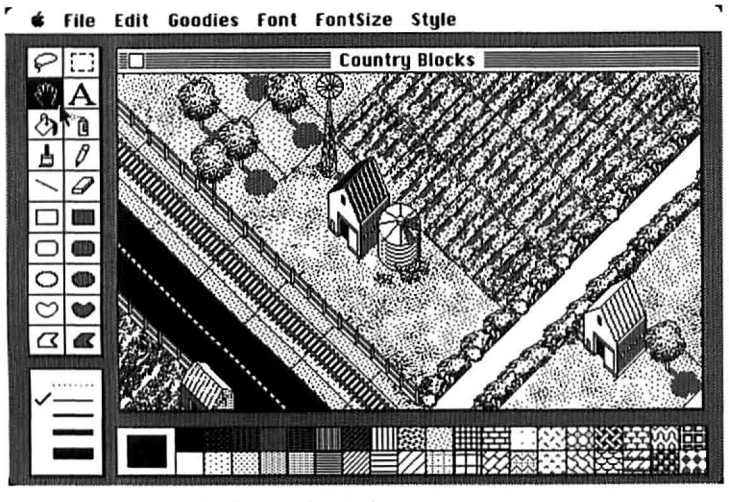
DeskMate
A program that helps you organize and plan your activities. DeskMate, which is installed as a desk accessory under the Apple menu, includes a notepad with a filing system and full editing capabilities, a phone directory, a calendar and appointment book, and a financial calculator with several built-in functions including rate of return, discounted cash flow, depreciation calculations, and amortization and interest problems. The program also provides password protection for files. List price: $99.95.

■ *Hayden Software Co.*

600 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01854
617/937-0200

da Vinci Building Blocks
A graphics package that lets you create three-dimensional views of architectural structures. You use the mouse to combine any of *Building Blocks'* more than 400 predrawn architectural elements into buildings and landscapes. The images are used in conjunction with *MacPaint,* so you can use *MacPaint's* drawing and editing features to modify designs. *Building Blocks* provides stylistic elements from a number of historical periods. List price: $79.95.

da Vinci Commercial Interiors
A disk containing more than 450 scaled images that you can use to construct layouts of offices or other commercial space. *Commercial Interiors* images include desks, chairs, tables, computer and office equipment, theater seats, exercise equipment, and modular walls and partitions. You install the images in *MacPaint's* Font menu and enter them from the keyboard; to change an image's scale you change the font size. You can use *MacPaint's* tools to move or modify the images. List price: $199.95.



da Vinci Building Blocks, Hayden Software

■ *Mainstay*

28611B Canwood St.
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
818/991-6540

MacASM
An integrated assembly language development system for the Macintosh. MacASM offers an integrated editor, macroassembler, and resource compiler. The flexible assembler assembles source code from memory or disk to memory or disk and offers full macro capability. Numerous directives, full expressions, and Macsbug debuggers simplify program development. Source files can be edited in *MacWrite.* MacASM is not copy-protected and can be used with multiple drives, including hard disks. It comes with six source code samples. List price: $125.

■ *McCarron-Dial Systems*

P.O. Box 45628
Dallas, TX 75245
214/247-5945

McFlip
A game based on the classic game of reversi, in which you trap an opponent's playing pieces with your pieces; the player who has the most pieces on the board when all spaces are filled wins. You can play against the Mac or another player, select the level of difficulty, and ask the program for hints. Within each of its four skill levels, *McFlip* improves as you do, maintaining a constant challenge. List price: $34.

■ *MicroLab*

2699 Skokie Valley Rd.
Highland Park, IL 60035
312/433-7550

Tax Manager
A tax preparation program that calculates, prepares, reviews, and prints federal income tax forms. The program uses your responses to questions to determine which forms to file along with the 1040 and which deductions to claim. If you change a figure on the return, *Tax Manager* automatically changes all related figures; this feature allows you to evaluate different tax strategies. List price: $180.

■ *Microsoft Corp.*

10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
206/828-8080

Entrepreneur
A competitive simulation of the software industry. You compete with your opponents to develop a business plan that will make the profits of your company the largest in the industry. You make monthly decisions in five areas: pricing, production level, and expenditures for marketing, production facilities and equipment, and research and development. You keep track of your opponents' progress by reading *Bitt* magazine, a monthly journal that covers the software industry. *Entrepreneur* also provides graphs and reports to help you review your company's financial status and plan a business strategy. Two to nine companies, controlled either by other players or by the Macintosh, compete for up to 36 rounds, or three simulated years. List price: $49.95.

MUSICWORKS™ BRINGS OUT THE MUSIC IN YOU.

WRITE THAT TOP 40 HIT YOU'VE ALWAYS DREAMED OF.

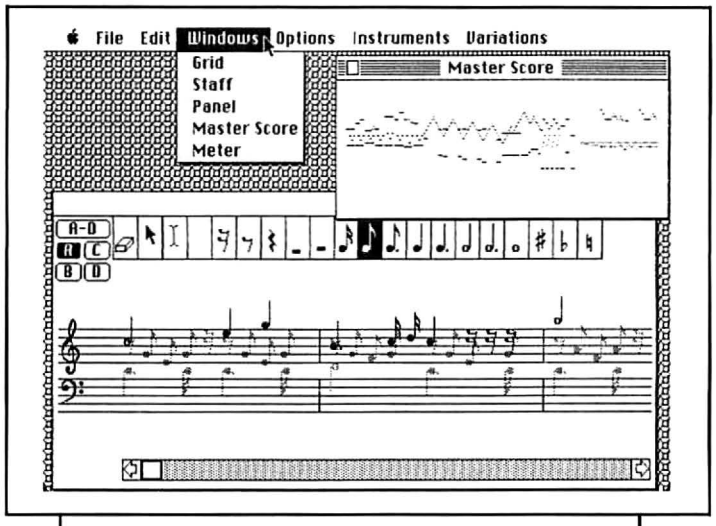
With MusicWorks you can compose music directly on your Macintosh™ and hear the results instantly.

Even if you can't read a note, you can easily use MusicWorks to produce professional musical scores. You compose on a seven-and-a-half octave grid that corresponds to the keys of a piano. Use your mouse to place "notes" on the grid. As you place them, you hear them. When you've got your song the way you want it, MusicWorks can transform your grid into a musical staff, insert the proper musical notation, and print it out in a professional format which any musician can follow.

If you already know musical notation, you can compose directly on a staff. Use the mouse to place your notes, to select the meter and key signatures, and to listen to your music instantly.

Either way, grid or staff, if you make a mistake or want to change something, simply erase and edit.

You can play back your whole composition or any part of it whenever you want.



ORCHESTRATE 4 PARTS SIMULTANEOUSLY.

Choose any 4 instruments from out of a selection of 10. You've got piano, chimes, flute, trumpet, organ, even a synthesizer for that contemporary electronic sound.

You can hear all four instruments at once, or turn them off selectively so you can alter individual parts.

A LITTLE BACH IN EVERY BOX.

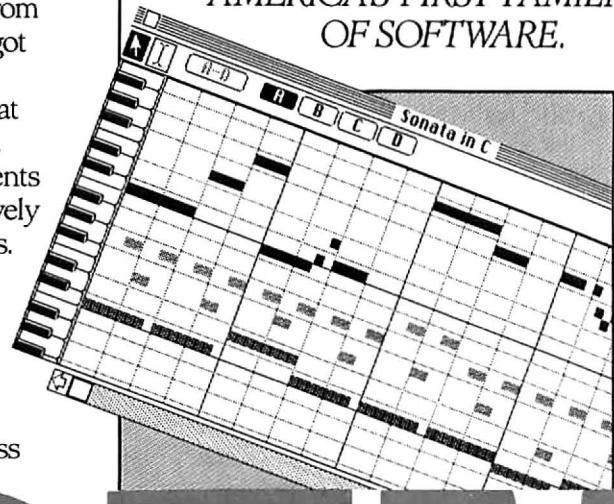
MusicWorks comes with templates which guide you through the instructional process by playing classical and popular selections.

MusicWorks is part of the Hayden HeadStart Program which allows schools to accumulate points toward free computers, peripherals, and software. Buy MusicWorks, and your school will receive 50 HeadStart Points.

MusicWorks. Only $79.95. Contact your local computer software dealer or Hayden Software, 600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01854, phone toll-free 800-343-1218.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Corporation. MusicWorks is a trademark of MacroMind, as licensed exclusively by Hayden Software Company, Inc.

HAYDEN. AMERICA'S FIRST FAMILY OF SOFTWARE.



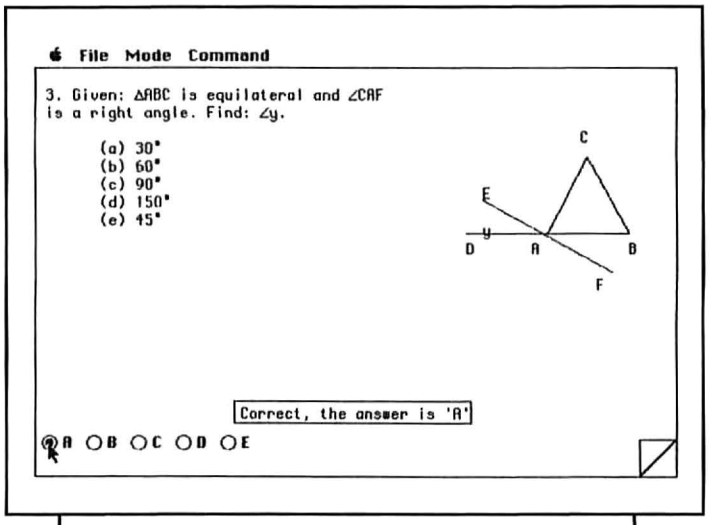
HAYDEN

THE BEST SCORE IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM FOR THE SATs*. NOW AVAILABLE ON THE MACINTOSH.™

HAS HELPED THOUSANDS OF STUDENTS ALREADY. NOW IT'S YOUR TURN.

Hayden's Macintosh-based Score Improvement System for the SAT includes simulated SAT exams and complete reviews of the Verbal and Math topics typically found on the SAT.

The program takes complete advantage of all Macintosh ease-of-use features. All material necessary to complete examples or answer test questions, including diagrams, appears on your screen. A click of your mouse moves you quickly from one part of the program to another. To answer a question, either use your mouse or type in the answer directly from your keyboard.



CONTAINS EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO SUCCEED.

The system's first module, Practice Tests, contains 3 sections. The Analysis of the SAT section shows you the workings of the actual exam and its organization and scoring. Plus it gives you test-taking strategies and tips for raising your scores. The Pre-Test section determines your strengths and weaknesses in Math and Verbal sections representative of the SATs. The Practice Test section shows you exactly what you'll be facing when the real time comes. It includes simulated exams timed and formatted according to the latest SATs. These exams are scored for you on the SAT "800" scale.

The Verbal Module covers vocabulary and reading comprehension. The Vocabulary section reviews antonyms, analogies and sentence completions. It includes an extensive on-screen dictionary. The Reading Comprehension section offers strategies and practice in reading passages and in responding to questions about those passages.

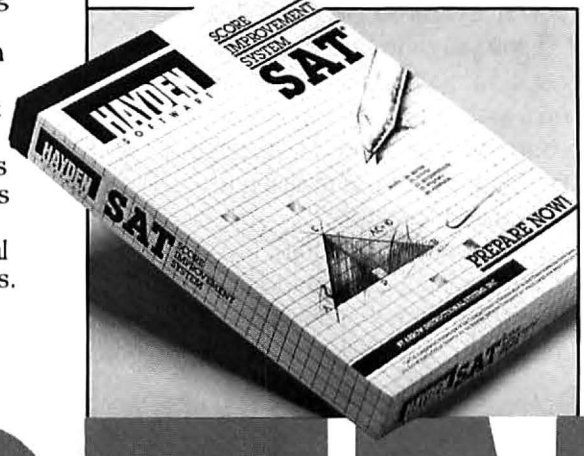
The Math Module's Algebra section covers linear and literal equations, systems of linear equations, quadratic and radical equations, and reducing fractions. The Geometry section covers angle sums, equality of angles and sides of triangles, parallel lines, angles of a circle, the Pythagorean Theorem, special triangles, perimeters, areas and volumes. The Quantitative Comparisons and Word Problems section covers all the Math Module's remaining subjects.

Hayden's Score Improvement System for the SAT is part of the Hayden HeadStart Program which allows schools to accumulate points toward free computers, peripherals, and software. Buy Hayden's Score Improvement System for the SAT and your school will receive 50 *HeadStart Points.*

Hayden's Score Improvement System for the SAT. Only $99.95. Contact your local computer software dealer or Hayden Software, 600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01854, phone toll-free 800-343-1218.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Corporation. *SAT is a registered trademark of the College Entrance Examination Board. This software has been developed by Arrow Instructional Systems, Inc. for Hayden Software Company, Inc. which bears sole responsibility for its contents.

HAYDEN. AMERICA'S FIRST FAMILY OF SOFTWARE.



HAYDEN

PIT YOUR PLUCK AND WIT AGAINST THE FORCES OF EVIL IN THE MYSTICAL GAME OF THE HOLY GRAIL.

IT GETS BETTER WITH TIME.

For centuries, valiant knights have pursued in vain the fabled Holy Grail.

Thank the fates, oh brave adventurer, that you come better equipped in your search than the many who went before you. They had naught but the brute force of sword and lance. You have something far, far mightier, the awesome power of your Macintosh™ and the wondrous game of The Holy Grail. With those two at your beckoning, you can journey through the medieval countryside; do battle with bold knights and foul dragons; converse with kings, thieves, and clerics; rescue a fair princess; and pursue a treasure which has eluded mankind for ages.

ACT QUICKLY. THIS GAME WILL NOT BE THE SAME AFTER YOU TURN THE PAGE.

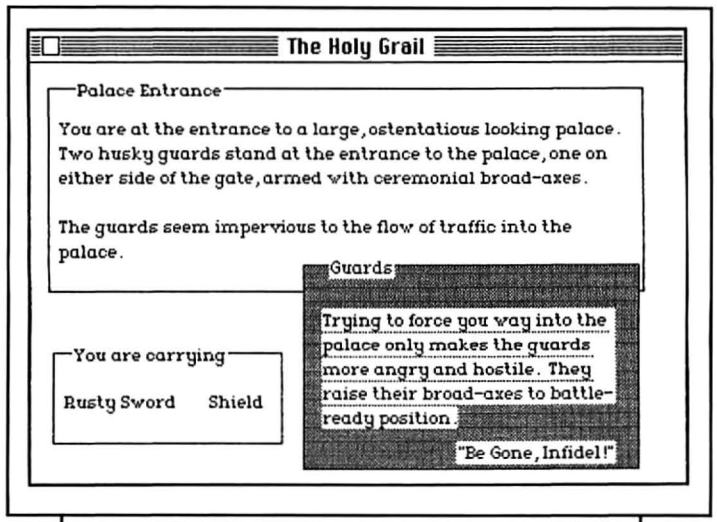
The Holy Grail is one of Hayden's innovative new TimeQuest™ Adventure games. In these games of interactive fiction, the passage of time plays an active and crucial role. The whole nature of the game changes instantly, before your very eyes. If you aren't wise enough or swift enough to take advantage of circumstances, you may forever alter the course of your future.

So come! Through the ages, countless others have tried and failed. Now it's your turn. Take up the quest. Succeed, and you catch a glimpse of immortality.

But be wary! Myriad pitfalls lurk. You will need extreme cunning if you are to evade the treacherously clever villainy you will encounter along the way.

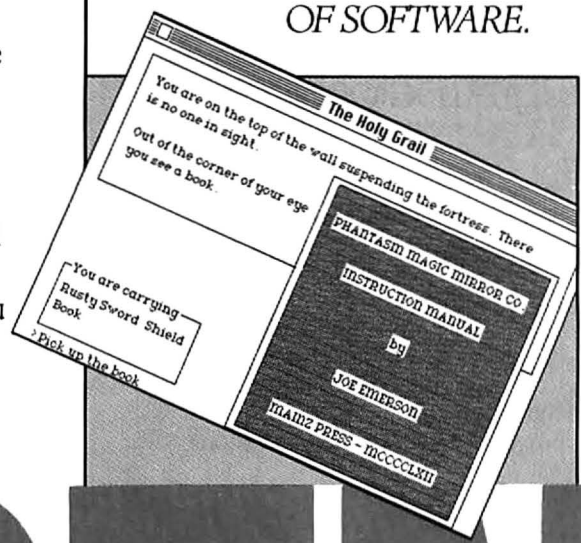
If you be the least bit faint of heart, try some other game instead. For dangerous adventures aplenty await you in your bold attempt to unravel the age-old secret of The Holy Grail.

The Holy Grail. Only $49.95. See your local software dealer, or contact Hayden Software, 600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01854, phone toll-free 800-343-1218.



Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Corporation. TimeQuest is a registered trademark of Hayden Software Company, Inc.

HAYDEN.
AMERICA'S FIRST FAMILY OF SOFTWARE.



HAYDEN

I KNOW IT'S HERE SOMEWHERE.™ THE COMPUTER PROGRAM THAT GETS YOUR FACTS STRAIGHT.

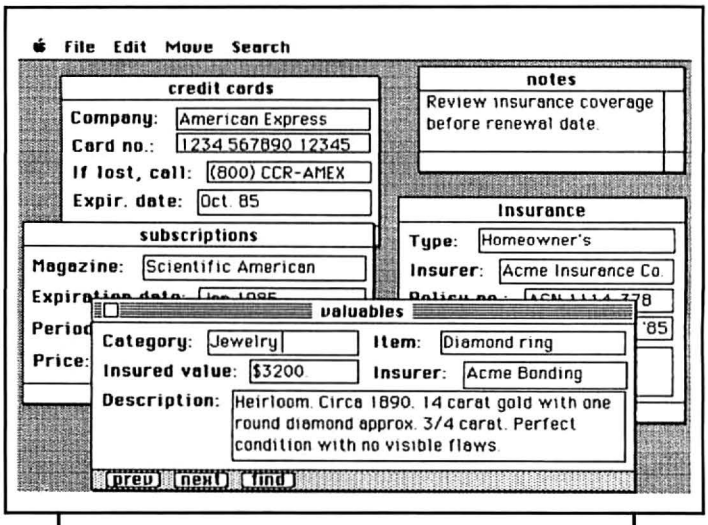
FOR ANYONE WHO WANTS TO BE ORGANIZED BUT CAN'T SEEM TO MAKE IT HAPPEN.

"Why can't I ever find anything when I want it?" Does that sound familiar? If so, you need I Know It's Here Somewhere. I Know It's Here Somewhere is a simple, foolproof filing system for home, business, or school. It gives you a perfect way to catalog and store all that important information you know you have but can never seem to find when you need it most.

Users of large computer systems have been using similar programs for years. They call such programs database management systems. I Know It's Here Somewhere takes that basic, proven concept and simplifies it for everyday use.

ANYTHING YOU CAN CATALOG OR LIST, YOU CAN STORE AWAY ON I KNOW IT'S HERE SOMEWHERE.

To create a format, simply use your mouse to position your basic headings, or fields as they're called, where you want them. That's all there is to it. I Know It's Here Somewhere takes it from there. You supply the information, and the program provides the organization.



The program comes with several standard formats ready for immediate use. There are formats for filing stamps, books, slides, coins, correspondence, recipes, membership lists, names and addresses, credit card numbers, warranty information for household appliances, investments, insurance policies, financial data, capital assets, even the wine in your cellar.

But the program does much more than simply store your information away. It also lets you rearrange it or look at it in different ways.

You can do a sort. Find all the British stamps in your collection, for instance. Then you can do a second sort. Of all those British stamps, find the ones bearing a queen's picture. Or suppose you're doing a mailing, and you want it to go only to single people living within a certain ZIP code. No problem with I Know It's Here Somewhere. Two sorts, and the information is ready for printout.

The program will find any piece of information for you even if you have nothing more to go on than a single letter within its name.

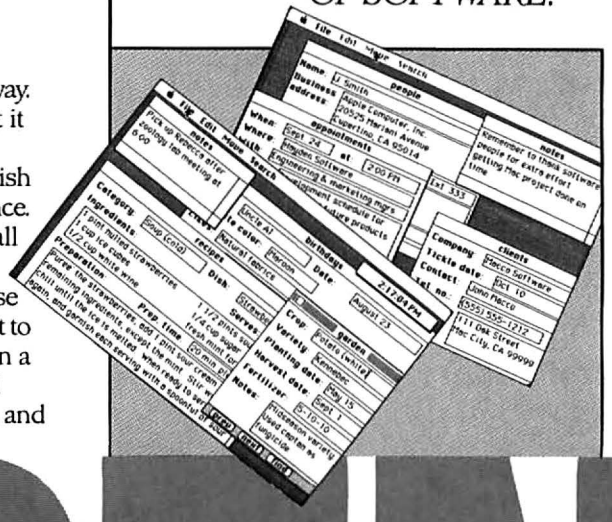
If you do a lot of bibliographies, I Know It's Here Somewhere gives you a special block at the bottom of your screen that you can use to store footnotes. You can then use the program as a word processor to correct, add, or delete your footnotes as you need.

When you see how easy it can be, isn't it time you got organized?

I Know It's Here Somewhere. Only $59.95. Contact your local computer software dealer or Hayden Software, 600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01854, phone toll-free 800-343-1218.

I Know It's Here Somewhere is a trademark of Hayden Software Company, Inc.

HAYDEN. AMERICA'S FIRST FAMILY OF SOFTWARE.



HAYDEN

■ *Mycroft Labs, Inc.*

P.O. Box 6045
Tallahassee, FL 32314
904/385-1141

Mite/Mac
A communications program that handles multiple protocols, automatic log-on, help menus, automatic dialing and answering, and direct file transfer from the Mac to another computer. *Mite/Mac* gives you access to information services such as CompuServe, The Source, and the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service and enables you to transfer text or binary files between the Mac and other personal computers. *Mite/Mac* is compatible with most other communications packages such as *MacTerminal, CLink-Crosstalk,* and Hayes *Smartcom*. The program also allows you to change and store communications parameters. List price: $145.

■ *NewSoft*

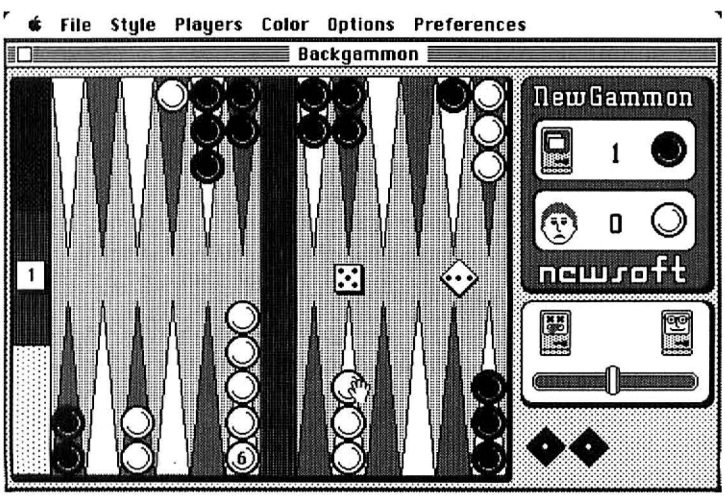
P.O. Box 4035
Newport Beach, CA 92661
714/646-0948

NewGammon
An animated backgammon game that lets you play against the Macintosh or another player. *NewGammon* includes tournament scoring, adjustable skill levels, and a doubling cube. The program also includes an arcade-style game based on backgammon. Players can save games, withdraw moves, set up any position on the board, change sides at any time, and ask for hints. The disk provides backgammon rules and strategy tips for beginners. List price: $39.95.

■ *Organizational Software Corp.*

2655 Campus Dr. #150
San Mateo, CA 94403
415/571-0222

Omnis 3
A hierarchical and relational database management system that allows you to create custom turnkey systems. *Omnis 3* can handle 24 files, 12 at a time; since the program is disk-based, the number of records is not limited by memory. The program lets you design a custom database that includes commands, messages, and pull-down menus. *Omnis 3* includes report generation capabilities, password protection, range and error checking, calculations, global changes, searching on up to 50 fields at a time, the ability to simultaneously present information from different records in multiple files, and the ability to exchange information with other Macintosh programs. The program requires a 512K Macintosh with an external drive. List price: $495.



NewGammon, NewSoft

■ *Public Domain Exchange*

673 Hermitage Ln. #1
San Jose, CA 95134
408/942-0309

Public Domain Software
Disks containing public-domain programs, including utilities, games, fonts, graphics, communications, speech synthesis, and others. List price: $10 per disk plus $4 shipping and handling, $1 for a list of available programs.

■ *RealData, Inc.*

P.O. Box 691
Southport, CT 06490
203/255-2732

Real Estate and Financial Software
A series of programs to use with Microsoft's *Multiplan*. *Financial Overlay Applications* includes Critical Ratio Analysis, Personal Financial Statement, Lease vs. Buy Analysis, Yield on a Wraparound Mortgage, Modified Internal Rate of Return, and Modified Financial Management Rate of Return. *Commercial/Industrial/Development Applications* includes Project Cost Analysis, Lease Tracking, and Annual Income-and-Expense Statement. *Residential Real Estate Models* includes Mortgage Qualifier, Residential Rent vs. Buy Analysis, Comparative Market Analysis, and Mortgage Payment Chart. *Real Estate Overlays* provides Cash Flow/Sensitivity Analysis, Annual Operating Statement, Loan Amortization Schedule, and Internal Rate of Return Calculator. Also available are *Tax Shelter Syndication Analysis,* a package for both conventional and HUD-financed real estate syndications, and *On Schedule,* designed to help developers of condominiums and subdivisions schedule the use of construction funds. List price: *Financial Overlay, Commercial/Industrial/Development, Residential Real Estate Models, Real Estate Overlays* $100 each; *Tax Shelter Syndication Analysis* $295; *On Schedule* $195.

■ *The Reference Corp.*

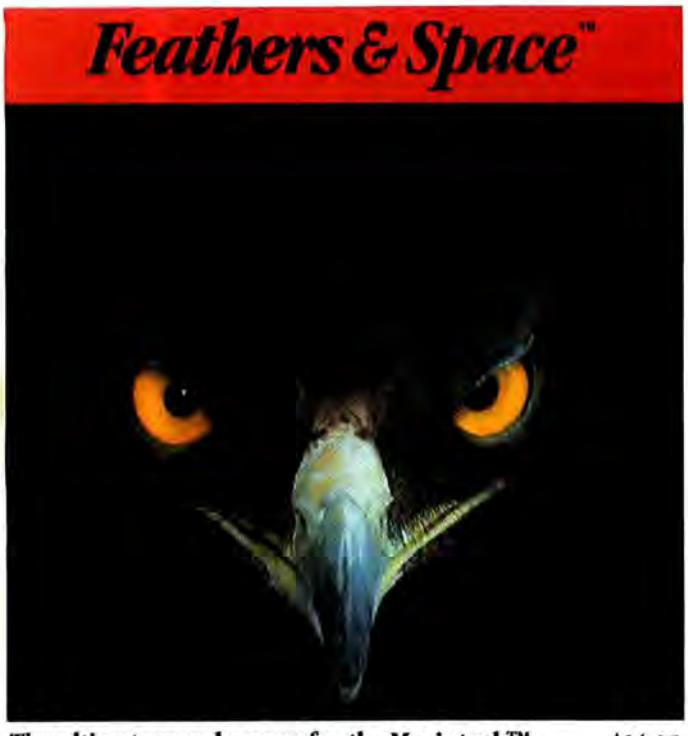
212 Fifth Ave. #1312
New York, NY 10010
212/685-4809

HumanForms
A disk containing approximately 1000 drawings of individual parts of the human body. You assemble the parts in *MacPaint* to create illustrations of figures in a wide range of poses. The disk includes front, back, left, and right views of male and female figures, including a range of motion in 15-degree increments for legs, arms, head, and torso. List price: $59.95.

■ *Scarborough Systems, Inc.*

25 N. Broadway
Tarrytown, NY 10591
914/332-4545

MasterType
An arcade-style typing instruction game in which enemy words and letters hurl missiles at your command ship. The game features satellites, rocket ships, animated explosions with sound, and a "pointing wizard" cursor. *MasterType* provides 18 typing lessons in a range of skill levels and lets you add your own lessons. Your score, average speed in words per minute, number of words typed, and number of mistakes are displayed after each game. List price: $49.95.



The ultimate arcade game for the Macintosh™ $34.95

PBI Software

1155B-H Chess Drive · Foster City, CA 94404 415-349-8765

Circle 233 on reader service card

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE WITH COPY II MAC™

From the team who gave you COPY II PLUS and COPY II PC comes a powerful, easy-to-use disk backup utility for your MACINTOSH computer. Features include:

- Bit Copy Program
- Make Files Visible/Invisible
- Sector/File Editor
- Format/Verify Disks
- Repair Damaged Disks
- Copy Protect/Unprotect
- Undelete Files
- Copy Files/Disk

See us at WCCF in Booth #1045

Increase the power of your MACINTOSH . . . use COPY II MAC

Available at your local dealer or direct from us.

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

ONLY $39.95 PLUS $3.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING

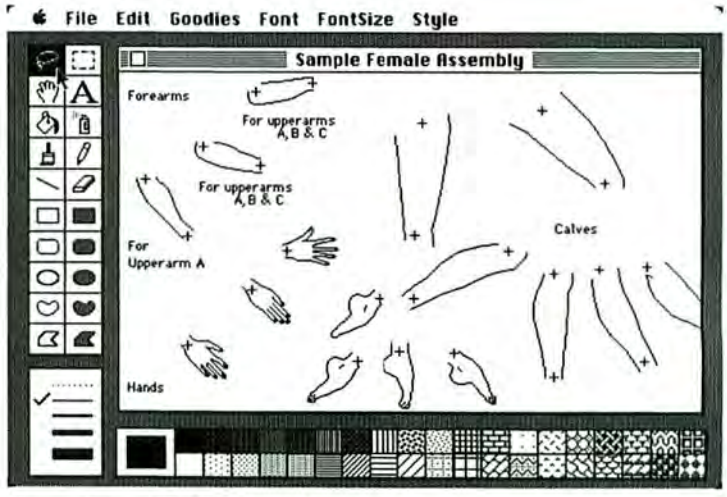
9700 S.W. Capitol Highway, #100/Portland, OR 97219

(503) 244-5782 M-F 8-5:30 (W. Coast Time)

CHECK, COD WELCOME (Prepayment Required)

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Circle 175 on reader service card



HumanForms, The Reference Corporation

■ *ShapeChanger Software, Inc.*

P.O. Box 1936
Athens, TX 75751
214/677-3509

Webster's Revenge
A word game that challenges you to find words in an array of letters on a 4 by 4 grid. A game consists of a series of rounds, which continue until either the player or the game's built-in dictionary accumulate enough points to win. Words are constructed by connecting letters vertically, horizontally, or diagonally with the mouse. As words are selected, they appear in a window to the right of the grid; the game awards you points for correct words and subtracts points from your score for invalid words. A displayed hourglass times each round. The game allows you to rotate the grid, remove a word from your list if you make an error, and temporarily halt the timer. List price: $34.95.

■ *Silicon Beach Software*

11212 Dalby Pl. #201
San Diego, CA 92126
619/695-6956

Airborne!
An animated game in which you use an antiaircraft gun and a mortar to stave off waves of enemy paratroopers, tanks, and jets. Sound effects, such as helicopter rotors, explosions, and jet engines, were recorded, digitized, and incorporated into the game. List price: $34.95.

■ *Software Applecations*

11510 Alejandro
Boise, ID 83709
208/322-8910

Superfonts
A disk containing 16 text and decorative fonts. Each font comes in at least two sizes, and several are available in five or more sizes. *Presentations*, a disk of borders, textures, and symbols, is also available. List price: $29.95, *Presentations* $29.95.

■ *Softsync, Inc.*

162 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016
212/685-2080

The Personal Accountant
A financial management system that makes use of double-entry bookkeeping. You can open as many accounts as you need; when a disk becomes full, you can forward all balances to another disk. *The Personal Ac-*

countant enables you to balance a checkbook; keep track of loans, mortgage payments, expenses, tax deductions, and the like; and generate reports such as Trial Balance, Profit/Loss, Expense vs. Income, and Assets vs. Liabilities. *The Personal Accountant*'s amortization program calculates payments and changing rates and generates amortization and growth tables. A built-in database stores names, addresses, and other account information, which you can print on labels. List price: $89.95.

■ *Tech2000 Software, Inc.*

263 Lugonia St.
Newport Beach, CA 92663
714/650-7240

MacMuscle
A program designed to help you get into good physical condition. You view the program's anatomical diagrams and select the muscles you want to develop. *MacMuscle* then provides a list of appropriate exercises for the muscles you selected. Animated figures also perform a variety of exercises, accompanied by descriptive text. The program will generate a customized workout schedule for you and suggest the training pulse rate that is best for you. List price: $89.95.

Hardware

■ *Haba Systems*

15154 Stagg St.
Van Nuys, CA 91405-1025
800/468-4222, 800/367-4222 in California

HabaDisk
An external disk drive that comes with two programs. *Habadex,* a desktop management program, includes a monthly calendar, a daily appointment book, a Rolodex file, a database, communications capabilities, and report and mailing label generation; *QuickFinder,* a desk accessory, speeds up the process of moving between programs and files. HabaDisk currently uses 400K, single-sided disks but can be upgraded to use 800K, double-sided disks. A double-sided HabaDisk drive will also be available. Contact Haba Systems for more information. List price: $449.

■ *I/O Video*

222 Third St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/547-4141

Mac Private Eye
A video digitizer that creates a 512- by 512-dot image (you can view the entire image by scrolling the window) using any standard NTSC (RS-170) video source—a television camera, a television monitor, or a video cassette recorder. The digitized image is displayed on the Mac's screen, allowing you to adjust the picture. Mac Private Eye "grabs" an image in 1/30 second, enabling you to capture one frame from moving television input. Once an image is captured with Mac Private Eye, you can transfer the picture to *MacPaint* and modify it. Mac Private Eye's software includes a "spray paint" random-dot-pattern generator capable of creating numerous shades of gray. The Mac Private Eye system includes hardware, software, cables, and manuals. List price: $595, with camera $799.

Mac Private Eye, I/O Video

Now there's a better way for health clubs to sort their courts.

NOW THERE'S FRONT DESK™

It will schedule time use of your facilities, your equipment, and your staff faster than an overhead slam. Then give you a picture of how profitably that time was used. Just push a button to see how much money you're making per court. Or per sport.

LAYERED
JOBWARE FOR MACINTOSH.

Front Desk,™ Layered™ and the Layered logo are trademarks of Layered, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Layered, Inc.

Now there's a better way for contractors to keep their backhoes from getting backlogged.

NOW THERE'S FRONT DESK™

Front Desk will keep schedules for all your equipment. Or your workers. Where they need to be. What they're supposed to do. And what they cost per hour. Then it creates reports showing how many hours are spent—and how many dollars are made—on each type of work. It can help you build a better business.

LAYERED
JOBWARE FOR MACINTOSH.

Front Desk,™ Layered™ and the Layered logo are trademarks of Layered, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Layered, Inc.

Circle 125 on reader service card

MACINTEL™
... the user friendly software people ...
2022 Taraval St., Suite 7437
San Francisco, California 94116

WE'RE YOUR MACINTOSH SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORIES SPECIALISTS!

Intelligent, friendly sales staff, fast, dependable service, well stocked inventories, and competitive prices — ALL HERE at your fingertips!

1ST BASE	$115
MAIN STREET FILER	124
MICROSOFT FILE	124
ODESTA HELIX	267
OMNIS 2	189
PFS: FILE OR REPORT	79
TELOS FILEVISION	119
BACK TO BASICS GEN LEDGER	109
DB MASTER	129
DOLLARS & SENSE	94
D. JONES STRAIGHT TALK	52
HOME ACCOUNTANT	64
MULTIPLAN	124
MICROSOFT CHART	84
TK! SOLVER	159
VIDEX MACALENDAR	59
MICROSOFT BASIC	97
MACFORTH LEVEL I	98
PC TO MAC & BACK + CBLS	98
TYPING TUTOR III	42
MINDPROBER	34
MICROSOFT WORD	129
THINK TANK	89
CLICK ART/LTRS/PUB ea.	36
DAVINCI BUILD/INT/LAND ea.	36
HAYDEN MUSICWORKS	59
SARGON III	39
ZORK I	29
MILLIONAIRE	40
TYCOON	40
MACCESSORIES: STARTER PACK	64
INTERMATRIX MACPHONE	154
KOALA MACVISION	289
DATASHIELD XT-200	289
MAXELL 3.5" SS/DD (10)	39

. . . plus much more exciting Macintosh software and accessories!

CALL TOLL-FREE FOR LATEST ARRIVALS!

FAST, DEPENDABLE SERVICE
SAME DAY SHIPPING
ON MOST ORDERS!

TOLL-FREE NATIONAL ORDER DESK:
800-MAC-FAST
(800-622-3278)
CALIFORNIA: 415-759-1300
8:30 am to 5:00 pm Monday-Friday
and 9:00 am to 1:00 pm Saturday

- OVERNIGHT EXPRESS DELIVERY AVAILABLE!
- 120 DAY GUARANTEE ON ALL PRODUCTS!
- ALL SHIPMENTS FULLY INSURED AT NO EXTRA CHARGE!

Shipping and terms: $2.50 minimum charge; free for orders over $150 inside Continental U.S. Overnight express delivery available—call us. We honor VISA, Mastercharge, Money Orders, checks. No surcharge for credit card orders. Allow time for company and personal check clearance. Calif. residents add sales tax. Prices subject to change. Defective products replaced immediately. Sorry, no credits or refunds issued.

Call or write:

MACINTEL™
... the user friendly software people ...
2022 Taraval St., Suite 7437
San Francisco, California 94116

MW 4/85

Circle 210 on reader service card

■ *Servidyne Systems, Inc.*

1735 DeFoor Pl. NW
P.O. Box 93846
Atlanta, GA 30377
404/352-2050

Micro-Imager
A video digitizer that lets you capture an image using an NTSC standard (EIA RS-170) black-and-white or color video source such as a television camera, a video cassette recorder, or a laser disk player. The 512- by 322-dot image can be transferred to *MacPaint* and edited. The Micro-Imager provides two capture modes: Two-Shade (best for line drawings) and Multi-Shade (best for photos or other shaded pictures). You can apply fixed or random patterns to a digitized image; a "pattern palette" allows you to modify patterns. The Micro-Imager's controls allow you to adjust brightness and contrast by viewing an external video monitor (not included) or by scanning an image and displaying it on the Mac's screen. The Micro-Imager includes hardware, software, a cable, and a manual. List price: $349.95 (camera not included).

Accessories

■ *American Tourister, Inc.*

Special Products Division
91 Main St.
Warren, RI 02885
401/245-2100

Macintosh Carrying Case, American Tourister

Macintosh Carrying Case
A Cordura nylon case containing movable foam partitions that you can rearrange to accommodate the Macintosh and various accessories. The case features a hard floor, an adjustable padded shoulder strap, a zippered accessory pocket, and a magazine pouch. List price: $89.

■ *The Mouse MATe Co.*

P.O. Box 623
Derby, KS 67037
316/777-4926

Mouse MATe-2, Mouse MATe Company

Mouse MATe-2
A desktop mat on which to move the Macintosh mouse. The high-density foam mat measures 10 by 12 inches and helps prevent wear on the mouse's moving parts. List price: $9.95.

■ *New Technology Associates, Inc.*

578 Lynnwood Ln.
Lancaster, OH 43130
614/687-0129

Colored Ribbons
Nylon ribbon cartridges for the Imagewriter printer. The ribbons are available in red, blue, green, purple, brown, yellow, and black. List price: $10 each (minimum order of two).

Iron-On Transfer Ribbon
A black ribbon that enables you to transfer Macintosh artwork onto T-shirts or other clothing. You insert the ribbon in the Imagewriter, print your document on a piece of paper, and apply a hot iron to the back of the paper to transfer the image. List price: $18.

■ *South Bay Software*

P.O. Box 969
Millbrae, CA 94030
415/579-5455

Mouse Pad
A plastic working surface on which to move the Macintosh mouse. The 9¼- by 9¼-inch Mouse Pad is surrounded by a protective ridge that keeps the mouse from sliding off the pad. List price: $12.95.

■ *Starcor*

6300 La Calma #100
Austin, TX 78752
512/495-6726

Screen Coordinator
A grid that helps programmers design and lay out windows, dialog boxes, and other graphics for Macintosh programs. The Screen Coordinator grid, which is printed on a sheet of clear acrylic, is made up of horizontal and vertical lines spaced 10½ inch apart. Since the Imagewriter and many other dot matrix printers print 72 dots per inch, the space between two grid lines is equal to 10 printed dots. You can draw a graphic image in *MacPaint,* print it out, and place it under the Screen Coordinator to determine the pixel coordinates of items on the printout. List price: $39.95.

Notes

CP/M for the Mac
I.Q. Software of Fort Worth, Texas, is distributing Digital Research's CP/M 68K, an operating system that will enable programmers to convert CP/M programs to run on the Macintosh. I.Q.'s package, which sells for $395, includes four volumes of documentation and six disks of programs: CP/M, a C compiler, a Modem 7-compatible program for program transfer and communications, a macroassembler, a terminal emulation program, and a standard printer driver. To transfer a program from another computer to the Macintosh, a developer must use the communications program with either a modem or a direct connection to the Mac's serial port. I.Q. Software recommends that programmers use a 512K Macintosh for program development. The *CP/M for the Macintosh Catalog* describes available programs, including public-domain software. For further information contact I.Q. Software, 2229 E. Loop 820 North, Fort Worth, TX 76118, 817/589-2000.

Macware News *uses information provided by manufacturers; it does not evaluate or corroborate manufacturers' claims. Send a description of your product and a black-and-white photo or a demo disk to* Macware News, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861.* □

Now there's a better way for accounting firms to keep account of their CPA's.

NOW THERE'S FRONT DESK™

While your staff is using Front Desk™ to keep track of when they're doing what for whom, it keeps track of their time use in terms of hours spent and dollars generated per service. It's the resource scheduling software that understands time is money.

LAYERED
JOBWARE FOR MACINTOSH.

Front Desk,™ Layered™ and the Layered logo are trademarks of Layered, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Layered, Inc.

Front Desk will schedule appointments for an office full of psychiatrists. Then analyze them.

NOW THERE'S FRONT DESK™

If the way Front Desk schedules appointments for your doctors and your facilities doesn't excite your neurons, the way it analyzes time use in terms of hours spent and dollars generated per service will. These reports can help you modify your office's behavior for the better.

LAYERED
JOBWARE FOR MACINTOSH.

Front Desk,™ Layered™ and the Layered logo are trademarks of Layered, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Layered, Inc.

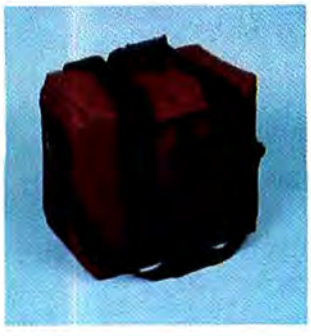
Circle 125 on reader service card

Fantastic Values For Your Dollar

Call
1-800-228-7042
In Washington
(206) 575-1180

MacPak

Ideal for the student. Three ways to carry, including backpack straps that hide in the notebook pocket when not in use. A PrintPak or hard disk pak may be attached on top. Navy, Black, Grey, Wine and Tan.



MacBag

So popular with Accountants and Engineers. It can carry ***all*** their needs with the most protection and still fit under most airline seats. Navy, Black, Grey, Wine and Tan.

MacSak

Carries the keyboard, mouse, computer, disks, and manuals. Same materials and construction as the MacPak and MacBag. Navy and Wine.

Pak and Bag

Maximum versatility and protection. With the open ports of the Macintosh we use ***anti-static*** foam and nylon. We put the 2nd disk drive, modem and numeric on the *inside*. Divider made of foam and industrial plastic, and completely covers the screen.

PrintPak

Not only do we use ***anti-static*** foam and nylon, we use a sandwich foam system. High impact outer foam, industrial plastic reinforcement to protect against punctures and a softer industrial foam inside gives protection for your printer. Standard 11" or legal 15" Navy, Black, Grey, Wine or Tan Available for most major brand printers.

MacFreighter & PrintFreighter

Check it as baggage or throw it in the trunk. Finest quality construction anywhere. Cases for any computer, printer or accessories.

MacAccessory Paks

Hard and Softcases Available

MacCovers

3 to choose from: 1) vinyl leather, 2) clear, 3) polyurethane backed nylon with ***anti-static*** polymers ***built*** in. 12 colors to choose from. 3pc. and 5pc. sets with covers for all computers, printers and accessories.

MacPacks

Carriers, Packs and Covers for the Macintosh®

643 Industry Drive / Seattle, Washington 98188

Circle 28 on reader service card

Front Desk. The better way to manage your most precious natural resource.

Front Desk™ is a time and resource manager for Macintosh™ that understands a simple fact.

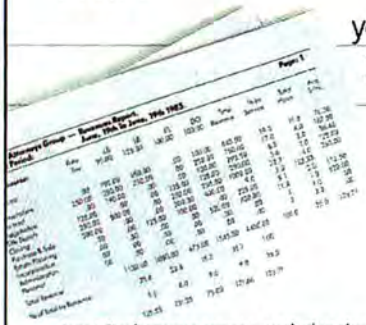
Time is money.

It'll help you coordinate the time use of lots of people. Or schedule facilities. Or loan out equipment. Or plan projects. Or track a sales staff's sales. Or whatever. For a major company. Or a one-man-show.

At first glance, it looks like a snazzy electronic appointment book. But Front Desk is no mere calendar. Not only does it organize *how* time is spent, it analyzes how *well* time is spent.

When you click open the simple appointment entry form and select the service that's going to be performed (from a menu that you create), Front Desk automatically calculates the proper fee or rate. Then at any time you can print out an analysis report for last month showing how many hours you or your staff spent—or how many dollars you brought in—by holding consultations, or selling wickets, or playing golf. And you can project how much you'll bring in on those services in the coming weeks or months.

Front Desk lets you zoom from one person's calendar to the next. Or zip from a monthly view to a weekly view to a single day view. For one person or everyone.



Front Desk creates reports analyzing time use in terms of hours spent—and dollars generated—per person, per service.

This lets you see where your profits are coming from. Where your time is going. You can spot trends. Nip unprofitable ventures in the bud. And decide who gets bigger Christmas bonuses. In short, you'll get more done. In less time.

So dash down to your local computer store today for a look at Front Desk. And buy yourself some valuable time.

LAYERED

JOBWARE FOR MACINTOSH.

Layered Incorporated, 85 Merrimac Street, Boston, MA 02114 (617) 423-9041

Front Desk,™ Layered™ and the Layered logo are trademarks of Layered, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Layered, Inc.

Circle 125 on reader service card

Escape

. . . from your figures to our fantasies

Break away from those boring spread sheets and that hum-drum word processor and visit our fantasy world of Adventures. These aren't just any adventure programs, but, all 12 Classic Scott Adams Adventures, available for the first time for your Macintosh.™

Here's your chance to step into the fantasy world of the undisputed King of Adventures - Scott Adams. From the mystical caves of "Adventureland" to the oddities of space in "Strange Odyssey" to spook-filled streets of "Ghost Town". These are only 3 of the 12 you get on one disk for only $49.95.

YOU GET ALL 12 CLASSIC SCOTT ADAMS ADVENTURES

ADVENTURELAND • PIRATE ADVENTURE
SECRET MISSION • VOODOO CASTLE • THE COUNT
STRANGE ODYSSEY • FUN HOUSE MYSTERY • PYRAMID OF DOOM • GHOST TOWN • SAVAGE ISLAND - PART 1
SAVAGE ISLAND - PART 2 • GOLDEN VOYAGE

AVAILABLE AT YOUR FAVORITE STORE OR ORDER DIRECT FROM . . .

STAZ SYSTEMS

735-I W. HWY. 434 - LONGWOOD, FL 32750
(305) 834-6006

ALL 12 $49.95

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc.

Circle 237 on reader service card

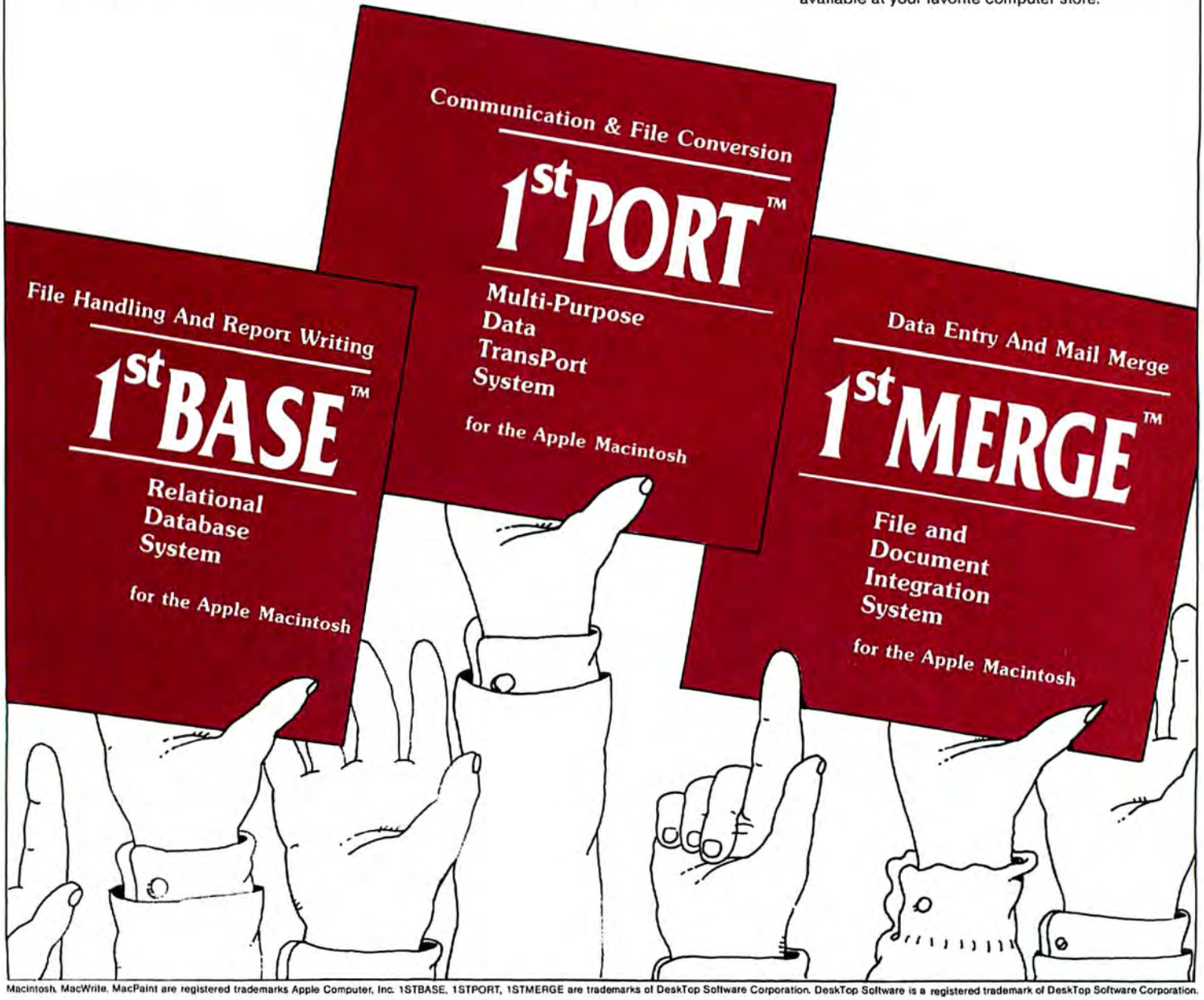
TWO NEW PRODUCTS FOR THE MAC FROM THE PEOPLE WHO BROUGHT YOU 1ST BASE™

You are already familiar with the power, functionality and ease of use of 1stBASE, the relational database for the Macintosh™. Now, **DeskTop** Software® proudly announces two new Macintosh products that will help you solve more of your information management needs.

1stPORT™ is a communication and data conversion package that allows your Macintosh to function as a terminal for communicating with other micros, mainframe computers and public databases. What makes 1stPORT unique, however, is that data transferred to the Macintosh may be converted into several different data formats for easy use with a variety of Macintosh programs, including 1stBASE.

1stMERGE™ is a data-entry and mail merge package that allows for letters, memos and documents created in MacWrite® to be merged with your own data. All of MacWrites's special type fonts and sizes are available. In addition, graphics including graphs and MacPaint® pictures may be pasted into MacWrite documents and merged. Other features include creating up to five across labels and printing directly onto envelopes.

1stPORT, 1stMERGE and 1stBASE all run on both the 128k and 512k Macintosh and are available at your favorite computer store.



Macintosh, MacWrite, MacPaint are registered trademarks Apple Computer, Inc. 1STBASE, 1STPORT, 1STMERGE are trademarks of DeskTop Software Corporation. DeskTop Software is a registered trademark of DeskTop Software Corporation.

DeskTop Software® Corporation

244 Wall St. Princeton, N.J. 609-924-7111

Circle 81 on reader service card

IT WAS HER EYES...

. . . that tipped me off. They looked out through the fancy fur and perfume and told me something was wrong, dead wrong. I'd seen those eyes somewhere, in some long forgotten place, some dingy nightclub on the south side of Chicago. But here she was, strictly East Side Manhattan, if you catch my drift.

She was askin' me to stick my neck out for the long green, but a nasty feeling made me think twice before I made my move. I had to put those eyes to a face, and fast. The solution was on my desk: MAC PRIVATE EYE.™ One quick call to my inside man at headquarters was all it took. Within seconds he copied the mug shot with his MAC PRIVATE EYE video digitizer, modemed it straight to my Macintosh,™ and put the I.D. on this dame. The $595.00 I spent on that MAC PRIVATE EYE probably saved this flatfoot from some serious trouble. One thing WAS clear, my MAC PRIVATE EYE would never leave me short for important information like maps, graphs, blueprints, photos, security I.D.'s, and a thousand other things I hadn't thought of yet. There was only one question; how did I ever get along without it?

For more information:
I/O Video Inc., 225 Third St.
Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 547-4141
Dealer and Distributor inquiries welcome.

Mac Private eye ™

From I/O Video,
for computer owners with vision.

Circle 200 on reader service card

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Mac Private Eye is a trademark of I/O Video Inc.

How to Keep Your Macintosh™ from Frying to a Crisp

Protecting Your Hardware From The 6,000 Volt Destroyer

Over 50% of all hardware and software complaints received by manufacturers have nothing at all to do with product quality. To the contrary, most damage reported is caused by surges in household or business current.

These surges continually degrade sensitive microcircuitry resulting in lost data and, even worse, computer repairs that are often mistakenly blamed on original equipment failure.

30,000 Volts At The Tip Of Your Finger

Another common danger to the computer, its peripherals and software, is static electricity. Few people realize that their bodies can carry as much as 30,000 volts of static.

The discharge of static electricity through the operator's fingertips can pose just as great a threat to your system as power line surges.

The Faulty Ground

In addition to operator safety, a properly grounded computer is better able to drain off charges that would otherwise create dangerous voltage levels between the computer's chassis and microcircuitry. Again, the operator is typically not aware of whether the outlet is properly grounded and therefore risks both the operator's safety and hardware damage.

RFI Can Play Havoc With Your Image

While RFI (Radio Frequency Interference) is not a source of damage to computer or operator, it can play havoc with the monitor image and to software. RFI is caused by nearby radio stations, the operator's own radio or television, as well as other electrical devices. RFI shows up on the monitor as a scrambled image and may also appear as data that has been garbled while in memory. If for no other reason, the computer operator should guard against RFI simply because its effect can nullify the time saving benefits provided by the computer.

MacGard: Real Protection For The Serious User

MacGard from Systems Control is the single most complete computer protection device available today. From its inception, MacGard was designed with Macintosh in mind. From its quality injection molded plastic casing which compliments your Macintosh's appearance, its at your fingertips convenient placement on the side of your unit, and its combination of superior protection features, the MacGard is the ultimate system accessory for your Macintosh.

MacGard provides the serious user with a complete series of protection benefits.

- It clamps off all line to line and line to ground surges *before* they can enter your system.
- It provides an anti-static pad you need only touch to safely drain off harmful static.
- It provides an LED light to indicate proper ground of your electrical outlet.
- It provides RFI attenuation to assure a clean monitor image and software safety.
- A master on-off switch provides convenient control to power up your computer and two other peripherals.
- MacGard has a one year limited warranty.
- If you're not satisfied within 30 days, return MacGard for a full refund.

If you're a serious user, you owe it to yourself to own a MacGard. Your MacGard can only be purchased directly from Systems Control. Cost of the MacGard is $89.95 plus $3.50 for shipping and handling. To order or request more information, call toll free, 1-800-558-2001 Ext. 115, in Wisconsin, 1-800-242-3102 Ext. 115. We accept both Visa and MasterCard. No. C.O.D.

Systems Control P.O. Box 788 M Iron Mountain, MI 49801

MacGard™

A product of Systems Control. A division of M.J. Electric, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

MacGard is designed to surpass operating requirements for category A as outlined in IEEE Standard 587-1980, "Guide for Surge Voltages in Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits"

Circle 177 on reader service card

Step by Step with Mac Pascal

Tim Field and Jim Heid

Combine 16 random letters, a time limit, and instructions to find as many words as possible before time runs out. What do you have? Well, if you're Parker Brothers, you have Boggle, a popular word game. If you know Macintosh Pascal, however, you have Word Fun, a game that offers all the fun of Boggle with the added advantage that you'll never lose a letter cube.

The Word Fun game comprises 16 electronic dice with a letter printed on each of the six sides of each die. When the game begins, the cubes are randomly placed in a four-by-four grid with only the top letter of each cube showing (see Figure 1). The cubes are continuously shuffled about in the grid until you click the mouse button to start the game.

Now the heat is on. You have 3 minutes to study the board, looking for letters that can be strung together into words, which you write down on your own sheet of paper. Each letter in a word must be adjacent to the next and previous letters in the word. No die may be used more than once in a single word, and proper names, foreign words, hyphenated words, and slang terms are strictly no-no's. Each word you find can be used only once, even if you can form the same word using different letters. Plural words are allowed and, though often overlooked, provide easy points. Finally, only words containing three or more letters are valid. Figure 2 sums up the rules by illustrating several valid words from the game board in Figure 1.

When the clock runs out, Word Fun sounds several beeps. All players should put down their pencils. Next, each player calls out his or her words to the other players. Any word found by two or more players is crossed out. If someone contests one of your words, it's up to you to show where the word is found on the board and in the dictionary. After all the players have called out their words and crossed out duplicates, they count the words that no one else found. A three- or four-letter word is worth one point, five-letter words are worth two points, six-letter words earn three points, and words longer than six letters bring four points.

You Have to Type to Play

To type Word Fun, start Macintosh Pascal by selecting its icon and choosing the Open command from the Finder's File menu. After several seconds, the screen looks like Figure 3. The window called Untitled is where you type the Word Fun program listing. The Text window is where text produced by the Pascal statements ReadLn, Write, and WriteLn appears. Word Fun doesn't use the Text window; if you don't want the window cluttering up the screen, close it by clicking the close box. Any graphics that a program produces appear in the window titled Drawing. The Word Fun game board appears here and is produced with Macintosh Pascal's DrawLine procedure. You can also display text in the Drawing window in any of the Mac's fonts, sizes, and styles by using the WriteDraw and DrawString procedures. Word Fun uses DrawString to display each letter in the grid, while WriteDraw displays the game's timer.

Type the Word Fun program listing in the Untitled window (see the listing "Word Fun Code"). As soon as you type a character in the Untitled window, the highlighted text within it disappears. Don't worry; you didn't do anything wrong. The text that initially appears in the window is simply Macintosh Pascal's way of reminding you how a Pascal program is set up. And don't worry about typing words in bold or indenting certain lines the way they appear in the listing. Macintosh Pascal does all that for you as you type. If, however, some characters appear in an outline font style, you've made a typing error (see Figure 4). Compare the line where the outline characters appear to its counterpart in the printed listing, and you should be able to locate the error.

You can change the size of the type in the listing window by choosing Type Size from the Windows menu. The Small option displays a program's listing in 9-point type, which is handy when you want to see a lot of the listing at once. The Medium option gives 12-point type, the default font size. The Large option provides 18-point type, which is great for 3 a.m. debugging sessions, when all keywords look alike. Save your work occasionally to spare yourself the agony of losing everything to a power failure. To save the untitled listing, choose the Save As command from the File menu, type **Word Fun**, then click the Save button. The listing window's title bar changes from Untitled to Word Fun. For subsequent saves, use the File menu's Save command.

Running the Program

Once you type the entire Word Fun listing, you can run the program and correct any errors that you may have made. To run Word Fun, choose the Go command from the Run menu. Macintosh Pascal scans the program, looking for errors. If Pascal finds an error, it displays a thumbs-down icon next to the erroneous line and a dialog box with a message describing the problem (see Figure 5). Any errors you encounter can be traced to missed characters or lines. Proofread the erroneous line carefully. If the line is correct, check the lines above and below it.

Once the program is running properly, save it on disk. When you run the program, the Word Fun game board appears, the cubes begin to scramble themselves, and a new game is under way. Pascal's menus dim, and a new menu, Pause, appears. You can stop running the program at any time by choosing the Halt command from the Pause menu. To continue the program from where it stopped, choose the Go command again. To run the program from the beginning, choose Reset from the Run menu, then choose Go.

One Step at a Time

Macintosh Pascal also lets you run a program one statement at a time, as a pointing-finger icon indicates the next statement to be performed. Stepping through a program makes locating errors easy because you have time to study the result of each statement. Stepping through also shows visually how a running program operates, making it an excellent tutor for beginning programmers.

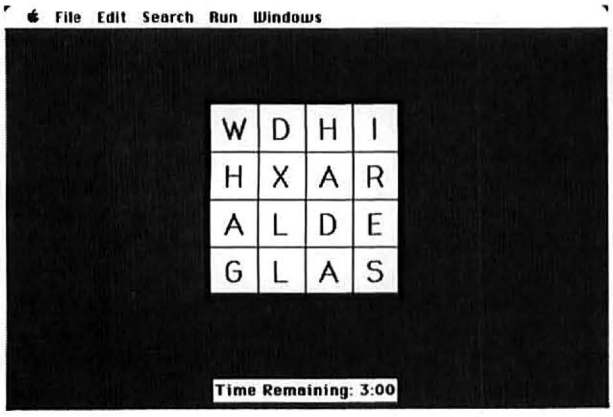


Figure 1
The Word Fun game board. When you start the game, the letter "cubes" shuffle randomly until you click the mouse button. The timer then begins counting down, and the beat is on

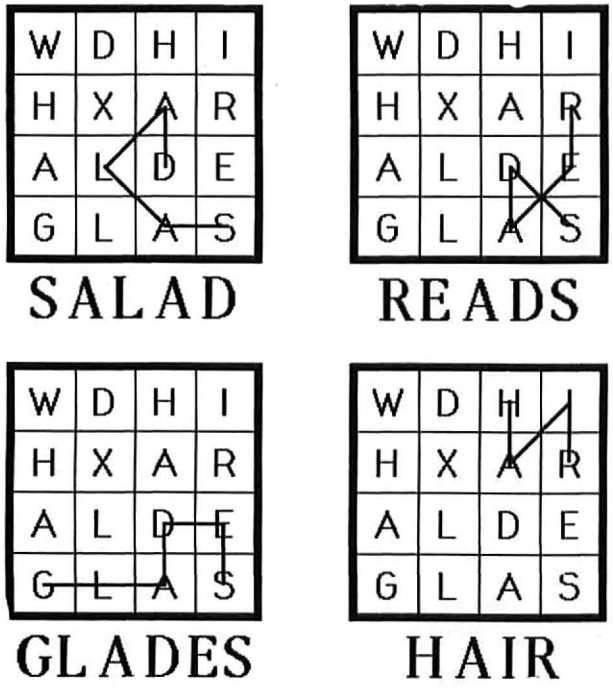


Figure 2
Several valid words from the game board shown in Figure 1. Each letter in a word must be adjacent to the next and previous letters in the word. Three- and four-letter words are worth one point, five-letter words earn two points, and six-letter words bring three points. Words with more than six letters are worth four points.

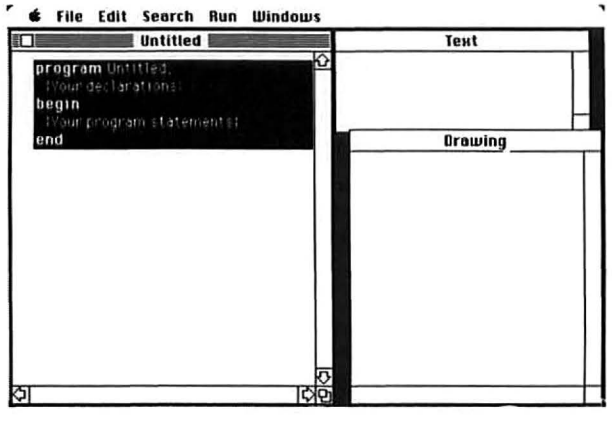


Figure 3
When you start Macintosh Pascal, its three main windows appear, with an example in the listing window to remind you of how a Pascal program is set up. As soon as you type any character, the sample "program" disappears. Here, the text window is inactive, so the close box doesn't show. Click on the window to make the box appear.

To step through Word Fun, follow these steps:

- Choose Reset from the Run menu. This command ensures that Word Fun runs from the beginning in case a previous Halt command stopped it in midstream. Next, make sure the Word Fun listing window is visible. If it isn't, choose the Word Fun command from the Windows menu. The command name is different if you save the program under a different name. Whatever its name, the first command on the Windows menu displays your listing.
- Choose the Step command from the Run menu or, better still, type ⌘-S, the keyboard shortcut for Step. The finger appears adjacent to the Begin keyword that represents the beginning of the main program. Type ⌘-S again, and the finger moves down one line, to the procedure name Init. Type ⌘-S once more, and the listing scrolls to the Begin keyword that represents the beginning of the Init procedure. You can continue stepping through the program using ⌘-S, or you can begin full-speed execution by choosing Go. You can also choose Step-Step from the Run menu to step through the program without having to type ⌘-S repeatedly. Similar to the Step command, Step-Step takes you through one step after another until you halt the program or until the program ends.

A Window into Your Program

Macintosh Pascal's Observe window lets you monitor the program's variables while the program runs. This "software spy" lets you determine whether complex calculations are being performed accurately. If your checkbook program seems to lose track of every deposit you make, you can use the Observe window to make sure that the portion of code that credits your account is written correctly. Another Macintosh Pascal debugging tool, the stop sign, is designed to work with the Observe window. The stop sign lets you specify breakpoints–temporary roadblocks that halt a program wherever you specify, allowing you to monitor what the program is doing and to alter the variables.

You can use the Observe window and the stop sign feature to spy on the method Word Fun uses to determine which letters to draw on the game grid and where to draw them. The procedure involves monitoring three variables: hpos, vpos, and ch. Word Fun uses hpos and vpos to determine where to draw the next letter. The variable ch contains the character itself. Follow these steps:

- Choose Reset from the Run menu to reset Pascal's execution pointer.
- Choose Stops In from the Run menu. A small stop sign appears in the lower-left corner of the listing window. Notice also that the pointer turns into a stop sign when you move it into the area directly above the stop sign.

• Use the Search menu or the scroll bars to locate the comment that reads, { Add a stop below when instructed }. When you locate the line, move the pointer into the stop sign area and click next to the line that reads **FillRect(DrawingRect, Gray);** (see Figure 6).

• Using the Search menu or the scroll bars again, locate the second occurrence of the comment { Add a stop below when instructed }. The second occurrence appears above a line that reads **if (ch = 'Q') then**. Add a stop sign next to this line, too.

• Choose the Go command. Pascal's menus dim briefly, the screen turns white, and the Word Fun listing window disappears.

Those instructions cause Pascal to run Word Fun just up to the first breakpoint. The screen turns white and the listing window disappears because the program statements before the first breakpoint close all the windows and open the Drawing window over the entire screen.

Follow these steps to continue running the program:

• Choose the Observe command from the Windows menu. When the Observe window appears, drag it to the upper-left corner of the screen.

Study the Observe window for a moment. Notice the blinking insertion point in the box after the phrase "Enter an expression." The boxes on the window's right-hand side may contain any Pascal expressions, from a simple variable name to a complex expression that uses Macintosh Pascal procedures and functions. Each time you pause or halt a running program, the result of each expression is displayed in the box to its left. Since you have added a breakpoint to the Word Fun procedure that displays the letters, the values in the Observe window are updated every time the running program reaches that breakpoint. With this in mind perform the following steps:

• Type **hpos**, then press Return. The phrase "Enter an expression" moves down to the next line.

• Type **vpos**, then press the Return key. Again, "Enter an expression" moves down one line.

• Type **ch**; press Return. The Observe window scrolls, pushing the **hpos** and **vpos** lines out of view. Since you want to monitor the three variables at once, scroll to the top of the Observe window and enlarge it using its size box. Make sure the window looks like Figure 7 before you continue.

(continues on page 128)

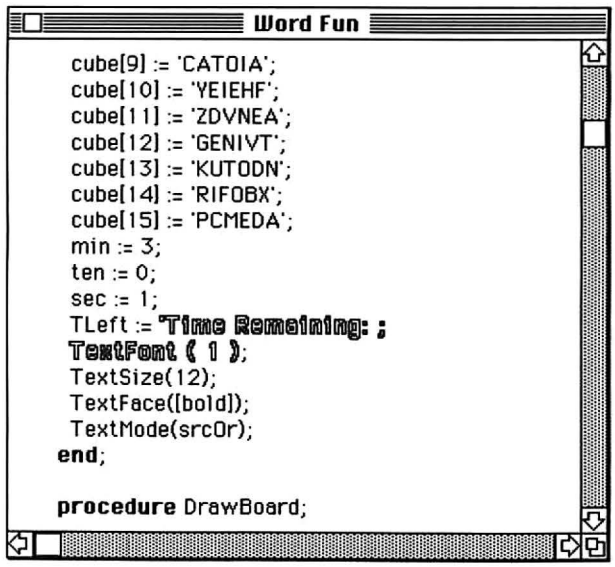


Figure 4
Macintosh Pascal indicates a typing error by outlining characters near the error. Here, a closing single quote has been omitted from the Time Remaining: string.

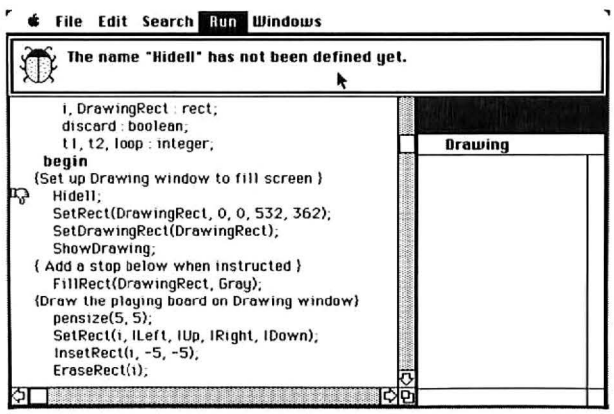


Figure 5
A Macintosh Pascal error message. Notice the thumbs-down icon next to the erroneous line. Here, Pascal is telling you that the name Hidell has not been defined yet. The problem is that an A *has been left out of the name, which should read HideAll.*

Word Fun Procedures

The major procedures in Word Fun use Pascal procedures such as DrawLine, DrawString, and WriteDraw for the game's graphics display.

```
program WordFun;
 const
  lUp = 84;
  lLeft = 174;
  lDown = 243;
  lRight = 333;
 var
  min, ten, sec : integer;
  cube : array[0..15] of string[6];
  time : rect;
  TLeft : string[17];
  SW, SP, TP : integer;


 procedure init;
 begin
  cube[0] := 'UGEYKL';
  cube[1] := 'UGIRLW';
  cube[2] := 'SEDNWO';
  cube[3] := 'SPTLUE';
  cube[4] := 'EALRCS';
  cube[5] := 'PNIEHS';
  cube[6] := 'MOSHRA';
  cube[7] := 'IBALYT';
  cube[8] := 'OBAJMQ';
  cube[9] := 'CATOIA';
  cube[10] := 'YEIEHF';
  cube[11] := 'ZDVNEA';
  cube[12] := 'GENIVT';
  cube[13] := 'KUTODN';
  cube[14] := 'RIFOBX';
  cube[15] := 'PCMEDA';
  min := 3;
  ten := 0;
  sec := 1;
  TLeft := 'Time Remaining: ';
  TextFont(1);
  TextSize(12);
  TextFace([bold]);
  TextMode(srcOr);
 end;

 procedure DrawBoard;
  var
   i, DrawingRect : rect;
   discard : boolean;
   t1, t2, loop : integer;
 begin
{Set up Drawing window to fill screen }
  HideAll;
  SetRect(DrawingRect, 0, 0, 532, 362);
  SetDrawingRect(DrawingRect);
  ShowDrawing;
{ Add a stop below when instructed }
  FillRect(DrawingRect, Gray);
{Draw the playing board on Drawing window}
  pensize(5, 5);
  SetRect(i, lLeft, lUp, lRight, lDown);
  InsetRect(i, -5, -5);
  EraseRect(i);
  FrameRect(i);
  pensize(1, 1);
  t1 := lLeft;
  t2 := lUp;
  for loop := 1 to 3 do
   begin
    t1 := t1 + 40;
    DrawLine(t1, lUp, t1, lDown);
    t2 := t2 + 40;
    DrawLine(lLeft, t2, lRight, t2);
   end;
{Set up TIME REMAINING text on window}
  SW := StringWidth(TLeft);
  SP := (512 - (SW + 36)) div 2;
  TP := SP + SW;
  pensize(1, 1);
  SetRect(time, lLeft, 315, lRight, 337);
  EraseRect(time);
  FrameRect(time);
  InsetRect(time, 1, 1);
  time.left := TP;
  MoveTo(SP, 330);
  DrawString(TLeft);
  DrawString('3:00');
 end;

 procedure DoLetters;
  var
   i, val, cnt, index : integer;
   NextCh : char;
   bool : array[0..15] of boolean;
   store : array[0..15] of integer;

  procedure WriteCh (ch : char;
            sq : integer);
   var
    r : rect;
    horiz, rw, cl, cwQ, cwU, Off : integer;
    hpos, vpos : integer;
  begin
   TextSize(24);
   rw := sq div 4;
   cl := sq mod 4;
   vpos := lUp + cl * 40;
   hpos := lLeft + rw * 40;
   SetRect(r, 0, 0, 40, 40);
   OffsetRect(r, hpos, vpos);
   InsetRect(r, 1, 1);
   EraseRect(r);
```

```
{ Add a stop below when instructed }
    if (ch = 'Q') then
     begin
      cwQ := CharWidth('Q');
      cwU := CharWidth('u');
      Off := (40 - (cwQ + cwU)) div 2;
      MoveTo(hpos + Off + cwQ, vpos + 30);
      DrawString('u');
     end
    else
     Off := (40 - CharWidth(ch)) div 2;
    MoveTo(hpos + Off, vpos + 30);
    DrawString(ch);
  end;

 begin
{Get good approximation of randomness}
  repeat
   i := Random;
  until ((TickCount mod 30) = 0);
{Set up cubes}
  for i := 0 to 15 do
   bool[i] := TRUE;
  for i := 15 downto 0 do
   begin
    val := (Random mod (i + 1)) + 1;
    cnt := 0;
    index := 0;
    repeat
     if (bool[index]) then
      cnt := cnt + 1;
     index := index + 1;
    until (val = cnt);
    index := index - 1;
    bool[index] := FALSE;
    NextCh := cube[i, ((Random mod 6) + 1)];
    WriteCh(NextCh, index);
    store[i] := index;
   end;
{Randomly change letters until mouse click}
  while not button do
   begin
    i := Random mod 16;
    NextCh := cube[i, ((Random mod 6) + 1)];
    WriteCh(NextCh, store[i]);
   end;
 end;

 procedure TimeGame;
  var
   tcnt : longint;

 function TimeTick : boolean;
 begin
  TextSize(12);
  EraseRect(time);
  if (sec + ten + min = 0) then
   TimeTick := TRUE
  else
   begin
    sec := sec - 1;
    if (sec < 0) then
     begin
      sec := 9;
      ten := ten - 1;
      if (ten < 0) then
       begin
        ten := 5;
        min := min - 1;
       end;
     end;
   end;
  MoveTo(TP, 330);
  writeDraw(min : 1, ':', ten : 1, sec : 1);
 end;

begin
 tcnt := TickCount;
 repeat
  tcnt := tcnt + 60;
  while (TickCount < tcnt) do
   ;
 until (TimeTick);
end;

 procedure GameOver;
  var
   loop : integer;
 begin
  SysBeep(40);
  for loop := 1 to 500 do
   ;
  SysBeep(7);
  for loop := 1 to 50 do
   ;
  SysBeep(7);
 end;

{Start MAIN}
begin
 Init;
 DrawBoard;
 DoLetters;
 TimeGame;
 GameOver;
end.
```

(continued from page 125)

Start Observing

You've added breakpoints at the right places, and you've entered the variables you want to observe in the Observe window. Now you're ready to do some observing. Choose Go and watch the Mac screen. The Word Fun game board appears, and values appear in the Observe window (see Figure 8). The values next to hpos and vpos indicate the box in the grid where the next letter is to appear. The letter next to ch is the letter that will appear. Choose Go again or type ⌘-G; you see the letter appear on the Word Fun grid, and then you'll see new values for hpos, vpos, and ch.

Now choose Go-Go from the Run menu. Go-Go lets you run a program nonstop while using the Observe window. When Pascal encounters a breakpoint, it pauses just long enough to update the Observe window, then continues.

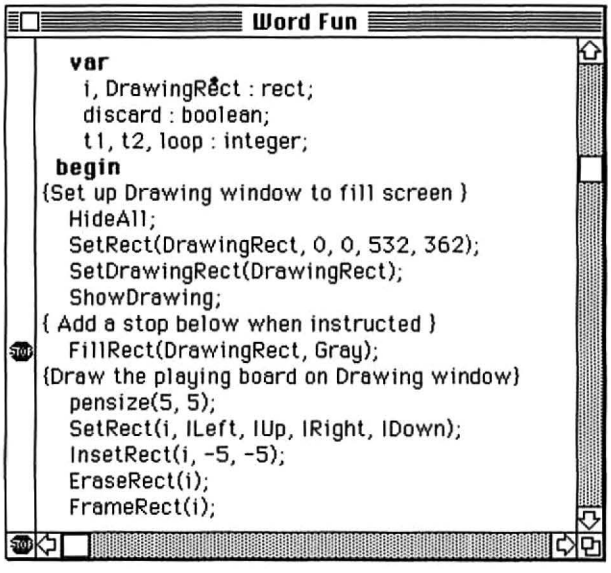


Figure 6
Macintosh Pascal lets you specify breakpoints—temporary roadblocks that halt a program's execution—anywhere in a listing by choosing the Stops In command, then clicking next to the lines where you want the breakpoints. Here, a breakpoint has been set on the line that fills the Drawing window with a gray pattern.

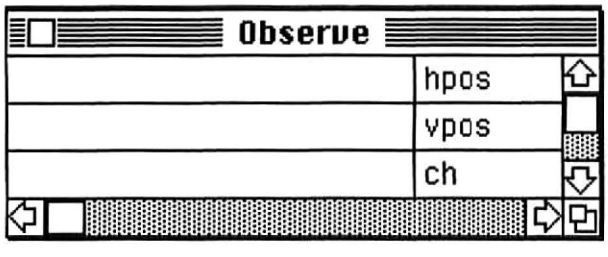


Figure 7
Macintosh Pascal's Observe window eases the program debugging process by letting you monitor program variables to make sure complex program routines work properly. Here, the Observe window has been configured to return the values of the Word Fun variables hpos, vpos, and ch.

Instant Gratification

Macintosh Pascal's Instant window lets you execute any Pascal statement at any time. You can use the Instant window to perform calculations and to change the values of variables while a program is paused. You can even use the Instant window to cheat at Word Fun by changing the value of min, the variable that keeps track of how much time remains.

First remove the second breakpoint (next to the line reading **if (ch = 'Q') then**) from the listing; leave in the first breakpoint. Choose Reset from the Run menu, then choose Go. When Pascal reaches the first breakpoint, the dimmed menus return to normal. Choose Instant from the Windows menu, and the Instant window appears. The highlighted text that reads "Any statements, any time" simply reminds you of the window's purpose. Drag the Instant window to the upper-left corner of the screen and type **min := 3**, but don't click the Do It button yet. Now choose Go to resume Word Fun. Click the mouse button to start the timer, and keep an eye on the time remaining. When you want to give yourself more time, stop Word Fun by

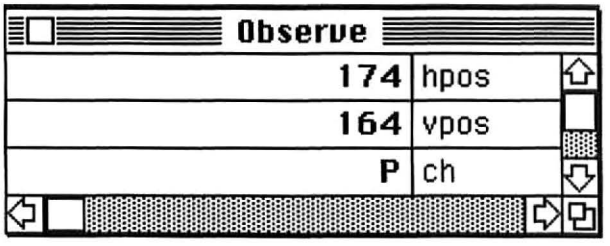


Figure 8
The Observe window in action. The values adjacent to hpos and vpos indicate the box in which the next letter, shown next to ch, will appear. In this case the letter P *will appear in the box located 174 pixels from the screen's left edge and 164 pixels from its top edge.*

Word Fun Procedures

Procedure Name	Purpose
Init	Assigns letters to 16 array variables, each of which represents a cube. Sets the time-remaining value to 3 minutes.
DrawBoard	Hides all windows, then opens the Drawing window and sizes it to fill the screen. Fills the Drawing window with a gray pattern, draws the Word Fun board, then displays the timer.
DoLetters	Randomly assigns each of the 16 cubes to a position on the board. "Rolls" each cube by randomly selecting one of its six sides as the top side, then draws the letter assigned to that side. Randomly selects one of the cubes and rolls it again, drawing the new letter in the appropriate box. Continues rolling cubes until you press the mouse button.
TimeGame	Waits for 1 second to elapse, then checks the timer. If more time remains, reduces the value on the timer by 1 second, then displays the new time remaining.
GameOver	Sounds the game-over alarm.

Word Fun Code

Don't worry about typing words in bold or indenting certain lines the way they appear here. Macintosh Pascal does both for you. It also alerts you to typing errors. You can go through the listing step by step or watch how variables behave at breakpoints that you set.

choosing Halt from the Pause menu, then click the Instant window's Do It button. Finally, resume Word Fun by choosing Go and watch the timer. Surprise! You have 3 more minutes. Try that with an egg timer sometime.

The Next Step

Word Fun illustrates how you can create a simple application in Macintosh Pascal using the language's QuickDraw graphics procedures and how you can study a program's execution using Pascal's superb debugging features. For more details on the procedures used in Word Fun, see the table "Word Fun Procedures."

As you become familiar with Macintosh Pascal, you might start thinking about ways to enhance Word Fun. One useful though complex modification would involve Word Fun searching for words itself, then displaying a list of all possible words at the end of the game. All players could then compare their word list to the game's. You could also modify Word Fun to be a one-player game that would let you type words as you find them. The game could then check the words you type to make sure they are found on the game board. And if you miss the rattling sound that the dice make when they're shaken, add sound effects to the procedure named DoLetters. Happy word hunting! □

Tim Field is a consultant and free-lance technical writer and the author of Using MacWrite and MacPaint *(Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1984).*

Jim Heid is a free-lance writer and the author of a book on Macintosh BASIC programming, forthcoming from Ashton-Tate.

Macintosh Pascal
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/996-1010
List price: $125

C-85

A CONFERENCE IN C

The First International Conference on the C Programming Language

San Francisco May 13–15

The C language is fast becoming the language of choice for software development in a wide variety of computing environments, from mainframes to minis to personal computers. To help define the uses, impact, and future of C, a group of leading organizations in the computer field is sponsoring a professional forum for the C community.

C85 Will chart the future of C

C85 is a three-day conference for software developers and programmers who are currently using or considering using the C language. C experts will address an agenda covering current issues, state-of-the-art tools and techniques, and new directions in C applications. Conference highlights will include sessions on:

- The proposed ANSI X3J11 standard for the C language
- Transporting C programs between operating systems and converting programs in other languages to C
- C in specific application areas, including office automation, data base, graphics, and scientific applications
- Special requirements of C programming in different personal computer environments, including MS-DOS, UNIX, and Macintosh/Lisa
- Advanced C programming practices, with information on the latest programming tools

Training seminars will be available for those who want to polish their C skills or get a ground-floor introduction to C concepts.

C85 is being sponsored by:

Lifeboat Associates
PC World Communications, Inc.
Microsoft Corporation

For complete information and reservations, call 800/847-7078 or 212/860-0300, or mail the coupon below.

For full details and a registration form for C85, mail this coupon to:
C85, % Lifeboat Associates,
1651 Third Avenue,
New York, NY 10128.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Phone (Daytime) ( )_____ (Evening)_____

I am particularly interested in . . .

☐ Proposed ANSI standard

☐ Application development

☐ Introductory training

☐ Advanced training

☐ Other (please specify)

MAC-NIFICENT SOFTWARE

WITH A 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

VERSALEDGER II™ **$149.95***
(H & E Computronics) — A complete general ledger and checkbook maintenance system that prints more than 17 different reports, including user-customized balance sheets and income statements. Stores all checking and ledger information forever, prints checks, trial balances, transaction reports and much more. Interfaces with other Versa-Business Series programs for posting to the general ledger.

VERSAPAYROLL™ **$99.95***
(H & E Computronics) — A powerful payroll system that keeps track of all government-required information, prints checks and all required reports. Calculations are performed automatically or may be entered manually, even "after the fact." Can be used in all 50 states.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ **$99.95***
(H & E Computronics) — A complete accounts receivable, invoicing and monthly statement-generating system designed to keep track of all information related to who owes you or your company money. Summary reports give the user complete control over current, historical and past-due accounts.

VERSAPAYABLES™ **$99.95***
(H & E Computronics) — Designed to keep track of current and aged payables, this program will maintain a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports and more. Automatic voucher selection feature allows the computer to suggest which vouchers should be paid.

VERSAINVENTORY™ **$99.95***
(H & E Computronics) — A complete inventory control system that keeps track of what is in stock, out of stock or on backorder, stores sales and pricing data, and prints all needed inventory listings, sales reports, inventory value reports, price lists, reorder reports (items which have fallen below a user-defined reorder point) and more.

***VersaBusiness Series programs require Microsoft BASIC and 2 disk drives.**

PFS:FILE™ **$69.95**
(Software Publishing) — This bestselling Macintosh program is a database management system created for the novice. Create a file by simply "painting" the form on the screen. No field formats, record sizes or complex syntax to worry about. Use PFS:File to efficiently manage personal and business data.

PFS:REPORT™ **$69.95**
(Software Publishing) — An add-on module for PFS:File users, designed to solve personal or business management needs. PFS:Report sorts, calculates, totals, formats and prints the information in your PFS files and adds user-defined report titles and column headings.

THE HOME ACCOUNTANT™ **$79.95**
(Arrays/Continental Software) — A complete home financial management program that includes checkbook balancing, budgeting, printing of checks, a personal general ledger and a net worth statement. Handles 100 budget accounts.

DOLLARS AND SENSE™ **$129.95**
(Monogram) — Everyone can bring their financial picture into focus. Dollars and Sense establishes up to 120 budget accounts, writes checks, tracks investment information, generates income statements, cash flow analyses and year-to-date summaries. Great for home and office, tax time or anytime.

SARGON III™ **$39.95**
(Hayden Software) — The ultimate computer chess package with an opening library of over 68,000 moves for beginners and experts alike. Sargon III is the most advanced chess program available to microcomputer owners.

THE MANAGEMENT EDGE™ **$199.95**
(Human Edge Software) — Answer the questions posed by your computer. This software package helps managers tackle difficult management problems using the latest management theory and research to get more from subordinates. Printed report offers strategies for problem-solving in specific situations.

THE SALES EDGE™ **$199.95**
(Human Edge Software) — Answer the questions posed by your computer. The Sales Edge achieves more sales by helping the salesperson adjust his or her distinct personal style to that of the customer.

MIND PROBER™ **$49.95**
(Human Edge Software) — An ingenious program that lets you read people like a book and discover things about them that most people wouldn't dream of telling you. This is not a game. You answer a series of questions describing a specific person. In minutes, Mind Prober delivers a personality profile on your subject that is so accurate, its frightening.

BACK TO BASICS GENERAL LEDGER **$175.00**
(Peachtree Software) — Maintain a complete financial picture of your business. Prints everything from checks through a cash disbursements Journal. Prints income statements, balance sheets and all essential financial reports. Allows up to 254 general ledger accounts and up to 10 departments.

DOW JONES STRAIGHT TALK™ **$79.00**
(Dow Jones) — Easy to use communications software created by Dow Jones to access on-line stock and bond information, Dow Jones Databases, other online information services and other computers. Send and receive electronics mail. Contains advanced features, but made for the novice.

MICROSOFT BASIC INTERPRETER™ **$150.00**
(Microsoft) — The one essential programming language that every Macintosh owner should have. Microsoft BASIC is provided free of charge with most computers, but NOT with the Macintosh. Learn to program your computer with the thousands of BASIC tutorials available.

CHART™ **$125.00**
(Microsoft) — A business graphics software package that allows users to prepare presentation quality charts from data generated by user-developed software or popular software programs such as Multiplan.

MULTIPLAN™ **$195.00**
(Microsoft) — Probably the most essential program that you should have for your Macintosh. Multiplan is a spreadsheet and financial planning package that turns your computer into an answer machine. Easy to use, written for the novice. Use it for business analysis, forecasting, technical and engineering projections, check registers, mailing lists, household and personal finances.

FREE!
WITH ANY ORDER
SOFTWARE CATALOG #18
(or latest catalog)
64 PAGES OF SOFTWARE
From H & E Computronics, Inc.
We stock more than 1,000 products for Macintosh. For prices, just call with the name of any product and its manufacturer.

FIRST BASE™ **$195.00**
(Desktop Software) — A database management system created just for the Macintosh. Create your own file formats, customize your own reports and use all Macintosh editing features to make FIRST BASE easy to use. Handles up to 50 fields per record and will sort on up to 10 sort fields per record.

CLICKART™ **$49.95**
(T/Maker Company) — Clickart puts at your fingertips over 100 professionally drawn images ranging from useful symbols to full portraits. Use on the screen or with your printer. Use illustrations as they are or modify to fit your individual needs.

ZORK I™ **$39.95**
(Infocom) — The most popular of the Infocom Adventure Software Library (and one of the best selling games of all time). The great Underground Empire confronts you with perils and predicaments ranging from the mystical to the macabre as you strive to discover the Twenty Treasures of Zork and escape with them and your life.

MAC THE KNIFE™ **$39.00**
(Miles Computing) — Mac The Knife has over 500 useful illustrations, borders, business graphics, icons, maps and textures — all in convenient MacPaint files. They're ideal for presentations, publications or just plain fun!

MAC CALENDAR™ **$89.00**
(Videx) — With too much work and too little time, it's very easy to forget phone calls and meetings you've scheduled days, or even weeks in advance. Mac Calendar will remind you of the date in time to prevent the embarrassment of missing meetings, appointments or important dates.

CUTTHROATS™ (Infocom)	**$39.95**
DB MASTER™ (Stoneware)	**$195.00**
DEADLINE™ (Infocom)	**$49.95**
ELECTRIC™ CHECKBOOK (State of the Art)	**$79.95**
FILEVISION™ (Telos Software)	**$195.00**
FROGGER™ (Sierra On-line)	**$39.95**
LODE RUNNER™ (Broderbund)	**$39.95**
MAC ATTACK™ (Miles Computing)	**$49.00**
MAC COACH™ (ATI)	**$75.00**
MASTER TYPE™ (Scarborough)	**$49.95**
MILLIONAIRE™ (Bluechip)	**$59.95**
MURDER BY THE DOZEN (CBS Software)	**$44.95**
PLANETFALL™ (Infocom)	**$39.95**
SEASTALKER™ (Infocom)	**$39.95**
SORCERER™ (Infocom)	**$44.95**
THINKTANK™ (Living Videotext)	**$145.00**
TRANSYLVANIA™ (Penguin)	**$39.95**
TYCOON™ (Bluechip)	**$59.95**
TYPING TUTOR III™ (Simon & Schuster)	**$59.95**
WITNESS™ (Infocom)	**$39.95**
ZORK II™ (Infocom)	**$44.95**
ZORK III™ (Infocom)	**$44.95**

MACINTOSH 3½" DISKETTES:

BASF	**(5) $19.95**
MEMOREX, FUJI, MAXELL or TDK	**(10) $39.95**

:COMPUTRONICS:
50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE:
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

24 HOUR ORDER LINE:
(914) 425-1535

EXPRESS SERVICE
- ADD $4 for Shipping in UPS Areas
- ADD $5 for C.O.D. or Non-UPS Areas
- ADD $6 for Canada or Mexico
- ADD Proper Postage Outside U.S., Canada & Mexico
- FEDERAL EXPRESS, UPS OVERNIGHT or EMERY EXPRESS Available at Extra Cost.

ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE/DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

Circle 231 on reader service card

Introducing
MACWORLD

The Macintosh Magazine

The Exciting New Magazine for the World's Most Creative Personal Computer—the *Macintosh*

At Special Charter Subscriber Rates Save Up to 63% Off the Newsstand Price

(when you subscribe for 2 years)

Personal computing took a giant leap into the future when Apple introduced the Macintosh. We've created *Macworld* as your passport into this incredible new realm of computing. Each issue brings you everything you need to explore and get the most out of your Macintosh. From the latest product news to innovative business applications, from amazing graphics to personal productivity tools and games, each issue of *Macworld* is packed with interesting, practical, readable information written by skilled, perceptive writers.

Each month we'll be creating a *Macworld* community; sharing ideas, problems, and creative solutions while we explore the world of Macintosh together.

So why take a chance on missing a single exciting issue? For a limited time only you can subscribe to *Macworld* at special Charter Subscriber rates of only

$19.97 for 1 year (13 issues)

That's a savings of 33% off the regular $30 subscription rate and 61% off the newsstand price!

And you can save even more by subscribing for 2 years at Special Charter Rates.
Don't Wait . . . Subscribe Today and Save!

Special Charter Subscription Offer

Save 61% off the Newsstand Price!

~~$5.95~~

Newsstand

~~$30~~

Regular Subscription Rate

$19.97

Special Charter Offer

Order Now to Take Advantage of This Limited Time Offer! VISA and MasterCard Accepted! Call TOLL FREE: 800-247-5470 (in Iowa 800-532-1272)

I ACCEPT! Please send me *Macworld,* the Macintosh magazine. Please send me 12 monthly issues PLUS the special Software Review issue, all for just $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate.

☐ $19.97 for 1 year (12 monthly issues PLUS the special Software Review issue)
SAVE EVEN MORE!
☐ $37.97 for 2 years (26 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada rates are $32.97 per year for surface mail or $84.97 per year for airmail.

Offer expires September 30, 1985. **JM8A14**

I ACCEPT! Please send me *Macworld,* the Macintosh magazine. Please send me 12 monthly issues PLUS the special Software Review issue, all for just $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate.

☐ $19.97 for 1 year (12 monthly issues PLUS the special Software Review issue)
SAVE EVEN MORE!
☐ $37.97 for 2 years (26 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada rates are $32.97 per year for surface mail or $84.97 per year for airmail.

Offer expires September 30, 1985. **JM8A14**

I ACCEPT! Please send me *Macworld,* the Macintosh magazine. Please send me 12 monthly issues PLUS the special Software Review issue, all for just $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate.

☐ $19.97 for 1 year (12 monthly issues PLUS the special Software Review issue)
SAVE EVEN MORE!
☐ $37.97 for 2 years (26 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada rates are $32.97 per year for surface mail or $84.97 per year for airmail.

Offer expires September 30, 1985. **JM8A14**

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 79 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 20300
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 79 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 20300
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 79 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 20300
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NORTHEASTERN SOFTWARE

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

- **Up to 50% off**
- **New larger facilities**
- **School & corporate purchase orders accepted**
- **For items not listed please call**

Advanced Ideas	
Lucky's Magic Hat	25.00
Dinosaurs Dig	25.00
American Training Int'l (ATI)	
MacCoach (Intro. to the Mac)	46.00
Ann Arbor Softworks	
Animation Tool Kit 1	38.50
Animation Tool Kit 1 (Adv. Ver.)	54.00
Assimilations Process	
Mac Daisy Wheel Connection	75.00
Mac Spell Right	75.00
Mac Epson Connection	Call
Mac Turbo Touch	Call
Axlon	
Macmatch	31.00
Art Portfolio	36.50
Card Shoppe	36.50
Blue Chip	
Baron	37.00
Millionaire	37.00
Tycoon	37.00
Broderbund	
Cyborg	25.00
Lode Runner	25.00
CBS Murder by the Dozen	28.00
Continental/Arrays	
The Home Accountant	61.00
Creative Solutions	
MacForth Level 1	99.00
MacForth Level 2	149.00
Creighton Development, Inc.	
Proprint	49.00
Proprint w/8ft Serial Cable	74.00
Proprint w/2 Cables & A-B Switch	149.00
DataPak Software	
MacJack	27.00
MacPoker	27.00
MacSlots	48.00
Desktop Software 1st Base	120.00
Dilithium Press	
PC to Mac and Back	61.00
PC to Mac and Back w/Cables	92.00
Dow Jones Straight Talk	48.00
Haba Systems Habadex	65.00
Harvard Associates	
MacManager	31.00
Hayden Software	
Davinci Building Blocks	49.00
Davinci Commercial Interiors	120.00
Davinci Houses	31.00
Davinci Interiors	31.00
Davinci Landscapes	31.00
Sargon III	31.00
Word Challenge	25.00
Music Works	49.00
Hayden Speller	49.00
Master Pieces	25.00
Hayden Base	92.00
Henderson Associates	
Real Poker	25.00
Human Edge	
Mind Prober	31.00
Communication Edge	120.00
Management Edge	152.00
Negotiation Edge	180.00
Sales Edge	152.00
Industrial Computations	
MacPuzzle	29.00
Infocom	
Cutthroats	25.00
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	25.00
Zork I	25.00
Zork II	25.00
Zork III	28.00
Deadline	31.00
Enchanter	25.00
Infidel	28.00
Planetfall	25.00
Seastalker	25.00
Sorcerer	28.00
Starcross	31.00
Suspect	28.00
Suspended	28.00
Witness	25.00
Intermatrix	
MacPhone	140.00
Chequebook	46.00
Kensington Microware LTD	
Portable Modem	98.00
Mac Starter Pack	58.00
Mac Swivel	22.00
Mac Dust Cover	10.00
Mac Disk Case	20.00
Mac Surge Protector	38.00
Layered Inc.	
Front Desk	92.00
Living Video Text	
Think Tank	82.00
Magnum	
McPic I	30.50
McPic II	30.50
The Slide Show	37.00
Mainstreet	
Main Street Filer	119.00
Main Street Writer	125.00
Mainstay Macasm	62.00
Mark of the Unicorn	
Mouse Stampede	25.00
Matrix Associates Images	28.00
Micro Analyst Mac Zap	49.00
MegaHaus	
Megafiler	120.00
MegaMerge	76.00

Specials

Copy II Mac	24.00
Maxell Disks 3½	34.00
BASF Disks 3½	17.00
Sony Disks 3½	37.00
Telmar Hard Disks	Call

Microsoft	
Mac Basic Interpreter	90.00
Microsoft Chart	75.00
Microsoft Multiplan	120.00
Microsoft Word	120.00
Miles	
Mac the Knife	25.00
Mac the Knife II	30.00
Mirage Concepts Trivia	31.00
Monogram	
Dollars & Sense	88.00
Forcast	43.00
NewSoft NewGammon	Call
Odesta Helix	240.00
Organizational Software	
Omnis 2	164.00
Omnis 3	215.00
Planitir MacType	37.00
Penguin	
Xyphus	25.00
Transylvania	25.00
Quest	25.00
The Coveted Mirror	25.00
Pensate	25.00
ProVue Development	
Overvue	180.00
Pryority Software	
Forbidden Quest	27.00
Rio Grande Software	
Softmaker II	105.00
Scarborough	
Mastertype	30.50
Run for the Money	30.50
Sierra-OnLine Frogger	24.50
Simon & Schuster	
Typing Tutor III	31.00
Softstyle Epstart	24.50
Softsync	
Personal Accountant	55.00
Software Arts TKI Solver	152.00
Software Publishing	
PFS: File	75.00
PFS: Report	75.00
PFS: File & Report	125.00
Softworks Limited	
Softworks C	275.00
Southeastern Software	
Mac Transfer	34.00
State of the Art	
Electric Checkbook	49.00
Stoneware DB Master Mac	125.00
T/Maker	
Click Art Personal Graphics	35.00
Click Art Publications	35.00
Click Art Letters	35.00
Telos	
File Vision	120.00
File Vision (Int'l.)	120.00
File Vision (UK)	120.00
Videx	
MacVegas	36.00
MacFun Pak (4 Games)	24.00
MacCheckers and Reversi	30.00
MacCalendar	55.00
Warner	
Desk Organizer Mac	91.00

For Inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860

For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software ($2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders - $15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

VISA

MasterCard

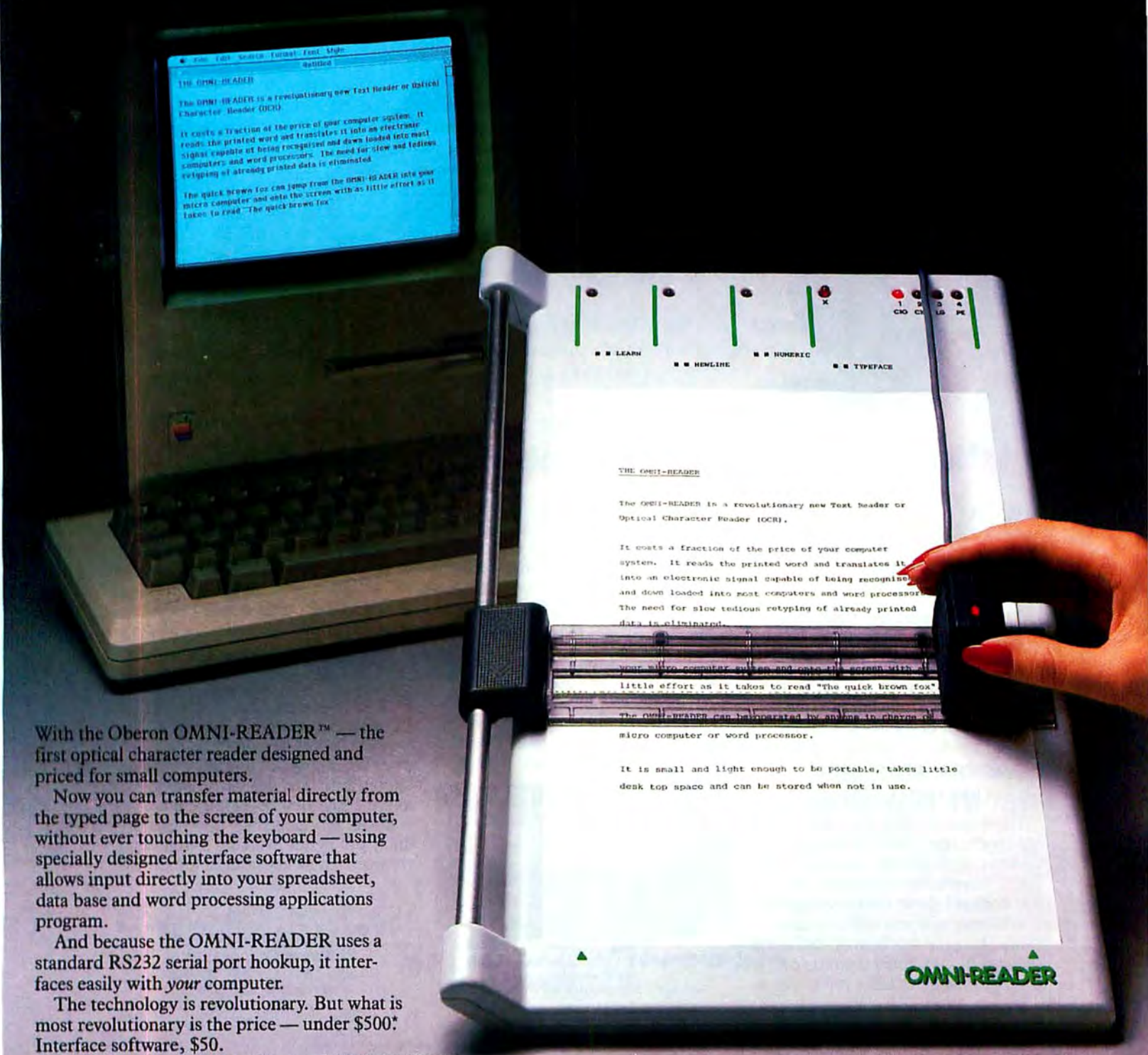
Orders Only • Toll Free

7 Days/Wk 9 a.m. to 9 p.m. EST

1-800-382-2242

Circle 215 on reader service card

Now your Macintosh™ can read



With the Oberon OMNI-READER™ — the first optical character reader designed and priced for small computers.

Now you can transfer material directly from the typed page to the screen of your computer, without ever touching the keyboard — using specially designed interface software that allows input directly into your spreadsheet, data base and word processing applications program.

And because the OMNI-READER uses a standard RS232 serial port hookup, it interfaces easily with *your* computer.

The technology is revolutionary. But what is most revolutionary is the price — under $500.* Interface software, $50.

Find out more about the Oberon OMNI-READER. Dial 800-2-OBERON. In Texas, (214) 446-9567.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
*Manufacturers suggested retail price.

OBERON INTERNATIONAL

Open Window

An exchange of Macintosh discoveries

Edited by Daniel Farber

Open Window *offers tips to help you use your Macintosh more efficiently. Submitted by readers, industry experts, and the* Macworld *staff, items in this department address all facets of Mac work, from applications to programming routines to capabilities of the Mac and software not covered in the documentation.*

This month's *Open Window* includes a Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC) program that gives the exact coordinates of the pointer on the screen. We also have a tip on how to use the Font Mover efficiently, a way to add animation to the Scrapbook, a method for creating mailing labels with *MacWrite* and self-adhesive address labels, and a speedy way to change *Multiplan*'s type size.

Mouse Coordinates

Long have I been looking for the perfect way to locate text or graphics on the Macintosh screen. In my ongoing quest I have used screen maps, special rulers designed to frustrate even veteran programmers, and other ideas and routines I am too embarrassed to mention. Photocopies of screen maps work if taped onto the Mac's screen and never moved. However, peering through lined and dotted plastic detracts from the Macintosh's superb graphics.

The MBASIC listing "Mouse Location" gives the exact coordinates of the pixel at the hot spot—the tip of the pointer—and prints them on screen. The only chore for the programmer is to write the two numbers so as not to forget them. A double-click locates and reports the coordinates of two separate pixel locations. This feature lets you measure size parameters for lines, boxes, circles, and even GET statement rectangles, which call for the upper-left and lower-right corner coordinates.

Mouse Location runs in MBASIC versions 1.0 and 2.0. In version 1.0 the program can be preceded by an END statement. Branching can occur in a program whenever some form of screen measurement is needed, as in locating text output. Mouse Location can be merged with any other MBASIC program, or you can renumber it from a distant line number such as 5000 to keep it out of the way. In version 2.0 Mouse Location can be set up as a subprogram and called from any place in a program. It can also reside in the Scrapbook for pasting into any program during writing or editing.

Running Mouse Location involves only pointing and clicking. The numbers that appear in the upper-left corner of the screen are the *X* and *Y* coordinates of the pixel at the tip of the mouse pointer at the time of the click. To measure a distance or a size on screen, position the tip of the pointer on the starting point and double-click. The current coordinates are displayed twice—one set below the other. As you move the mouse, the lower set changes to keep up with the new pointer coordinates. The next double-click freezes the new coordinates and completes the loop. A single click at this time changes the upper set to show the current coordinates of the pointer. To get the coordinates of many points one after the other, as in a complicated line drawing, position the pointer at the starting point of the first line, double-click, and read the upper set of coordinates. Move the pointer to the end of the first line, double-click, and read the lower set of coordinates. When plotting angles, continue double-clicking on the end points of lines and read the coordinates.

James L. Jennings
Solvang, California

```
REM Mouse Coordinates
30 IF MOUSE(0)<>0 THEN 30
40 IF MOUSE(0)=0 THEN 40
50 IF MOUSE(0)<-1 THEN 105
60 X=MOUSE(1):Y=MOUSE(2)
70 CALL MOVETO(20,20)
80 PRINT"X";X,"Y";Y
90 IF MOUSE(0)<>0 THEN 90
100 GOTO 30
105 IF MOUSE(0)<>0 THEN 105
110 X=MOUSE(1):Y=MOUSE(2)
120 CALL MOVETO(20,70)
130 IF MOUSE(0)<>0 THEN 160
140 PRINT"X";S,"Y";Y
150 GOTO 110
160 IF MOUSE(0)=0 THEN 160
170 IF MOUSE(0)<-1 THEN 30
180 GOTO 110
```

Mouse Location

With this MBASIC program you can get multiple measurements, accurate to one pixel, of the pointer's location on the Mac's screen.

MACWORLD BACK ISSUES!

Macworld back issues are now available! Within the U.S. and Canada, the cost is $6 per copy (postage included). Outside the U.S. and Canada, the price, including airmail delivery, is $10 per copy. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. We regret we are unable to bill you or accept credit card orders for back issues.

To order: Indicate below the issues you want and enclose a check (in U.S. funds) with this form. Mail to *Macworld* Back Issues, 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

☐ Vol. 1 No. 1, Premier Issue Inside the Macintosh
☐ Vol. 1 No. 2, May/June 1984 Macintosh Charts
☐ Vol. 1 No. 3, July/August 1984 Macintosh Communications
☐ Vol. 1 No. 4, September/October 1984 Macintosh Applications
☐ Vol. 1 No. 5, November 1984 512K Macintosh
☐ Vol. 1 No. 6, December 1984 Hard Disks
☐ Vol. 2 No. 1, January 1985 Four★Star Software

Fast Font Moving

With the following trick, owners of a two-drive Mac can use the Font Mover application with more ease than they might have thought. Contrary to the information given in "Making the Most of the Mac's Fonts" [*Macworld*, January 1985], the Font Mover does not have to reside on the same disk as the System file to be modified. With two disk drives the only requirement is that the disk containing the Font Mover not contain a System file.

I have created a fonts disk that contains only the Font Mover and all my fonts. If I want to change the fonts on a disk, I simply insert the disk into the internal drive, making it the startup disk. I insert my fonts disk into the external drive and double-click the Font Mover icon. The Font Mover acts on the System file in the internal drive, installing or removing fonts, even though the application itself resides in the external drive. In addition, all font files created are saved on the disk in the external drive. With this procedure you don't need to move the Font Mover or font files to the disk you want to modify. This setup speeds font modifications in the System file and saves you the space on the startup disk that would otherwise be occupied by the Font Mover and the fonts file.

Geoff Joslyn
La Jolla, California

Animated Scrapbook

You can add animation to a Scrapbook using *MacDraw* and a modicum of patience. The procedure takes advantage of the way *MacDraw* treats shapes as objects that can be stacked one on top of the other.

To begin, start up *MacDraw* and create a series of overlapping objects that get bigger and bigger or a stack of squares with different textures that pile up. Keep in mind that the design shouldn't take up more than about 4½ by 2¾ inches, the size of the Scrapbook window. Then draw a large, white rectangle completely over the drawing. With the rectangle still selected, delete it by pressing the Backspace key. *MacDraw* then recreates the objects, one by one, in the order that you created them. The speed at which *MacDraw* recreates your masterpiece depends on its complexity. You can move or reshape objects to make a drawing more interesting. When you are finished, select the entire drawing by pressing ⌘-A and choosing the Copy command. Paste the drawing into the Scrapbook. Each time you open the Scrapbook and select the drawing, the objects that make up the drawing are redrawn, creating an animation effect. You can move the Scrapbook file from the *MacDraw* disk to any other program, and the animation effect still occurs.

Gordon McComb
Carlsbad, California

Address Labels

When I put my mailing list in *MacWrite* and printed it out on self-adhesive address labels, I came across some problems and solutions I thought might be of interest to anyone wanting to do the same. Because different fonts have different vertical

spacing, if you have 1 inch in which to print an address, you need to find a font that repeats in 1-inch cycles. The *MacWrite* manual, however, doesn't have this information. With a little experimentation I found that six lines of 9-point are in 1 inch.

When I print the labels, I use Geneva although it looks a bit cramped, while Monaco spreads the characters further apart.

I use Avery #4139 labels (3½ inches wide by 15/16 inch high). They have sprocket holes that fit the printer's pin-feed mechanism and are wide enough for the Imagewriter. The labels are on a 12-inch-long backing, which doesn't match any of the choices in the Page Setup dialog box. I use U.S. Letter, Tall, and select the Cut Sheet option. Every time I'm instructed to reload the paper, I press the Return key.

You could get three lines per 1-inch label with 18-point fonts, but the characters would be so wide that some names would be too long. Labels that measure 5 by 2 15/16 inches are available.

Michael R. Casey
Highland Park, Illinois

Type Size Switch

Instructions have been widely published on how to display *Multiplan* spreadsheets in smaller type by modifying the System file. A smaller type size is useful for getting a wider view of the spreadsheet, but extensive editing is difficult because the small type requires near-perfect pointer precision. I would like to switch between large and small type, but the problem is how to do so efficiently.

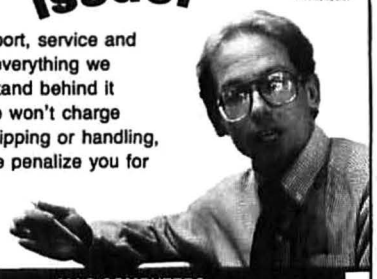
Two System files can be in the Mac at the same time, one in the internal drive and another in the external drive. The disk in each drive must contain the Finder, a System file, and *Multiplan*. If one System file contains *Multiplan*'s Seattle font and the other has Seattle deleted and Geneva-18 added, you can switch *Multiplan*'s type size by controlling which disk is the startup disk and which System file *Multiplan* uses. You hold down the Option and ⌘ keys while double-clicking the Finder icon on the disk that you want to be the startup disk. A spreadsheet opened from either disk displays the type size available in the startup disk's System file. This technique works only with *Multiplan* version 1.02 and the Finder version 1.1g. To show clearly which is currently the startup disk, you can make a distinctive desktop pattern for one of the disks by using the Control Panel.

Thomas Piwowar
Washington, D.C.

Perhaps you've come up with a nifty routine, gained some insight into how the Mac or an application program works, or even written a short program that performs a useful function or creates an interesting diversion. Tell us about it, and we'll pass your discovery along. We'll also pay $25 to $100 for each Open Window *item published. Please send your Macintosh discovery on disk (which we will return) to* Macworld, Open Window, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or The Source STE908.* □

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."

William F. Gallart
President, BCP



We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

MAC COMPUTERS

Mac XL, 128k & 512k	**Call**

MAC MODEMS

Kensington 300	99.95	Prometheus Macmodem	389.95
MicroCom Macmodem	**429.95**	Novation Smartcat+	**349.95**

MAC PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

Apple		FX 80	**489.95**
Imagewriter 10"	499.95	RX 80 F/T	419.95
Imagewriter 15"	**559.95**	JX 80 Color	669.95
Mac Drive	429.95	NLQ Option	**69.95**
Mac # Pad	89.95	Kensington Mac	
Mac Case	69.95	Dust Mac	**9.95**
Scribe	239.95	Dust Image 10"	**9.95**
Bernoulli 5mb. Rem	1499.95	Surge	39.95
Disks		Swivel	25.95
BASF (5)	19.95	Starter Pac	64.95
Flip & File 40	25.95	Printer Stand	**19.95**
Maxell (10)	39.95	Okidata 92 Imag.	469.95
Memorex (10)	**39.95**	Thunderscan	**Call**
Epson Printers RS 232			

MAC SOFTWARE

Business & Personal		Odesta Helix	249.95
ClickArt	39.95	Overvue	189.95
ClickArt Pub.	39.95	PFS:File	79.95
ClickArt Let.	39.95	PFS:Report	79.95
Comm. Edge	124.95	PFS:File/Report	**129.95**
D.B. Master	**129.95**	Peachtree	
DJ Str. Talk	59.95	Back Basic Acct.	**219.95**
DJ Market Mng. +	**159.95**	Sales Edge	164.95
DJ Spreadsheet Lnk.	**159.95**	Slide Show	**44.95**
Davinci Series		Smooth Talker	**99.95**
Bldg. Blocks	54.95	Softmaker II 2.0	**124.95**
Comm. Interiors	**129.95**	Think Tank	89.95
Houses	34.95	TK Solver	154.95
Interiors	34.95	Typing Tutor III	39.95
Landscapes	34.95	Typing Intrigue	**34.95**
Dollars & Cents	89.95	**Educational & Entertainment**	
Filevision	119.95	Art Portfolio	**44.95**
1st Base	119.95	Barron	**39.95**
Forcast	**49.95**	Card Shop	**44.95**
Habadex	139.95	Cutthroat	29.95
Hayden Speller	54.95	Cyborg	37.95
Home Accountant	69.95	Deadline	39.95
JAZZ	**Call**	Exper Logo	**94.95**
Koala MacVision	**249.95**	Forbidden Quest	32.95
MacForth Lev. 1	99.95	Graphics Magician	34.95
MacForth Lev. 2	144.95	Ground Zero	**27.95**
Mac the Knife v.1	29.95	Images	29.95
Mac the Knife v.2	39.95	Lode Runner	27.95
MacType	34.95	Mac Attack	39.95
McPic v.1	39.95	Mac Vegas	49.95
McPic v.2	39.95	Masterpieces	**27.95**
Mng. Edge	134.95	Mastertype	35.95
Megamerge	79.95	Millionaire	39.95
Megafile	124.95	Murder by Dozen	29.95
Megaform	**124.95**	Music Works	**59.95**
Mind Probe	39.95	Pensate	27.95
Microsoft		Prof. Blackjack	**57.95**
Chart	74.95	Quest	27.95
Enhancer	**164.95**	Run for the Money	35.95
File	114.95	Sargon III	34.95
Multiplan	114.95	Transylvania	27.95
Word	114.95	Trivia Fever	**27.95**
Mac Basic	84.95	Tycoon	39.95
Mac Book	14.95	Xyphus	27.95
Negot. Edge	184.95		

BC BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH

FREE SHIPPING

ORDERS ONLY: 800-845-3003 QUESTIONS 603-924-9406

766 Rt. 101 West • Peterborough, NH 03458

PROGRAMS *Plus*

Stationhouse Square, 2505 Main Street · Stratford, Conn. 06497

(203) 378-3662 · (203) 378-8293

Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted

MONDAY-FRIDAY 9-6; SATURDAY 10-6

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE 1-800-832-3201

MACINTOSH 128K/512K SYSTEMS .....Call

BUSINESS & GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Ann Arbor Softworks
39.00 — Animation Tool Kit I
54.00 — Animation Tool Kit II

Artsci
89.00 — MagicFile

Assimilation Process
Call — Mac Memory Disk
65.00 — Mac Spell Right

Axlon
37.00 — Art Portfolio
37.00 — Card Shoppe

Boston Software Publishers
79.00 — The MacPublisher

Central Point Software
25.00 — Copy II Mac

Continental/Arrays
62.00 — The Home Accountant

Creative Solutions
95.00 — MacFORTH Level I
139.00 — MacFORTH Level II

Creighton Development
35.00 — HomePak
35.00 — MacOffice
74.00 — MacSpell+

Desktop Software
119.00 — 1st Base

Dow Jones
149.00 — Market Manager
49.00 — Straight Talk

First Byte
109.00 — Smooth Talker

Forethought
99.00 — Factfinder

Haba Systems
69.00 — Habadex
50.00 — HabaCom

Harvard Associates
34.00 — Desk Toppers

Hayden
49.00 — DaVinci: Building Blocks
119.00 — DaVinci: Commercial Interiors
32.00 — DaVinci: Houses
32.00 — DaVinci: Interiors
32.00 — DaVinci: Landscapes
92.00 — Hayden: Base
49.00 — Hayden: Speller

Human Edge Software
119.00 — The Communication Edge
149.00 — The Management Edge
31.00 — The Mind Prober
179.00 — The Negotiation Edge
149.00 — The Sales Edge

Intermatrix
50.00 — Chequebook

Layered
95.00 — Front Desk

Living Videotext
85.00 — Think Tank 128
145.00 — Think Tank 512

Lotus
Call — Jazz

Magnum Software
32.00 — McPic! Volume 1
32.00 — McPic! Volume 2
37.00 — Slide Show Magician

Main Street Software
115.00 — Main Street Filer

Matrix Advocates
28.00 — Images

MegaHaus
119.00 — MegaFiler
119.00 — MegaForm
78.00 — MegaMerge

Microlab
115.00 — Tax Manager

Microsoft
119.00 — Microsoft File
90.00 — Microsoft Basic
78.00 — Microsoft Chart
119.00 — Microsoft Multiplan
119.00 — Microsoft Word

Miles Computing
25.00 — Mac The Knife Volume I
29.00 — Mac The Knife Volume II

Monogram
90.00 — Dollars & Sense
45.00 — Forecast

Norton Utilities
65.00 — Norton Utilities 3.0

Odesta
249.00 — Helix

Organizational Software
169.00 — Omnis 2

PCA Software
46.00 — MacSmith

Peachtree
225.00 — Back To Basics - Mac
110.00 — General Ledger - Mac
110.00 — Accounts Receivable
110.00 — Accounts Payable

ProVUE Development
179.00 — OverVUE

Rio Grande Software
119.00 — Softmaker II 2.0

SofTech Microsystems
139.00 — UCSD Pascal Compiler

Software Arts
149.00 — TK! Solver

Software Publishing
75.00 — PFS: File
119.00 — PFS: File Report Combo
75.00 — PFS: Report

State Of The Art
85.00 — Electric Checkbook

Stoneware
117.00 — DB Master Mac

T/Maker
32.00 — Click Art Letters
32.00 — Click Art Personal Graphics
32.00 — Click Art Publications

Telos
117.00 — Filevision

Videx
55.00 — MacCalendar

Warner Software
95.00 — The Desk Organizer

GAMES AND EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ATI
47.00 — MacCoach

Axlon
32.00 — MacMatch

Blue Chip Software
37.00 — Barron
37.00 — Millionaire
37.00 — Tycoon

Broderbund
25.00 — Cyborg
25.00 — Lode Runner

CBS Software
28.00 — Murder By The Dozen

Forethought
32.00 — Typing Intrigue

General Computer Co.
25.00 — Ground Zero

Hayden Software
25.00 — Masterpieces
49.00 — MusicWorks
31.00 — Sargon III
26.00 — Word Challenge

Harvard Associates
34.00 — MacManager

Industrial Computations
30.00 — MacPuzzle

Infocom
25.00 — Cutthroats
31.00 — Deadline
25.00 — Enchantor
25.00 — Hitchhiker's Guide To The Galaxy
28.00 — Infidel
25.00 — Planetfall
25.00 — Seastalker
28.00 — Sorceror
31.00 — Starcross
28.00 — Suspect
37.00 — Suspended
25.00 — Witness
25.00 — Zork I
28.00 — Zork II or III

Kastel Technology
34.00 — Trivia Savant

Mark Of The Unicorn
25.00 — Mouse Stampede

Miles Computing
30.00 — Mac Attack

Mirage Concepts
32.00 — Trivia

Palantir
32.00 — MacType

Penguin
25.00 — Pensate
25.00 — The Quest
25.00 — Transylvania
25.00 — Xyphus

Professional Software
25.00 — Trivia Fever

Pryority Software
28.00 — Forbidden Quest

Scarborough
32.00 — Mastertype
32.00 — Run For The Money

Screenplay
25.00 — Trivia Arcade

Sierra On-Line
25.00 — Frogger

Simon & Schuster
37.00 — Typing Tutor III

Sir Tech
37.00 — Wizardry

Soft Life
49.00 — MacSlots

Think Educational
32.00 — MacEdge
32.00 — Mind Over Mac

Videx
24.00 — Fun Pack
30.00 — MacCheckers & Reversi
30.00 — MacGammon & Cribbage
36.00 — MacVegas

HARDWARE

Apple
419.00 — 1200 Baud Apple Modem
189.00 — 300 Baud Apple Modem
495.00 — ImageWriter
565.00 — ImageWriter Wide Carriage
399.00 — Macintosh External Drive
89.00 — Mac Numeric Keypad

Corvus
Call — OmniDrives

Davong
Call — Mac Disk

Epson
379.00 — FX-80 w/GRAFTRAX *Plus*
Call — FX-100 w/GRAFTRAX *Plus*
Call — RX-80 w/GRAFTRAX *Plus*
Call — RX-80 F/T w/GRAFTRAX *Plus*
Call — RX-100 w/GRAFTRAX *Plus*

Haba Systems
349.00 — HabaDisk w/Software Bundle

Hayes Microcomputing
459.00 — Smartmodem 1200
195.00 — Smartmodem 300

Iomega
Call — The Bernoulli Box

Microcom
449.00 — Mac Modem

Novation
324.00 — Cat Comm Communications

Okidata
439.00 — ML-92S MAC/Lisa
699.00 — ML-93S Mac/Lisa

Prometheus
369.00 — Promodem 1200 w/Mac Software

Shugart
299.00 — Plug 'n' Play Ext. Drive

Tecmar
Call — Mac Drive (5 or 10 Meg)

BLANK MEDIA

18.00 — BASF 3½" (5)
35.00 — Maxell 3½" (10)
38.00 — Memorex 3½" (10)
35.00 — Sony 3½" (10)
35.00 — Verbatim 3½" (10)

ACCESSORIES

Assimilation Process
Call — Mac DaisyWheel Connection
Call — Mac Epson Connection
Call — Mac Turbo Touch

Creighton Development
49.00 — ProPrint Software Only
74.00 — ProPrint with Cable
149.00 — ProPrint w/A/B Switch and 2 Cables

Curtis Manufacturing
35.00 — Diamond
45.00 — Emerald
65.00 — Ruby
55.00 — Sapphire

Elephant
5.00 — ImageWriter Ribbons

Hanzon
115.00 — Universal Interface for Epson Printers

Intermatrix
139.00 — MacPhone

Innovative Concepts
9.00 — Flip 'n' File/Micro
20.00 — Flip 'n' File II/Micro

Kensington
23.00 — Disk Case
10.00 — Dust Cover
54.00 — Starter Pack
39.00 — Surge Protector
23.00 — Swivel
99.00 — Portable Modem
65.00 — Control Center
19.00 — Printer Stand

Koala
239.00 — MacVision

Nowesco
5.00 — Facpak 3½" (10)
15.00 — Facpac 3½" (25)

VISA AND MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software ($2.50 min.) C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO $5.00 min. Foreign orders - $15.00 min. and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-378-3662 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. 2/84.

For items not listed just call. ***Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95***

Circle 216 on reader service card

SOFTWARE ADVISOR'S telasoft

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-MAC-ONLY**

WE NOW SHIP FEDERAL EXPRESS

- Order Line: 1-800-622-6659
- Order Processing & Other Information: 602-224-9345

Address: 1943 East Indian School Road
Box 194
Phoenix, Arizona 85016

AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard · VISA

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard**
- Shipping and Handling Add $7.00 for **Federal Express** standard air or $5.00 for UPS Ground to Total Order

- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 2 weeks
- COD Orders Add 2% – $250.00 Minimum
- Call on Purchase Orders
- Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility
- No returns without a return authorization number. Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee

Multiplan $119
Microsoft File $119

Smooth Talker ..... $ 90
Experlogo ..... $ 89

Filevision ..... $ 99
Dollars & Sense .... $ 82

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Fact Finder	$ 90
File Vision	99
First Base	109
Front Desk	90
Habadex	60
Main Street Filer	115
MegaFile	115
MegaForm	115
MegaMerge	75
Omnis 2	139
PFS: File/Report Combo	115
PFS: File	72
PFS: Report	72
Think Tank	75
Think Tank 512	129

LANGUAGES

Basic 2.0	$ 92
Mac Forth (Level I)	89
Mac Forth (Level II)	139
Mac Advantage	199
Mac Asm	85
Mac C (Consulair C)	259
UCSD Pascal Compiler	139
UCSD Tool Kit	99

TRAINING

Mastertype	$ 32
Mind Prober	32
Typing Intrigue	32
Typing Tutor III	32

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sence Forecast Module	Call
Tax Wizard	$ 39

SPREAD SHEETS

Chart	$ 75
TK! Solver	149

UTILITIES/GRAPHICS

Animation Tool Kit	$ 36
Click Art	32
Copy II Mac	25
Da Vinci	32
Da Vinci Commercial Inter.	119
Mac Memory Disk	20
Mac Pic #1 & 2	32
Mac The Knife	25
Mac The Knife II	32
Music Works	49
Pro Print	48
Pro Print w/cable	65
Slide Show Magician	39

ACCESSORIES

Amaray DiskBank 3	$ 13
Imageware Printer Carring Case	45
Kensington Diskette Box	22
Mac Control Center	69
Mac Dust Cover	10
Macinware Mac Carring Case	59
MacPhone	125
MacTote Carrying Case	69
MacVision	225
MousPad (By Moustrak)	10
Printer Cover	12
Printer Ribbon	7
Printer Stand	17
Starter Pack	55
Surge Suppressor	35
Swivel Stand	23
Turbo Touch Ball	99

WORD PROCESSORS

Hayden Speller	$ 49
Microsoft Word	119

ENTERTAINMENT

Cuthroats	$ 29
Deadline	36
Enchanter	29
Frogger	29
Ground Zerp	25
Hitchikers Guide	29
Infidel	30
Lode Runner	29
Mac Attack	30
Mac Gammon	30
Mac Vegas	36
Mac Slots	35
Millionaire	39
Mouse Stampede	25
Pensate	25
Planetfall	24
Sargon III	30
Sea Stalker	29
Socerer	30
Starcross	36
Suspended	36
Trivia	32
Transylvania	25
Witness	29
Zork I, II, III	30

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	$ 23
Dow Jones Straight Talk	49
Kensington Portable Modem	99
MicroCom MacModem	429

DISKETTES

3M Disks (10 Pack)	$ 33
BASF Disks (5 Pack)	18
MAXELL Disks (10 Pack)	35
MAXELL Disks (100 Diskettes)	299
Sony Disks (10 Pack)	35
Sony Disks (100 Diskettes)	329

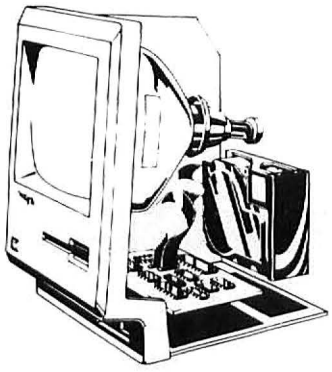
Back To Basics G/L $ 95
Microsoft Word $119

Mac Lion $229
Omnis 3 ..... $195

Mac Spell/Write .... $ 60
Overvue $160

CALL FOR A **FREE** SUBSCRIPTION TO THE SOFTWARE ADVISOR

Now you can make the Mac work.



For hacking about, any old Mac will do.

But for really going to work with business software like Lotus Jazz,™ you've got to have a Mac with Hyperdrive.™

Hyperdrive is the only 10 Mbyte Winchester made to go inside the Mac. Which obviously means one less component to lug around. And one more port free for other things.

Hyperdrive transfers data at a 5 Mbit per second rate. Which is 20 times faster than a floppy. And up to 7 times faster than external drives.

But what makes a Hyperdrive Mac such a serious business computer are things like memory expansion to 512K of RAM. Plus some very sophisticated extensions to the Mac system software. For example, Hyperdrive can be divided into 32 separate file drawers. Any one of which automatically resizes itself whenever necessary. And you can make any drawer private simply by giving it a password. You can even add encryption to files and applications.

One thing Hyperdrive won't do is replace the Apple Finder. It not only works with it. It adds to it. In fact, any software that runs on a Mac will run on a Hyperdrive Mac.

Find out how to go to work with the Mac. Write General Computer Company, 215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142. Or call 800 422-0101.

No more waiting for the clock.

10 Mbyte 3.5" Winchester.

Up to 32 file drawers, all automatically resized, all fully protected.

Expands Mac RAM to 512K

It all fits inside the Mac.

HyperDrive™

Jazz is a Trademark of the Lotus Development Corporation
HyperDrive is a Trademark of General Computer Company

Circle 176 on reader service card

FastFinder Beats The Watch

Tired of waiting for your Mac when you should be using your Mac? FastFinder is the answer. A high powered alternative desktop for those times when you need speed and power. Use the mouse or the keyboard - you choose. Build script files for those repetitive actions such as backups. LOAD and EXIT UP TO 100 TIMES FASTER!

Use your Mac not wait for it!

Command Summary

dir	vols	info	date	search	combine
copy	dump	list	erase	rename	compare
lock	unlock	expert	novice	terse	verbose
lpon	lpoff	setattr	startup	eject	and more

Order yours today: $100 MC/Visa/UPS COD

Tardis Software

2817 Sloat Road
Pebble Beach, CA 93953
(408) 372-1722

Circle 187 on reader service card

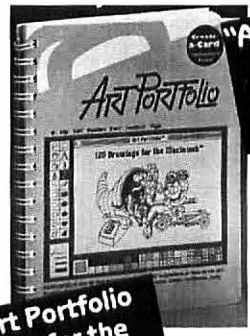
Creative Inspiration

Sive inspiring new programs for your Macintosh™ from Axlon. You'll find these programs at better Apple dealers right now.

1ne

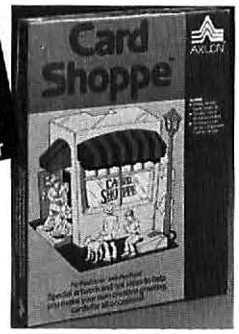
Art Portfolio™
$79.95

New! Double Disk-Pack with Banner!
Art Portfolio™ now comes with two disks of professionally drawn artwork! Get all the original creations that made Art Portfolio a hit along with a second disk of special business graphics, maps, office items, and more. Plus, all new Banner—a program for creating custom banners and signs. Both disks come with a 100+ page manual filled with hundreds of tips and ideas. If you like to MacPaint™ and wish to unleash your creativity, the Art Portfolio is for you!



"Art Portfolio is worth the price."
InfoWorld

"Art Portfolio is by far the best art package available on the Mac..."
Steve Wozniak
Co-founder
Apple Computer



2wo

The Card Shoppe™
$59.95

Here's everything you and your MacPaint program need to get into the card-making business.

▶ Special drawings, ranging from the obvious to the obscure.

▶ A complete calendar of greeting card occasions.

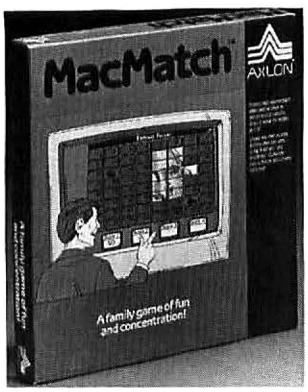
▶ A see-through formatting overlay for your Mac screen so you can see if your artwork will fit properly on your card when folded.

▶ Samples of paper and envelopes. Best of all, The Card Shoppe gives you creative ideas for your own special cards.

3hree

MacMatch™
$49.95

Our software gamemakers took their inspiration from the tv game show, Concentration,™ and built it on the Mac's quickness and graphics. When you match two squares, you get clues about the hidden puzzle. It comes with puzzles, but you can make up your own, as complex or simple as you like. You'll never get bored. And think what party puzzles might look like...



4our

MouseTracks™
$49.95

We put Mac's considerable graphics skills through the loops to develop the first mouse skill and action game. You will zoom an animated mouse through a maze-like environment avoiding a bad kitty cat intent on supper. There are plenty of perils and rewards for the skillful. MouseTracks shows everyone how much fun Macintosh can be.

5ive

Typing Avalanche™
$59.95

Hundreds of typists were studied to learn what typing techniques were common to successful typists. Typing Avalanche will teach you the typing strategy experts use. It's fast paced. It's fun. And it works. Use it a while, and you'll suddenly realize you are a touch typist.

New from Axlon. Now at your Apple Computer Dealer.

If you can't find it there, call us for the name of a nearby dealer: 408-747-1900.

AXLON®

Axlon Inc.
1287 Lawrence Station Rd.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

© 1985 Axlon Inc.

Circle 93 on reader service card

PC NETWORK

WHOLESALE + 8% PRICING
OUR 500 PAGE CATALOG OF 20,000 COMPUTER PRODUCTS
AND 14 TO 28 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†
FOR NETWORK MEMBERS ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES! All software below is priced in Macintosh format. The NETWORK carries software for IBM, Apple II, CP/M, Kaypro and over 50 other popular systems.

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Advanced Ideas *Lucky's Magic Hat*	24.00*
Axlon *Art Portfolio*	35.97*
Blue Chip *Baron*	35.97*
Blue Chip *Millionaire*	35.97*
Blue Chip *Tycoon*	35.97*
CBS Software *Murder by the Dozen*	25.97*
Datapack Software *MAC SLOTS*	CALL
Hayden *Sargon III*	29.97*
Hayden *DaVinci—Houses*	29.97*
Hayden *DaVinci—Interiors*	29.97*
Hayden *DaVinci—Landscapes*	29.97*
Hayden *Word Challenge*	23.97*
Infocom *Deadline*	35.97*
Infocom *Enchanter*	29.97*
Infocom *Planet Fall*	23.97*
Infocom *Seastalker*	23.97*
Infocom *Sorceror*	29.97*
Infocom *Suspended*	35.97*
Infocom *Zork I*	23.97*
Infocom *Zork II*	29.97*
Intelligent Statements *Professional Blackjack*	47.97*
Mark of The Unicorn *Mouse Stampede*	23.97*
Miles Computing *Mac the Knife*	23.40*
Mirage Concepts *Trivia*	29.97*
Origin Software *Oger*	35.97*
Penguin *Graphics Magician*	28.97*
Penguin *Pensate or Xyphus*	21.97*
Penguin *Transylvania*	20.97*
Pryority Software *Forbidden Quest*	26.97*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	29.00*
Scarborough *Run for the Money*	29.97*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger*	23.97*
Simon & Schuster *Typing Tutor III*	34.00*
T/Maker *Click Art*	29.97*
Videx *Fun Pack*	23.40*
Videx *Mac Checkers & Reversal*	29.40*
Videx *Mac Vegas*	35.40*
Videx *Mac Gammon & Cribbage*	29.40*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

ATI *MAC Coach*	45.00*
Creative Solutions *MacForth Level I*	89.00*
Creative Solutions *MacForth Level II*	149.00*
Desktop Software *1st Base*	117.00*
Dilithium *PC to MAC & Back w/cables*	90.00*
Dow Jones Software *Straightalk*	45.00*
Funsoft *Macasm*	60.00*
Haba *Habadex*	CALL
Harvard *MacManager*	29.95*
Human Edge *Communications Edge*	117.00*
Human Edge *Management of Sales Edge*	145.00*
Human Edge *Mind Prober*	29.97*
Living Video Text *Think Tank*	75.00*
Main Street *Main Street Filer*	85.00*
Main Street *Main Street Writer*	117.00*
Megahaus *Megamerge*	75.00*
Megahaus *Megafiler*	117.00*
Microsoft *Basic*	85.00*
Microsoft *Chart*	71.00*
Microsoft *File*	110.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan*	105.00*
Microsoft *Word*	110.00*
Odesta *Helix Reg's 512 K Mac*	237.00*
Softstyle *EpStart (USE YOUR EPSON ON A MAC)*	23.97*
Softsync *Personal Accountant*	54.00*
Software Arts *TK Solver*	148.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File & Report Bundle*	108.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Report*	68.00*
Stoneware *DB Master*	195.00*
Telos Software *Filevision*	117.00*
Tronix/Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	89.97*
Videx *Macalender*	53.00*

HARDWARE

(Add 2% to the member price for each item for shipping and handling.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base System*	1,580.00*	*(34.12)*
Apple *Apple IIc*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
Compaq *All Models*	CALL	
DATA *General DG ONE 128K/1 Drive "The Real Portable"*	2,099.00*	*(45.34)*
Eagle *Desktop PC and Spirit Portables*	CALL	
▶**IBM** *PC Base System 2 DSDD/FDC/256K*	1,531.79*	*(33.09)*
▶**IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk (XT) (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk/256K)*	2,059.29*	*(44.48)*
▶**COMPAQ** *Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/256K*	2,751.00*	*(59.42)*
IBM *PC/AT All Configs*	CALL	
▶**Sanyo** *MBC 550 "Lowest Cost Compatible"*	620.00*	*(13.39)*
▶**Tava** *PC Complete IBM Compatible (256K/2 Drives)*	1,200.00*	*(25.92)*
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES

Apple *400KB External Drive*	351.00*
Corvus *5.5 MB Hard Drive*	1,295.00*
Corvus *11.1 MB Hard Drive*	1,995.00*
Corvus *16.6 MB Hard Drive*	2,295.00*
Corvus *45.1 MB Hard Drive*	3,595.00*
Davong *5 MB External Hard Disk*	1,496.00*
Davong *10 MB External Hard Disk*	1,800.00*
Davong *15 MB External Hard Disk*	2,100.00*
Davong *21 MB External Hard Disk*	2,480.00*
Davong *32 MB External Hard Disk*	3,000.00*
Davong *40 MB External Hard Disk*	3,380.00*
▶**Shugart** *400KB External Mac Drive*	259.00*
Tecmar *5 MB Removable Drive*	1,350.00*
Tecmar *10 MB Mac Drive*	1,350.00*
Tecmar *Mac Drive Upgrade*	1,295.00*

MODEMS

Apple *Modem 300*	169.00*
Apple *Modem 1200*	371.00*
Microcom *Mac Modem*	390.00*
Novation *Cat Communication System*	324.00*
Prometheus *MacPack*	322.00*

PRINTERS

Apple *Imagewriter 10" Carriage (Required kit)*	405.00*
Apple *Imagewriter 15" Carriage (Required kit)*	520.00*
▶**Epson** *FX 80 10" Platen 160 CPS*	267.00*
▶**Epson** *RX 80 10" Platen 100 CPS*	220.00*
▶**Okidata** *ML-93/Mac/Apple 15" Platen/160 CPS/ Imagewriter Look-Alike*	586.00*
▶**Okidata** *ML-92/Mac/Apple 10" Platen/160 CPS/ Imagewriter Look-Alike*	387.00*

ACCESSORIES

(Freight minimum $1 per item)

Apple *Macintosh Carrying Case*	74.00*
Apple *Macintosh Security Kit*	37.00*
Apple *Numeric Keypad*	74.00*
Intermatrix *Magic Phone*	119.97*
Innovative Concepts *Flip N File II*	28.08*
Innovative Concepts *Flip N File Micro (25)*	6.69*
Koala *MacVision*	210.00*
Kensington *Disk Case*	20.00*
Kensington *Dust Cover*	8.25*
Kensington *Starter Pack*	54.00*
Kensington *Surge Protector*	33.47*
Kensington *Swivel*	21.00*
Kensington *Portable Modem*	91.00*
Maxell *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)*	37.00*
Micron Tech *Micron Eye*	275.00*
Mouse Systems *A1 Mouse*	97.00*
PC Network *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)*	30.00*
SRW *Champagne Disk Box*	2.70*
SRW *Blue Disk Box*	2.70*

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly — all prices in this issue have been prepared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest prices. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order.

†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join The NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries and evaluate products for a full 14 (Regular) or 28 (VIP) days to see if it meets your needs. And The NETWORK's rental charges are far less than other software rental services—JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE.

For as little as $8 per year you can join the thousands of value wise buyers who have saved more than $22,000,000 on 60,000 orders in just the last six months and received these 15 unique benefits:

- *Cost + 8% Pricing*
- *Our 500 Page Wholesale Catalog*
- *In-Stock Insured Fast Home Delivery*
- *10 Day Hardware Return Policy*
- *Membership Satisfaction Guarantee*
- *Experienced Consultants*
- *Free Technical Support*
- *Optional Business Rental Library*
- *Optional Game Software Rental Library*
- *Special Savings Bulletins—The Print-Out*
- *Discount Book Library*
- *Membership Referral Bonus*
- *Corporate Account Program*
- *Quantity Discounts*
- *Price Protection*

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: U745

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT. 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now . . . Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members. U745 ☐

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✔) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership
- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—with 14 day rentals
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l per year

Special V.I.P. Membership*
- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—with 28 day rentals

*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

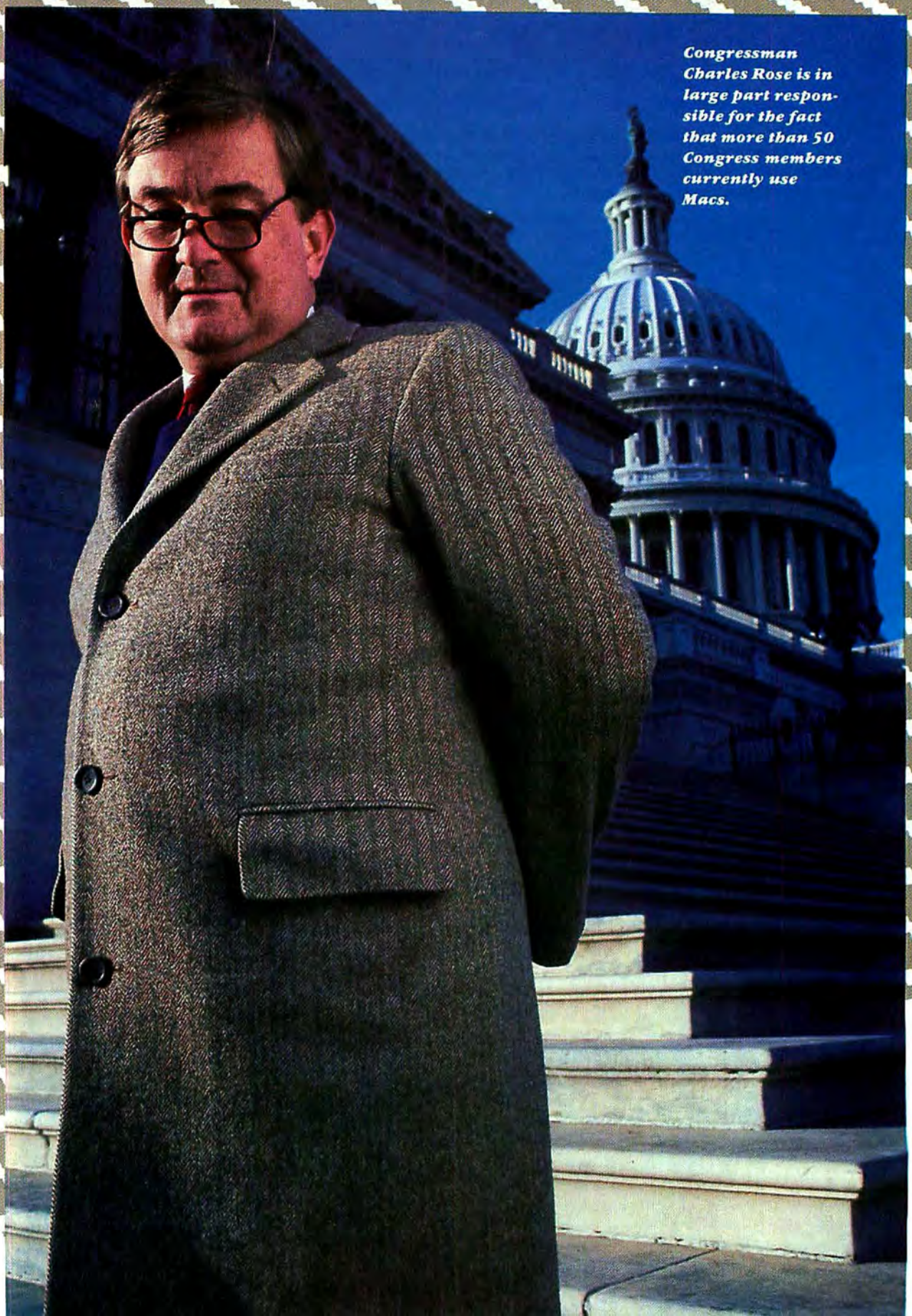
Telephone ( ) _____

My computer(s) is: ☐ Apple II ☐ Macintosh ☐ Lisa ☐ IBM PC ☐ Other _____

Signature _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright ©1984, PC NETWORK INC.

Circle 45 on reader service card



Congressman Charles Rose is in large part responsible for the fact that more than 50 Congress members currently use Macs.

Washington's Capitol Improvement

Rex Hammock

You might expect changing technology to clash with tradition in a 198-year-old institution like the United States Congress. But some people on Capitol Hill believe that the Macintosh may help complete a 12-year effort to turn the House of Representatives into a legislative electronic village.

If you met him in the halls of Congress or out on a tobacco farm in his North Carolina congressional district, you would never guess that Democratic Congressman Charles Rose is the commander-in-chief of a Capitol Hill office automation revolution. Yet even with his good-old-boy looks and southern drawl, this former district prosecutor with a passion for tinkering has led–and at times dragged–the House of Representatives into the high-tech era. When Rose talks computers, people on Capitol Hill listen. And these days Rose is talking Macintosh.

"I have two Macs . . . well, actually three," Rose says, proudly patting the one on his desk. "I have a 128K Mac in my office, and at home I have a 512K Mac with a Tecmar 10-megabyte hard disk. My secretary also has a Mac on her desk."

With typical Mac-owner enthusiasm, Rose shares his vision of a day "in the near future" when Macintoshes will be on the desks of most of his aides, tied together in a hard-disk network driving daisy wheel printers or a shared laser printer.

When Rose arrived on Capitol Hill in 1973, he was surprised to learn that "no one was concentrating on adapting changing technology to help Congress be more effective and efficient." But the American public, he says, "is screaming for us to do our job better and faster."

During the past decade, Rose has led the development of the House Information System (HIS), a computer network that today boasts 22 informational and administrative databases, with another 8 in development. At the same time, Rose has been instrumental in getting the proceedings of the House of Representatives televised and in setting up a 32-channel cable system to carry the proceedings into congressional offices. Eight of the cable channels have been reserved for electronic data transmission in anticipation of changing technological needs.

Today Rose chairs the congressional subcommittee that evaluates new products for placement on an approved list of office equipment House members may lease using government funds. Rose is asked constantly by his colleagues for advice on office automation systems and personal computers.

The growing number of Congress members with Macs in their offices–more than 50 as of this writing–can in part be attributed to Rose's enthusiasm for what he jokingly refers to as "a computer even congresspeople and their top aides can use." Congress members use the Macintosh to organize hectic schedules, manage office budgets, design and illustrate constituent newsletters, send electronic mail between Washington and their district offices, and link up with any of the more than 40 databases maintained by the House of Representatives and the Library of Congress. And of course congresspeople use the Mac to write speeches.

On the Approved List

Indeed, when it comes to speech writing, the Macintosh has provided an unanticipated yet pleasant bonus to at least one farsighted congressperson. Doug Thompson, administrative assistant to Republican Congressman Dan Burton of Indiana, says, "We discovered that printing Dan's speeches in 14-point bold means that he now doesn't have to wear glasses when he delivers statements on the House floor." If Rose may be considered the main Mac backer on Capitol Hill, then Thompson can be called the resident Macintosh guru.

A former journalist and Hill press secretary who got "hooked on computers" in the mid-1970s when his paper's newsroom was computerized, Thompson today manages a fully automated congressional office. And somewhat to his surprise, a Macintosh is the tool he uses to manage it.

"I was the ultimate IBM Personal Computer snob," he explains. "I had a PC at home and one here in the office, and I was convinced that I was going to keep on using it." But that was before his curiosity led him to check out the Macintosh on the day it arrived in Washington stores.

"I was determined not to like the Mac," he says, but he was immediately struck by the computer's simplicity and versatility. "After playing with it for about 15 minutes, I turned to the salesperson and asked how long it would take to get one." That evening Thompson had a Macintosh at home, along with his three other personal computers. A few weeks later, when the Mac made it onto the House approved list of equipment (in near record time due to Rose's enthusiasm), Thompson leased two for the office.

"It took me about a week to transfer all my PC files to the Mac using the Hill's electronic mail system and an early version of *MacTerminal,*" Thompson recalls. Soon he had the office budget on *Multiplan* spreadsheets. He still keeps his old PC *Multiplan* spreadsheets to show people the difference.

On the wall behind his desk, Thompson started posting *MacProject* schedule charts outlining long-range office projects. Bar and pie charts produced with *Microsoft Chart* began appearing in Congressman Burton's constituent newsletter detailing topics ranging from the federal deficit to the balance of trade. The newsletter also began to display a map of Burton's Indiana district drawn by Thompson in *MacPaint.*

Thompson quickly became the Hill's unofficial staff expert on the Macintosh, and a steady stream of congressional aides began to flow through Congressman Burton's office to see how the Mac could be used. "It's gotten to the point," jokes Thompson, "where I feel like asking for a commission from Falcon Systems, which is Apple's vendor to all federal government agencies."

Another person on Capitol Hill who used the Macintosh early is Kevin Peterson, an aide to House Speaker Thomas P. "Tip" O'Neill. Peterson used a Macintosh and *Habadex* software at last year's Democratic National Convention in San Francisco to keep track of the Speaker's schedule and to organize the invitation lists of numerous meetings and social events. The Mac was also used to record the whereabouts of the more than 200 House members who were delegates to the convention.

To keep in touch with constituents in a congressional district that sprawls over three-quarters of Oregon, Republican Congressman Bob Smith employs an aide called a "circuit rider" to travel around the small towns dotting the 75,000-square-mile area. When he hits the road, circuit rider Mike Hanna uses a Macintosh to record information, opinions, and concerns from the constituents he meets in small groups and at town meetings. If a problem needs immediate attention, Hanna uses an Apple 300 modem and *MacTerminal* software to communicate the information to Smith's district office in Medford, Oregon, or directly to Capitol Hill. By dialing into the electronic mail service maintained by HIS, Hanna can leave messages day or night, knowing that Smith's aides using Macs in Medford or Washington are looking for incoming messages.

Congress Goes On Line

With either modems or networks, many offices are using the Macintosh to access the growing number of legislative, bibliographic, statistical, and informational databases maintained by HIS and the Congressional Research Service (CRS) of the Library of Congress. At their fingertips legislative aides now have up-to-the-minute information on the status of any legislation, including the bill that is currently being debated on the House floor.

Press secretaries have access to the wire services and can scan the stories for news from their home districts or, using a congressperson's name as a keyword, see if the press release issued that morning has made the news. Speech writers can browse for information through the Library of Congress Computerized Card Catalog or copy documents from a CRS database containing briefing papers and background reports on hundreds of public policy issues.

Other available databases include information on federal grants, labor statistics, census data, and an online text of the *Commerce Business Daily,* the government document that announces all requests for bids on federal contracts.

The Mail Explosion

While the Macintosh is enjoying growing popularity on Capitol Hill, the computer's continued success there depends greatly on the introduction of the enhancements that will make it more practical for managing heavy volumes of mail. America's fondness for writing congresspeople and the congressional franking privilege have combined to create an explosion of mail to and from Capitol Hill. With the introduction of computer technology, which allows Congress members to store information on the individual

Doug Thompson, administrative assistant to Congressman Dan Burton, is Capitol Hill's unofficial Macintosh expert. He uses Macs to run a completely automated office.

legislative concerns of thousands of constituents, you have the makings of a major direct mail operation. In some offices pieces of outgoing mail—including newsletters and computer-generated "personal" letters—number in the millions per year.

With so many stacks of mail, even offices with Macs typically have another network of terminals tied into a personal computer with hard-disk storage and shared high-speed daisy wheel printers or, more recently, laser printers. Other offices subscribe to on-line data management services.

However, Congressman Rose foresees a day when the Macintosh could play an even more important role in Capitol Hill offices. "What I'm really waiting for is Apple's laser printer for the Macintosh. The Imagewriter is close to being good enough for some office printing, but when you print in high-quality mode, it's just far too slow for our mailing needs."

Assuming that high-speed, high-quality printing will soon be available, Rose becomes even more bullish on the Mac's future in the House. "There's no reason that sometime in 1985 a Macintosh with a 10-, 20-, or 30-megabyte hard disk could not become a reliable correspondence management tool for most Capitol Hill offices. Right now we have congresspeople spending thousands and thousands of dollars for minicomputers and on-line database storage services to do the exact same thing that a feisty little Macintosh can do if it is configured right."

Even with his admitted bias for the Macintosh, Rose encourages his colleagues to get hands-on experience with any type of personal computer. He says, "For the rest of this century, for a politician not to learn how to use both television and personal computers would be a tragic mistake." He has even helped to set up a one-day crash course in computers for House members, offered three days a week while Congress is in session. For Commander-in-Chief Rose, the Capitol Hill computer revolution continues. With the computer that "even a congressperson" can use, he just might win. □

Rex Hammock, a former Capitol Hill press secretary, is an advertising executive and free-lance writer based in Nashville, Tennessee.

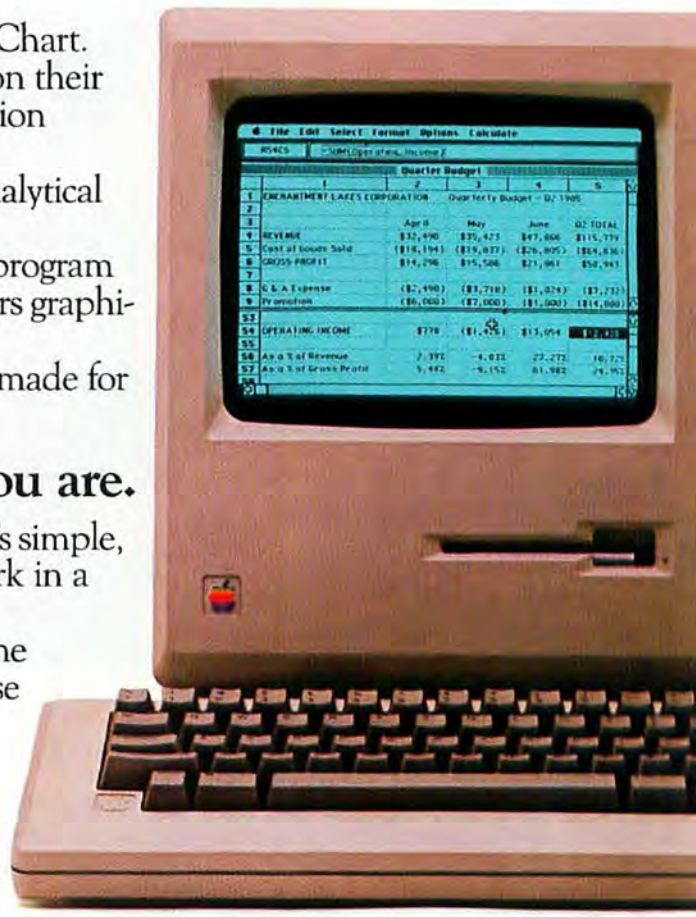
Find the
Then draw your

Microsoft® Multiplan® and Microsoft Chart. They're crackerjack programs working on their own. But you should see this pair in action together on the Macintosh.™

The one, a spreadsheet of dazzling analytical power and graceful simplicity.

The other, a picture perfect charting program that makes rows and columns of numbers graphically clear.

And the beauty is, they were literally made for each other. And for Macintosh.



Multiplan accepts you as you are.

Multiplan takes full advantage of Mac's simple, intuitive operating style. So you can work in a way that will come natural to you.

You don't have to memorize any arcane commands. Just point and click the mouse to move mountains of figures and formulas quickly and painlessly.

In addition, Multiplan gives you features that make hard copies gratifyingly readable. For instance, the enviable ability to print sideways.

So you can't run out of column room. No matter how wide your spreadsheet gets.

Chart makes people see what you mean.

Microsoft Chart gives you lots of ammunition for your arguments: Pie charts, bar charts, line, column, area and scatter charts. Or combinations.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

Pick the one that best illustrates your point. Then translate your numbers into pictures and have them on paper in a matter of moments.

Using the mouse, it's a cinch to fine tune the graphs to get exactly what you want. Move any section. Change its size, shape, or highlight it.

Chart can even be linked with Multiplan. So any change on your spreadsheet will show up automatically on the charts.

answer.
own conclusions.

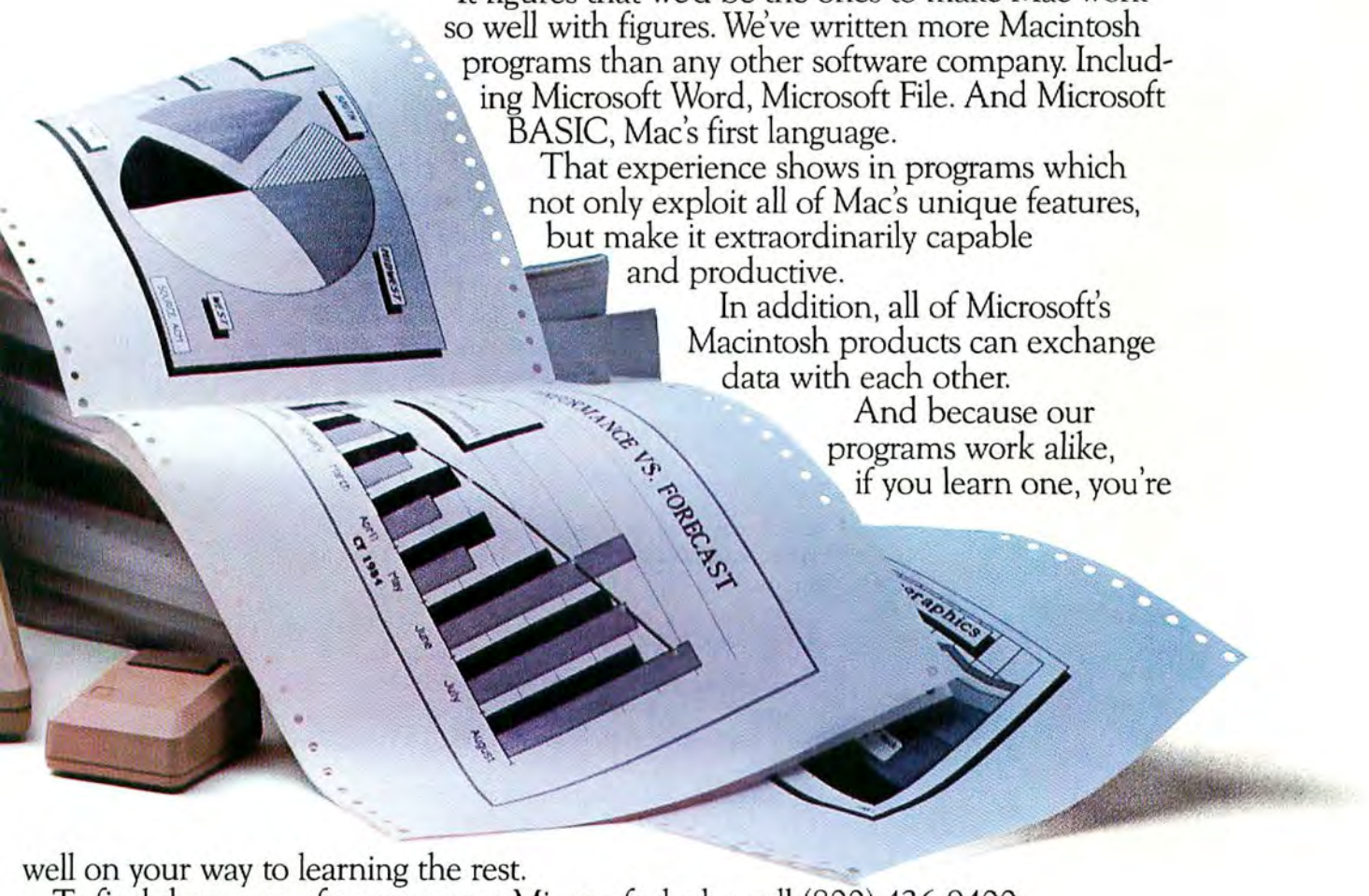
We get the max out of Mac.

It figures that we'd be the ones to make Mac work so well with figures. We've written more Macintosh programs than any other software company. Including Microsoft Word, Microsoft File. And Microsoft BASIC, Mac's first language.

That experience shows in programs which not only exploit all of Mac's unique features, but make it extraordinarily capable and productive.

In addition, all of Microsoft's Macintosh products can exchange data with each other.

And because our programs work alike, if you learn one, you're



well on your way to learning the rest.

To find the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

Then check out Multiplan and Microsoft Chart. And watch them perform some nice little numbers.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

MACWORLD now offers an exciting opportunity for entering the Macintosh market

THE MACWORLD DIRECTORY

The Directory, premiering in our May 1985 issue, provides advertisers with a highly cost-effective way to become a part of the growing Macintosh marketplace.

The Directory

- consists of easily accessible listings that are organized into product categories.
- allows advertisers to select the category in which the listing will appear or even to create new categories.

The Market

- will at least double from 1984 to 1985, based on International Data Corporation's projection of Macintosh shipments.

The Excitement

- begins with MACWORLD's well-qualified audience. Nearly every MACWORLD reader either owns a Macintosh or plans to buy one (based on our 1984 reader survey).
- increases as your company grows right along with both MACWORLD and the market.

With the expected rapid growth of the Macintosh market, now is the strategic time to establish a strong market share. And the MACWORLD Directory provides the cost-efficient vehicle to do so. Reserve your listing in our Directory and come grow with us!

For further information, please contact account manager Niki Stranz at 415/621-3147 or 800/872-7808 in California, 800/872-7800 outside California.

MACWORLD
The Macintosh Magazine
555 De Haro Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

ReadySetGo™
ReadySetGo
ReadySetGo

Interactive page makeup for the Macintosh™

ReadySetGo™ automates the page design and pasteup process, turning the Mac environment into a **professional graphic arts publishing system.** The system overcomes limitations of current Mac programs (such as MacWrite,™ MacPaint™ and MacDraw™) encountered when trying to use those packages for sophisticated page makeup. ReadySetGo is ideal for projects requiring a considerable artistic design component on a page-by-page basis, such as **newsletters, reports, forms, flyers, brochures, ads, resumes, letters, papers, presentations and all page proofing and layout design work.**

Pages are built dynamically from component blocks which may contain **text** or **graphics.** The blocks can be dragged around the page and/or re-sized using the mouse. A ruler shows page dimensions for visual positioning of the blocks but a unique **specification sheet** gives each block's exact design parameters and allows very accurate positioning not possible with the mouse alone.

Text may be keyboarded from scratch or brought in from other Mac programs (such as MacWrite). Either way, the system provides full text editing features with the ability to change font, style and size at any point in the copy. All regular Mac fonts are supported in addition to **real typefaces** such as **Times™** and **Helvetica.® Sizes 1 thru 99 are available for any font!** When text is edited or a text block re-sized, the

display instantly updates to reflect changes and text automatically re-fits the block. Graphics blocks can contain rules, borders, solids or pictures. **Pictures** can be brought in from other programs (such as MacPaint). All graphics automatically scale as their block is re-sized.

Most standard page sizes are supported and a powerful **show page** facility provides a scaled view of the entire page. The show page display can be kept active concurrently with the actual page and is continually updated as work on the page progresses.

Pages may be stored on disk as full documents (layout plus contents) or as "shells" (layout only). The latter facility allows the reuse of page designs or the building of an inventory of layouts for future projects.

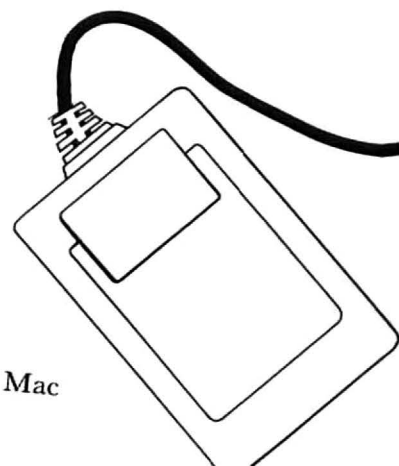
ReadySetGo pages can be printed on the **Imagewriter** or on the **Laser Printer** for superb publication quality output.

Macintosh, MacWrite, MacPaint and MacDraw are trademarks of Apple Computer. ReadySetGo is a trademark of Manhattan Graphics. Times and Helvetica are trademarks of Allied Corporation.

Available Now! $125 from your local dealer or order direct from

Manhattan Graphics
163 Varick Street, New York, NY 10013
212-989-6442 or 212-924-2778
American Express, MasterCard & Visa Accepted

Requires 512K Mac



Circle 2 on reader service card

MOUSE MEETS MODEM.

The first mouse wanted a modem that would be very Macintosh-like. Icons and all.

The second mouse wanted a modem that could talk to its brothers at IBM.

The third mouse wanted a modem that could take over while its owner was sleeping.

The fourth mouse wanted a 1200 baud modem that could be inexpensively upgraded to 2400 baud.

The fifth mouse wanted a modem that worked error-free on anybody's phone service, even the discount ones he was afraid to use.

A difficult series of requests, to be sure.

But not impossible.
Because today, there is a modem that will make your mouse very, very happy. It's called MACMODEM. It's made just for the Macintosh. And it's the only modem that can satisfy mouse 1, mouse 2, mouse 3, mouse 4 and mouse 5.

Two clicks and your mouse will be in and out of your favorite data base with exactly the information you want. A job that takes an awful lot of clicking and keystrokes with any other modem.

To see it in person, visit your local Apple dealer and ask for MACMODEM. If he hands you something else, don't go for the bait. Call 1-800-322-3722. Microcom, Inc., Norwood, MA 02062.

MACMODEM™
MICROCOM

MACINTOSH IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION
MACMODEM AND MICROCOM ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICROCOM, INC.

Circle 72 on reader service card.

Macworld Gallery

An exhibition of Macintosh graphics

Edited by Erfert Nielson

We're now receiving 20 or 30 Macworld Gallery *entries a day, so we're unable to respond to individual questions about the Macworld Art Contest. To enter the contest, send a paper copy of your original artwork and a description of how you created it to* Macworld Gallery, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. All drawings sent to* Macworld Gallery *are eligible for the art contest.*

One $500 prize and two $250 prizes are awarded each month. In addition to the prizewinning drawings, several pieces are exhibited in the regular Gallery *section; those exhibitors are paid $25 each. If your drawing is selected, we will ask you to send a copy of it on disk.*

$500–First Prize

High Noon

My drawing started out as a caricature of a familiar figure. I liked the way the picture turned out, so I saved it. Several weeks later I came across a photograph of Gary Cooper as Marshal Will Kane, walking down an empty street to meet the bad guys in *High Noon*. I decided that the scene would make a suitable background for my caricature, so I added the buildings, hitching rail, and ground.

Steve Momii
Seattle, Washington

High Noon

$250–Second Prize

Portrait of F. E.
I drew the face freehand, using the spray can to create the various tones. I used FatBits to trim and clean up the edges of the shaded areas. To create the beard, I first used the spray can to make the area around the face dark. Then I used several brushes in white to draw the beard and the hair.

Dave Meyers
Fort Myers, Florida

Portrait of F. E.

$250–Second Prize

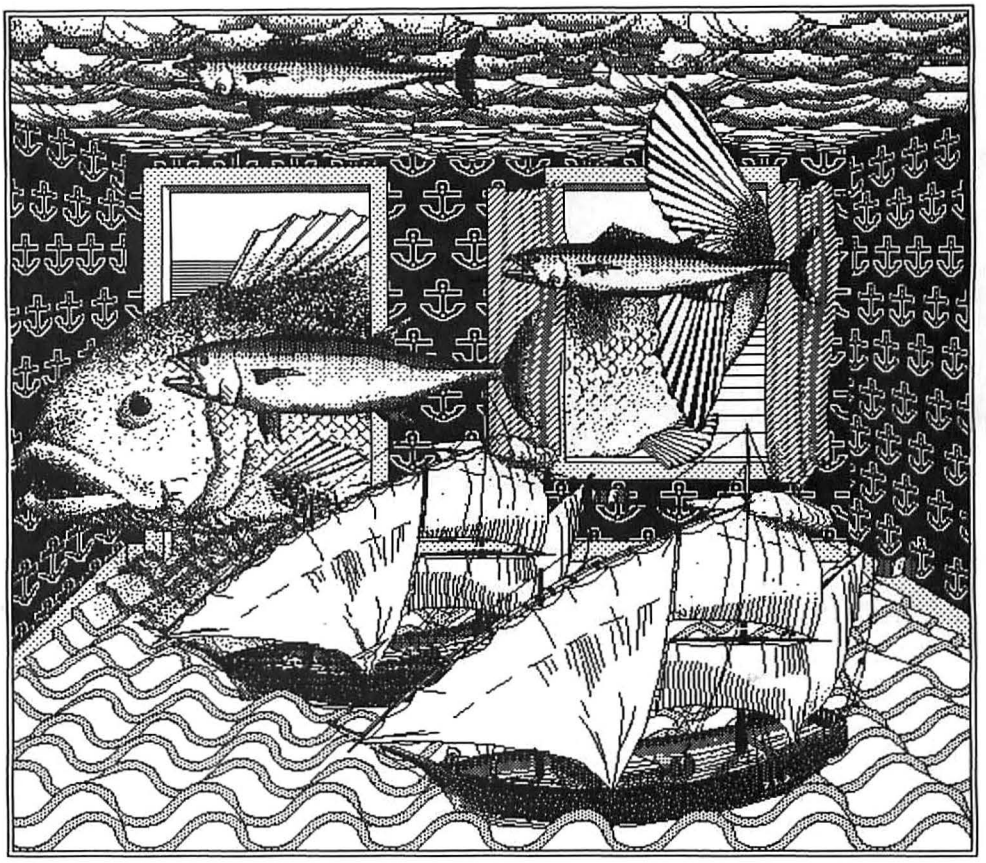
Sunset
I've had my Macintosh for a week, and this is the first drawing I've done with *MacPaint*. I drew the buildings using the large square brush. I outlined the darkest portion of the sky with the pencil, then filled it with black from the paint bucket. I used the spray can to fill in the rest of the sky. I found that *MacPaint*'s editing features gave me more flexibility than other media I've used.

Keith Aeschliman
Medford, Oregon

Sunset

Nautical Interior
I wanted to make this image rich in detail without getting too hung up with the tedium of rendering a lot of different objects. Using the lasso and the Option key, I copied shapes to create the patterns in the floor, the ceiling, and the walls. I added a sense of perspective by using the marquee and the ⌘ key to shrink various patterns and objects. I drew the fish and the sailboats in a separate file, cut them to the Clipboard, and then pasted them in over the background.

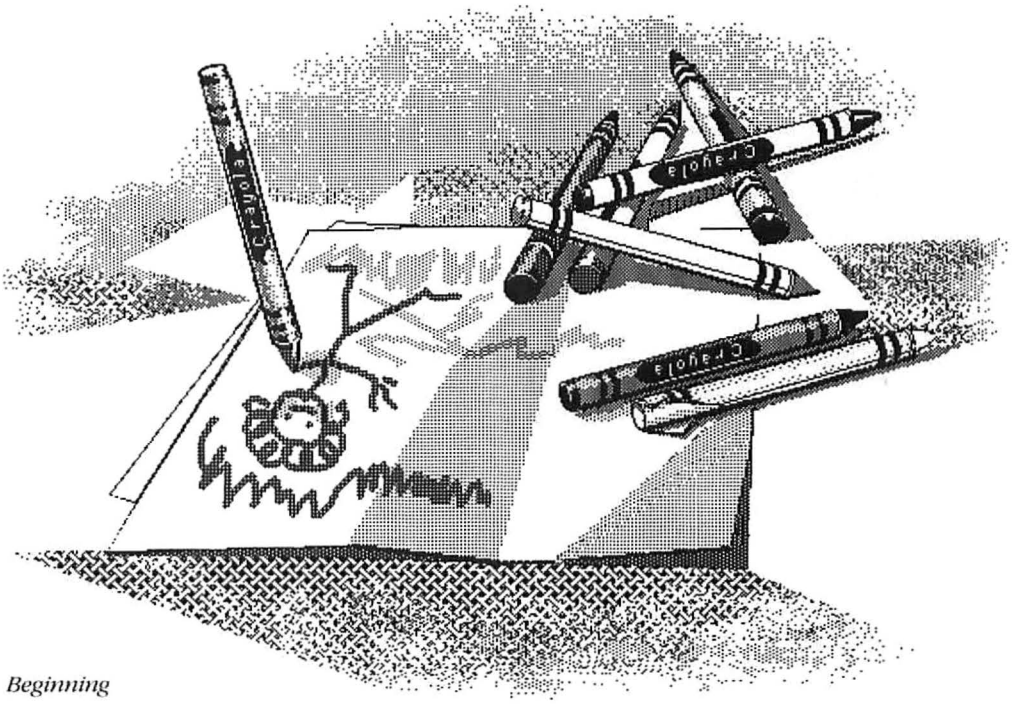
David Herrold
Greencastle, Indiana



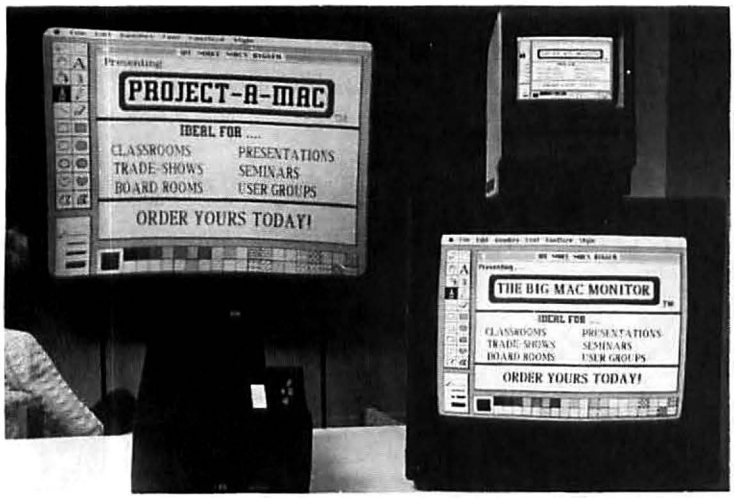
Nautical Interior

Beginning
I got the inspiration for this drawing while watching my toddler son play with his crayons. The problem was to choose an angle for a couple of crayons that could be rotated into what seemed to be a random pile. The basic drawing tools I used were the straight line, the spray can, and the paintbrush.

Raymond E. Coia
Canton, Ohio □



Beginning



PROJECT-A-MAC™

A high-resolution video projector that produces a sharp 800 x 400 pixel display on screens measuring up to ten feet across! An image as clear as your Mac's. Controls for brightness and contrast adjust for room lighting conditions. Weighing only 22 lbs, it's easy to take on the road. Includes convenient pointer light and all necessary cables. $4495.00

5' High Gain Screen - add $495.00
6' High Gain Screen - add $625.00

BIG MAC MONITOR™

A high-resolution monitor that produces a sharp 800 x 400 pixel display on a large 23" screen. Just as clear as your Mac, it uses the same black/white phosphor for accurate, flicker-free images. Several monitors can be connected in series for multiple display. Attractive, durable Apple-beige cabinet. Includes all necessary cables. $1995.00

FREE EXTERNAL VIDEO INTERFACE

We will install an external video interface worth $500.00 in your Macintosh at no extra charge with every Big Mac Monitor™ or Project-a-Mac™ purchased.

Available now from: **PROFESSIONAL DATA SYSTEMS**
20 Sunnyside Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941

VISA/MC ORDER HOT LINE: 415/383-5537

Circle 115 on reader service card

AVAILABLE NOW

REAL ESTATE INVESTORS DEVELOPERS - CPA's

SERIOUS BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR YOUR MACINTOSH™ from REALDATA

TAX SHELTER SYNDICATION ANALYSIS - Cash flow projections and allocations for real estate limited partnerships. INCLUDES NEW DEPRECIATION RULES. By Irwin Nestler **$295**

NEW!

ON SCHEDULE - Economic project planning for subdivision and condominium developers and lenders. This month-by-month timetable helps you analyze and schedule all cash inflow and outflow. By Irwin Nestler **$195**

NEW!

REAL ESTATE OVERLAYS '84 - Sophisticated analysis of investment property. Our most popular program includes an extensive cash flow/sensitivity model, now with 1984 TAX REFORM ACT RULES. **$150**

FINANCIAL OVERLAYS - Personal financial statement, critical ratio analysis, lease vs. buy, and more. **$100**

COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS - Detailed project cost analysis, multi-unit income-and-expense schedule, and lease-tracking model. **$100**

RESIDENTIAL MODELS - Market analysis by linear regression, mortgage qualifier, and rent vs. buy analysis. **$100**

Minimum shipping charge $5 - CT residents add 7.5% sales tax

Each package contains advanced Multiplan™ models
READY TO RUN - EASY TO USE
Requires Multiplan™ and 128k or 512k Macintosh™

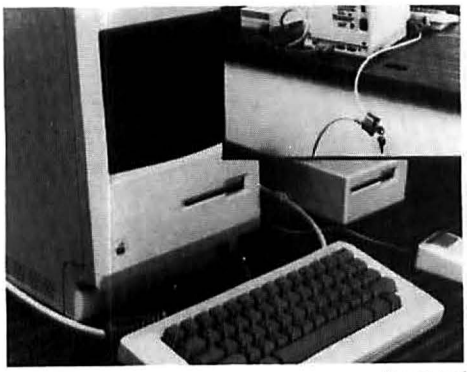
REALDATA
Software for Real Estate and Financial Professionals
78 North Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854

TO ORDER, CALL OR WRITE TODAY **203-255-2732**
MC/VISA/COD Accepted

Multiplan is a trademarke of Microsoft Corp. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 49 on reader service card

Prevent Macintosh Theft!

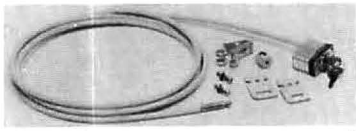


MacKablit System

Heavy duty 10' steel cable (7 x 19) secures and locks computer, printer, other equipment, up to 4 components. The unique MacKablit system incudes 2 brackets that snap into existing slots on the Macintosh keyboard and computer. Additional hardware included for other Mac peripherals (disk drive, printers). The unique MacKablit system utilizes existing security slots on the keyboard and computer and existing screws in other peripheral equipment. The system includes 2 brackets for the security slots plus unique Kablit fasteners for peripherals. Cable passes through Kablit fasteners, preventing removal of screws.

EXCLUSIVE!
Proprietary components (Pat. Pend.) permit only your key to release MacKablit. When ordering multiple units, specify locks to be keyed differently or alike.

Other Kablit systems for IBM, Apple, others.



Money back if returned in 30 days.
Phone or send check.

$39.95 + $3.00 shipping/handling
Quantity pricing also available for multiple purchases from schools, institutions, businesses, industrials, etc. Send P.O.

Secure-It, Inc.

10 Center Square
East Longmeadow, MA 01028
Phone orders 413-525-7039
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 184 on reader service card

PRINT T-SHIRTS ON YOUR COMPUTER!

With the UNDERWARE RIBBON™ your printer makes dozens of iron-on transfers. Print any image on plain paper, then iron it onto your own T-Shirt! Make T-Shirts for friends or as gifts. Available for the Apple Imagewriter, IBM, Epson, Okidata and Star Gemini dot matrix printers.

Add five colors to any UNDERWARE RIBBON transfer with new UNDERWARE COLORPENS™

Suggested retail for the UNDERWARE RIBBON and UNDERWARE COLORPENS is $19.95 each.

See your dealer or contact:

UNDERWARE RIBBON

Diversions, Inc.
Dept. 400
1550 Winding Way
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 591-0660

Circle 164 on reader service card

CP/M®

Runs on 128K or FatMac
Full 64K CP/M 2.2 emulation
including ASM, DDT, PIP, STAT etc.
Now you can write, debug, and
run 8080 programs on a Mac.
Runs thousand of programs
including BASIC-80™, WORDSTAR™,
LogiCalc™ and DBase II™

ISLAND SOFTWARE, INC.

ONE RICHMOND SQUARE
PROVIDENCE, RI 02906
(401) 421-4550
VISA, MC, AMEX accepted

$125

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. WORDSTAR is a registered trademark of Micropro. DBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Basic-80 is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. LogiCalc is a registered trademark of Software Products International.

Circle 222 on reader service card

More Millionaires Were Created In Real Estate Than Any Other Investment Media...

Your Macintosh + R.E. Pro-1 Can Start You On Your Way.

A Proven, Money Making Program! R.E. Pro-1 is for the person who owns Real Estate, invests in it, builds it or dreams about it.

Easy Bank Loans! Financial institutions are overwhelmed when you present your loan package containing a 7-page comprehensive investment analysis of your Real Estate loan request... and it's easy with R.E. Pro-1.

Perform Like A Pro! In a matter of minutes you'll be doing:

- Cash Flow Projections
- Interest Calculations
- Market Values
- Loan Analysis
- Depreciation Evaluation
- Income and Sales Analysis
- Syndication Options
- Buy/Sell Computations

Turn $145 Into a Million! Discover R.E. Pro-1 for only $145. You save by ordering at this special introductory price... and get all the easy-to-use tools required to become a Real Estate tycoon.

Extra-Bonus Package! Order within 60 days and receive a **free** 40-disc storage container... Plus you get a free 200-page, information packed Monthly Payment Reference Guide and an easy-to-read text that explains how you can immediately begin making profitable decisions in your real estate investments. R.E. Pro-1 works in conjunction with Multiplan.

MC/Visa orders call collect (805) 965-7517/(805) 962-0587, Or send check/money order for $145 plus $5.00 shipping and handling to Tronsoft, P.O. Box 23202, Santa Barbara, CA 93121. California residents add $9.43 sales tax.

Your order will be shipped within 24-hours via UPS Air Freight. Orders with checks will be delayed 10 days.

Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Mac Zap

Macintosh Utility

Backup Protected Disks, Bit Copier

• Track Read/Edit/Write •
Read/Edit/Write Blocks on Disk, even With Abnormal Address/Data Marks

Full Screen Mouse Oriented Editor
Search and Display Memory or Disk

Compare Disks, Analyze Structure
Disk and File Recovery Utilities!!!

Disk and File Information. Edit File Info: Protect, Visible, Bundle, etc...

Also, 170 Page Book Apple/Mac/IBM Software Protection on Micros

Micro Analyst Inc.
P.O. Box 15003
Austin, Tx 78761

Mac Zap Program $60
Protection Book $40
Ship (overseas $10) $02

Call (512) 926-4527 • Visa/Mc Accepted!

Circle 219 on reader service card

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

A complete statistical package for only: **$99**

STATFAST

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Faster than many mainframes!
- Can handle large data files
- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples), ANOVA (one-, two-, three-way), Correlations, Multiple Regression, Cross-Tabulation, Significance Tests, Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of sub-sets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) tranformations of variables, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets and data bases
- Superb graphics (Barcharts, Scatterplots), clear comprehensive output
- Requires 128k Macintosh® with one disk drive

To order send check or money order for $99 (includes shipping/handling) to:

STATSOFT

2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 225 on reader service card

HIPPO-C™

The C compilers for the Macintosh™

Level 1:

Powerful, expandable, yet affordable:

- A friendly, integrated environment complete with an editor, full compiler, linker, source-level debugger, tutorial, standard C library, and structure definition files.
- Convenient access to serial ports and sound channels.
- Access to over 400 Toolbox routines.
- Over 200 pages of documentation and many sample programs.
- Upgradable to Hippo-C level 2 for $250.00
- New version 1.2
- $149.95

Level 2:

Professional C development system. Here's what you've been waiting for:

- Allows for the creation of large, stand-alone Macintosh applications.
- Comes with an editor, optimizing C compiler, 68000 assembler, linker, C library, stdio package, full floating-point support (including math and trig functions), and structure definition files.
- Convenient access to over 500 Macintosh Toolbox routines.
- Documentation, many sample programs, and sources to useful programs.
- No royalties or licensing fees.
- You may obtain a non-copy protected disk by signing and returning a form along with a nominal fee to Hippopotamus.
- $399.95.

Available from your local dealer or directly from Hippopotamus Software:

HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE, INC.

1250 Oakmead Parkway, Suite 210, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 408/738-1200

Dealer inquiries welcome. We accept credit cards, checks, and money orders. California residents add local sales tax. Please include $10 for shipping and handling. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Hippo-C is a trademark of Hippopotamus Software, Inc. Please allow 1–2 weeks for delivery. Price, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice.

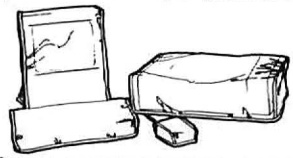
Circle 40 on reader service card

PRESENTING *Mousessories*™

MouseMat™

MouseMat has two important functions. *First*, it provides a clean smooth rolling surface for your Macintosh mouse. The surface of most desktops is like a magnet for dust and invisible small particles of dirt and grit. Constantly rolling your mouse over this contaminated environment could damage its delicate inner workings. Your mouse will glide effortlessly and safely over the hard rubber surface of the *MouseMat*. The *MouseMat* also allows for more accurate positioning of the mouse pointer. *Second*, the *MouseMat* safely drains away harmful static charges through its built-in grounding system. Because you touch the *MouseMat* every time you use your mouse, static buildup is continuously dissipated. Each 11½" x 13" *MouseMat* comes equipped with an 8 foot snap-on ground cord and a one megohm resistor.

Suggested Retail $29.95



MacCover™

MacCover is a custom tailored set of anti-static dust covers for your Apple Macintosh computer system. It will protect your Macintosh from dust, dirt, and spills. *MacCover* is made from 6 gauge anti-static vinyl with machine stitched reinforced seams. The *MacCover* package includes four pieces, one cover each for your Macintosh, keyboard, mouse and Imagewriter printer. *MacCover* affords low cost protection for your valuable computer investment. Suggested Retail $29.95

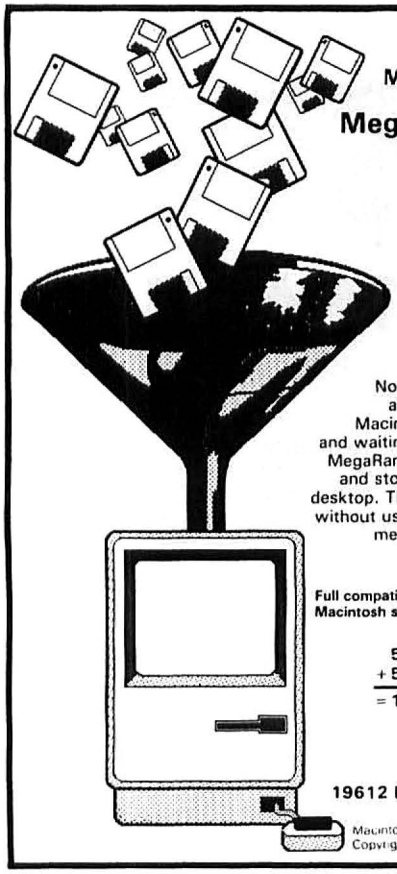
Mousessories™ are available now through your local Apple dealer

Mousessories... MouseMat and MacCover are trademarks of Frontrunner Computer Industries

FRONTRUNNER Computer Industries

316 California Ave.
Suite #712
Reno, Nevada 89509
(702) 786-4600

Circle 178 on reader service card



MicroGraphic Images Corp. introduces

MegaMac™ with MegaRAM™ RamDisk Software

MegaMac™ 1024 k

Now you can have a full 512k Mac with an additional 512k Ram disk inside the Macintosh. No more tedious disk swapping and waiting for your files and programs to load-MegaRam™ software loads them automatically and stores them in the RamDisk icon on your desktop. They are stored until you need them -- without using even 1k of your Mac's 512k core memory! Even better, your programs will load up to ten times faster.

Full compatibility with all 128k and 512k Macintosh software. Extended 90-day limited warranty.

512k for Application Programs
+ 512k for RamDisk Storage
= 1024k MegaMac™

(818) 368-3482

19612 Kingsbury St., Chatsworth, CA 91311

Macintosh is a Registered Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Copyright 1984 MicroGraphic Images Corp.

Circle 235 on reader service card

Professional 3.5" Duplication

State of the Art Protection Schemes
One Day Turnaround - Low Pricing
100% Satisfaction Guarantee

Echo is one of the largest duplication houses on the East Coast. We specialize in copying and protecting all 3.5" and 5.25" formats. Our **full service** facilities can provide labels and custom sleeves, and do all of your packaging and mailing. Our prices are the very best!

Wholesale Blank Disks for Sale

We offer first quality brand name disks which we buy in bulk quantities at wholesale prices. **No minimum order.** All orders shipped the day received.

Prices for 3.5" disks are $3 each or less, but call for the details. We also carry 5.25" disks of all types, and prices start at $1 each in lots of 100. We carry: **Maxell, 3M, BASF, Nashua, Centech, Athana.**

To place an order or get further information, call us at **800-441-9374, X1441 or 215-363-2400 in PA**. We accept VISA and MC, and can ship overnight or UPS.

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.
Marsh Creek Corp Center
Lionville, Pennsylvania 19353

Circle 193 on reader service card

I.Q. SOFTWARE™

CP/M® FOR THE Macintosh™

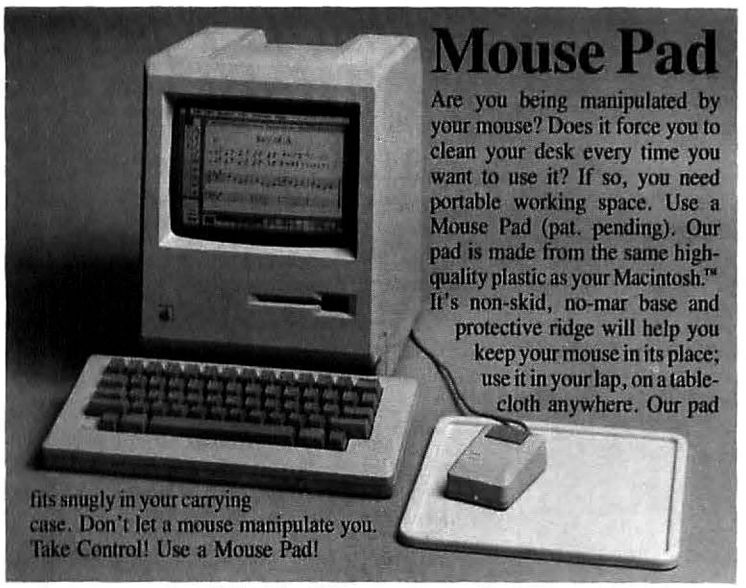
Now, I.Q. SOFTWARE, in one historic move, brings more proven programs to the Macintosh than have existed to date with **CP/M®**. **For The Macintosh™**. Join the **over 1 million** CP/M users running famous programs like **Wordstar™** and **DBase II™**. They know CP/M is fast, powerful and easy to use. **Now.** It is available for the Macintosh, and **Only** from **I.Q. Software.**

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. WORDSTAR is a registered trademark of Micropro. DBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.
© 1984 I.Q. Software

Call or write for your Macintosh CP/M Software Catalog.
2229 E. Loop 820 N. - Ft. Worth, TX 76118
(817) 589-2000

I.Q. SOFTWARE™

Circle 149 on reader service card



Mouse Pad

Are you being manipulated by your mouse? Does it force you to clean your desk every time you want to use it? If so, you need portable working space. Use a Mouse Pad (pat. pending). Our pad is made from the same high-quality plastic as your Macintosh.™ It's non-skid, no-mar base and protective ridge will help you keep your mouse in its place; use it in your lap, on a table-cloth anywhere. Our pad fits snugly in your carrying case. Don't let a mouse manipulate you. Take Control! Use a Mouse Pad!

Music Character Set

A complete sheet music development package. Contains blank staff sheets for all keys, complete character sets and chord library. For use with Mac Paint.™

Mouse Pad . . . . . $12.95 **Music Character Set $24.95**

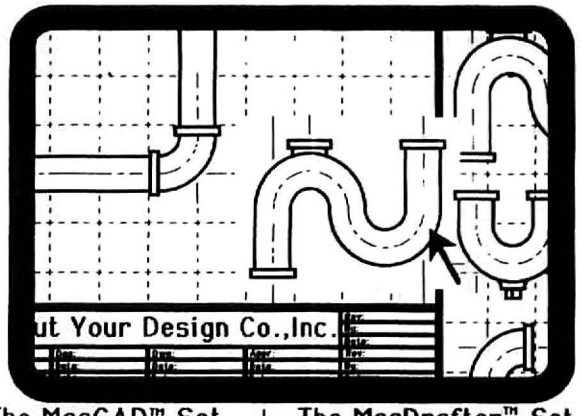
Use our 24-hour order line with your MasterCard or Visa. Personal checks welcome. We pay shipping within continental USA; outside orders add $3.00 P & H. Satisfaction guaranteed. California residents add 6.5% tax. Macintosh & Mac Paint are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.

South Bay Software
Box 969 Millbrae, CA 94030 (415) 579-5455

Circle 121 on reader service card

Introducing.....

MacDraft™ From CompServCo™



The MacCAD™ Set	The MacDrafter™ Set
1. General Architectural	1. Electric and Electronic
2. Office and Store Plans	2. Single Line Orthographic Piping
3. General Mechanical	3. Two Line Orthographic Piping
4. Printed Circuit Design	4. Flow Charts and Logic
5. Ruled Blank Isometric in various sizes & scales	5. Single Line Isometric Piping

Purchase seperately or save by buying either 5 package set. Individual packages priced $30-$80 Call or write for details.

Draft on your Mac!

A typical drafting package consists of 5 sized sheets (8.5"x11" to 36"x48") in 5 commonly used scales in the dicipline, for a total of 25 documents to be used w/ Apple's MacDraw. Each document has a full title block, page border, & an extensive compliment of commonly used drafting symbols drawn to scale. Use MacDraft w/ other available software & the HP 7475 Plotter to produce one piece drawings up to 36"x 48"

CompServCo 800 Freedom Lane Slidell, La. 70458 (504) 649-0484

Circle 226 on reader service card

MEGAMAX C

FEATURING
- ONE PASS COMPILE • IN-LINE ASSEMBLY
- SMART LINKER • FULL ACCESS OF MACINTOSH ROUTINES • REGISTER VARIABLE SUPPORT • DYNAMIC OVERLAY SUPPORT
- AND MUCH MORE...

SYSTEM INCLUDES:
- FULL K&R C COMPILER (WITH FLOATING POINT) • LINKER • LIBRARIAN • DISASSEMBLER • EDITOR • CODE IMPROVER
- RMAKER • DOCUMENTATION

"Megmax C is a fantastic development system and should become the new standard language for Macintosh software development" MACazine-Jan. 1985

NAME	SIZE	TIME
SIEVE	5880★	4.17
	5890	6.2
FIBONACCI	5870	26
"HELLO, WORLD"	5100	N/A

★ using register variables

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION, TO:

Megamax, Inc.
P.O. BOX 851521
RICHARDSON, TX
75085-1521
(214) 987-4931
VISA,MC,COD ACCEPTED
MACINTOSH IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC

$299.95 DEALER AND USER GROUP INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 109 on reader service card

IMAGE LIBRARY
Art Data Disks
for MacPaint

1. Erotica
2. Faces
3. Hands
4. Landscapes
5. Romantic Images
6. Prince Purple Rain
7. Bogart & Bacall
8. The Beatles

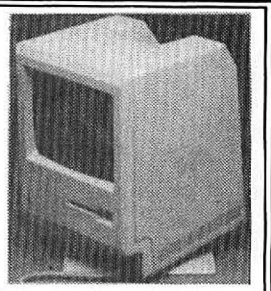
XIX SUPER BOWL '85

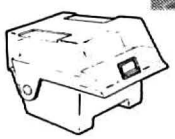
Send $20.00 per disk + $2.00 shipping + 6.5% tax in Calif.

Magnetic Arts
215 Bridgeway #2
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-5069

Circle 234 on reader service card

MAC STAND
Swivable 360°
Tiltable 25°
$29.95





DISKBANK
Media mate 3
holds 30 disks
$12.95

COPY II MAC back up program from Central Point Software. Back up all your copy protected softwares. *Only* **$24.95**

Send check or money order to:
HUSTED COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 26727
San Jose, CA 95159
Street Address:
274 E. Hamilton Ave., Ste. B
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 980-7136

For C.O.D. orders call:
(800) 672-3470 x855 in Calif.
(800) 538-8157 x855 other states

Add $3.00 for shipping and handling. Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax. Allow 2 weeks for delivery.

Circle 221 on reader service card

LIONHEART
BUSINESS & STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Explanatory books with professional compiled software; the new standard for statistical use. The influential Seybold Report on Professional Computing has this to say about Lionheart "...our sentimental favorite because of its pragmatic approach to the basic statistical concepts... The thinking is that the computer merely facilitates the calculations; the important thing is to be able to formulate a problem correctly and to determine what type of analysis will be most valuable."

- BUSINESS STATISTICS $145
- EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS 125
- EXPLORATORY DATA ANALYSIS ... 85
- FORECASTING AND TIME-SERIES .. 125
- BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC FORECASTING 145
- DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES . 95
- LINEAR & NON-LINEAR PROGRAMMING 85
- PERT & CRITICAL PATH TECHNIQUES 85
- MONTE CARLO SIMULATION 125
- OPTIMIZATION 90

MACINTOSH, LISA, and many other formats.

VISA, MasterCard, AMEX, Check

P.O. Box 379, ALBURG, VT 05440
(514) 933-4918

Circle 238 on reader service card

Reads your disk
Prints your label

MacLabeler™

Organize your software library with custom labels.

MacLabeler™ reads the document, application and folder names off your diskette and prints them out on a wrap-around label. If there are more names than will fit on a label, MacLabeler lets you select the ones you want by just pointing and clicking with the mouse.

MacLabeler doesn't require special labels to work. Use any paper, cut out with scissors, and attach with regular glue stick. Or use pressure-sensitive label sheets if you desire. Pressure-sensitive label material included.

MacLabeler will also display, sort, and print a complete directory of your diskette. Push in your diskette and see the contents immediately. **Search diskettes fast!**

System Requirements: 128k or 512k Apple Macintosh™ and Imagewriter printer.

$49.95 + $3.00 shipping & handling. Iowa residents add 4% sales tax. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

Ask your dealer or order from:

IDEAFORM, INC.
P.O. Box 1540
Fairfield, IA 52556
515 472-7256

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacLabeler is a trademark of Ideaform Inc.

Circle 208 on reader service card

What is Where?
MacBriefs™
Bi-Monthly Digest for Macintosh Enthusiasts

Covers the World of Macintosh...

Presenting Abstracts of Key Mac Articles from Magazines, Newsletters, Trade Publications, Newspapers.

Organized to help you find information on your interests more easily. Complimented with Original Reviews and Editorials. Updated lists of Product, Periodical, & User Group Sources.

A Resource for Modern Times

Introductory Charter Subscription
Regular $30/year
NOW ONLY $18

714/841-1771

To: MacBriefs™ Digest
PO Box 2178, Huntington Beach, CA 92647

YES! I want to be a charter subscriber!
☐ $18 Special for 6 Bi-Monthly issues.
☐ $5 for current issue postpaid.

name_____
address_____
city_____ state_____
zip_____ phone(____)_____
I use Mac for :_____
Letters welcome! ☐ Check/MO
☐ Visa ☐ Master Card Exp.Date_____
Card No._____
Signature_____

Circle 195 on reader service card

Product Index

Reader Service Number

Software

Business

228 Advanced Logic Systems, 33
240 Applied Logic Systems, 64
146 Apropos Software, Inc., 78
64 Creighton Development, Inc., 40-41
69 Dow Jones Software, 92-93
238 Lionheart, 162
119 Macadam Publishing, 39
88 Megahaus, 22
225 Statsoft, 159
186 SoftWeave Co., 42
— Tronsoft, 159
29 T/Maker Graphics, 21
42 Videx, Inc., 55

Communications

72 Microcom, Inc., 154
239 Prometheus Products, 5
205 Touchstone Software, 135

Data Management

66 Computer Software Design, 26-27
81 Desktop Software Corp., 119
114 Forethought, Inc., 45
— Hayden Software Company, 110
208 Ideaform, Inc., 162
125 Layered, Inc., 113,115,117
— Microsoft, 60-61, 150-151
13 Odesta, 18-19
72 ProVUE Development Corp., 8
26 Rio Grande Software, 28
84 SofTech Microsystems, Inc., 53
— Software Publishing, 104
54 Telos Software, 103
183 Warner Software, Inc., 65

Educational

93 Axlon, Inc., 144
144 Forethought, Inc., 52
— Hayden Software Company, 108
74 Palantir, 58

Entertainment/Strategy

93 Axlon, Inc., 144
— Hayden Software Company, 107, 109
233 PBI Software, 112
127 Pryority Software, 56
155 Starcor, 62
94 SoftDesign, IBC
237 StarSystems, 118

Financial

146 Apropos Software, Inc., 78
189 Gamma Productions, Inc., 30
124 Peachtree Software, 38
49 RealData, Inc., 158
225 Statsoft, 159
186 SoftWeave Co., 42

Graphics

93 Axlon, Inc., 144
165 Casady Company, 63
226 CompServCo., 161
108 Kyra Corp., 163
— Microsoft, 150-151
234 Magnetic Arts, 162
29 T/Maker Graphics, 23

Reader Service Number

Languages/Development Systems

129 Creative Solutions, 134
56 ExperTelligence, Inc., 12
222 Island Software, 159
149 IQ Software, 161
— Microsoft, 10-11
229 Modula Corporation, 37
112 Manx Software, 29
109 Megamax, Inc., 162
84 SofTech Microsystems, Inc., 51

Miscellaneous

175 Central Point Software, 112
40 Hippopotamus Software, 160
50 Living Videotext, 57
— Microsoft, 100-101
219 Micro-Analyst, Inc., 159
187 Tardis Software, 143
217 Tesseract Software, 99

Personal Business/Home

228 Advanced Logic Systems, 33
227 Altsys Corporation, 88
64 Creighton Development, Inc., 40-41
189 Gamma Productions, Inc., 30
— Hayden Software Company, 110
119 Macadam Publishing, 39
186 SoftWeave Co., 42
183 Warner Software, Inc., 65

Word Processing/Spelling Checkers

64 Creighton Development, Inc., 40-41

Hardware

Digitizers

200 I/O Video, 120
90 New Image Technology, 90
102 Servidyne Systems, Inc., 67
167 Thunderware, Inc., 44

Hard Disks

206 Corvus Systems, Inc., 43
176 General Computer, 142
171 Iomega Corp., 16
14 Tecmar, 1, BC

Miscellaneous

110 Assimilation Process, 31
— Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc., 54
232 Dayna Communications, 13,14-15
178 Frontrunner Computer Industries, 160
221 Husted Computer Products, 162
235 Micrographic Images Corp., 160
— MicroRain, IFC, 66
— Oberon International, 136
115 Professional Data Systems, 158
184 Secure-It, Inc., 158
177 Systems Control, 121

Modems

11 Kensington Microware, 24
72 Microcom, Inc., 154
239 Prometheus Products, 5

Printers/Printer Accessories

164 Diversions, Inc., 158

Accessories

Carrying Cases

28 MacPacks, 116

Disks

— Echo Data Systems, 160

Miscellaneous

202 Computer Alternatives, 164
76 Harvard Associates, 67
11 Kensington Microware, 24
121 South Bay Software, 161

Reader Service Number

Mail Order

— Business Computers of Peterborough, 139
220 Conroy-LaPointe, Inc., 102
231 H & E Computronics, Inc., 131
230 Logicsoft, 91
4 MacConnection, 80-83
4 PC Connection, 80-83
210 Macintel, 114
215 Northeastern Software, 133
45 PC Network, 145
216 Programs Plus, 140
55 Telasoft, 141

Services

2 Manhattan Graphics Corp., 153
195 MacBriefs Digest, 162

The Product Index is published as a service to our advertisers and may be discontinued at the publisher's discretion. Every reasonable effort is made to categorize advertisers correctly. If a listing should be changed, please write us at Macworld, *555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, so that we have the opportunity to change it.*

ONLY $59.95

Available at your local Macintosh™ dealer or from KYRA Corp.

3864 Bayberry Lane
Seaford, NY 11783

516-783-6244

Macintosh™ is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 108 on reader service card

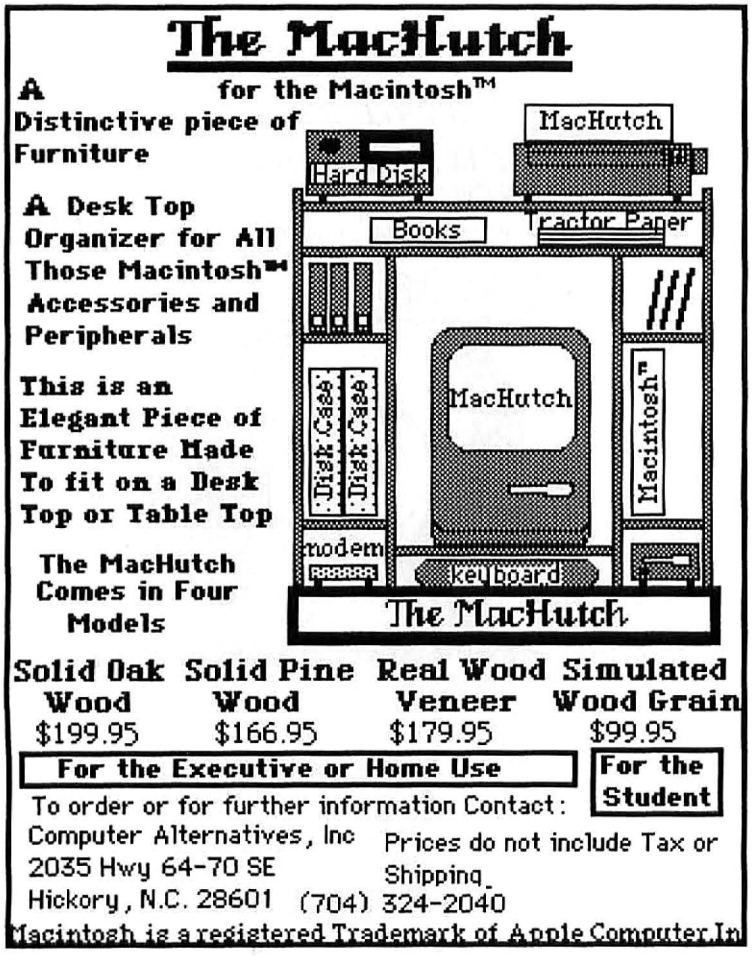
Advertiser Index

Reader Service Number	
228	Advanced Logic Systems, 33
240	Applied Logic Systems, 64
227	Altsys Corporation, 88
—	Apple Computer, 6-7
146	Apropos Software, Inc., 78
110	Assimilation Process, 31
93	Axlon, Inc., 144
—	Business Computers of Peterborough, 139
165	Casady Company, 63
175	Central Point Software, 112
226	CompServCo, 161
202	Computer Alternatives, 164
66	Computer Software Design, 26-27
220	Conroy-LaPointe, Inc., 102
206	Corvus Systems, Inc., 43
129	Creative Solutions, Inc. 134
64	Creighton Dvelopment, Inc., 40-41
—	Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc., 54
232	Dayna Communications, 13,14-15
81	Desktop Software, 119
164	Diversions, Inc., 158
69	Dow Jones Software, 92-93
193	Echo Data Services, 160
56	ExperTelligence, Inc., 12
144	Forethought, Inc., 52
114	Forethought, Inc., 45

Reader Service Number	
178	Frontrunner Computer Industries, 160
189	Gamma Productions, 30
176	General Computer, 142
231	H & E Computronics, 131
76	Harvard Associates, 67
—	Hayden Software Company, 107, 108, 109, 110
40	Hippopotamus Software, 160
221	Husted Computer Products, 162
200	I/O Video, Inc., 120
149	IQ Software, 161
208	Ideaform, Inc., 162
171	Iomega Corporation, 16
222	Island Software, Inc., 159
11	Kensington Microware, 24
108	Kyra Corp., 163
125	Layered, Inc., 113, 115, 117
238	Lionheart, 162
50	Living Videotext, 57
230	Logicsoft, 91

Reader Service Number	
195	MacBriefs Digest, 162
4	MacConnection, 80-83
210	MacIntel, 114
28	MacPacks, 116
119	Macadam Publishing, 39
234	Magnetic Arts, 162
2	Manhattan Graphics Corp., 153
112	Manx Software, 29
88	Megahaus, 22
109	Megamax, 162
219	Micro-Analyst, Inc., 159
—	MicroRain Corp., IFC, 66
72	Microcom, Inc., 154
235	Micrographic Images Corp., 160
—	Microsoft, 10-11, 60-61, 100-101, 150-151
229	Modula Corporation, 37
90	New Image Technology, 90
215	Northeastern Software, 133
—	Oberon International, 136
13	Odesta, 18-19
233	PBI Software, 112
4	PC Connection, 80-83
45	PC Network, 145
74	Palantir, 58
124	Peachtree Software, 38
72	ProVUE Development Corp., 8
115	Professional Data Systems, 158
216	Programs Plus, 140
239	Prometheus Products, 5

Reader Service Number	
127	Pryority Software, Inc., 56
49	RealData, Inc., 158
26	Rio Grande Software, 28
184	Secure-It, Inc., 158
102	Servidyne Systems, Inc., 67
94	SoftDesign, IBC
186	SoftWeave, Co., 42
84	SofTech Microsystems, Inc., 51, 53
—	Software Publishing Corp., 104
121	South Bay Software, 161
237	Star Systems, 118
155	Starcor, 62
225	StatSoft, 159
177	Systems Control, 121
29	T/Maker Graphics, 21, 23
187	Tardis Software, Inc., 143
14	Tecmar, 1, BC
55	Telasoft, 141
54	Telos Software Products, 103
217	Tesseract Software, 99
167	Thunderware, Inc., 44
205	Touchstone Software, 135
—	Tronsoft, 159
42	Videx, Inc., 55
183	Warner Software, Inc., 65



Circle 202 on reader service card

Moving?

Be sure your Macworld subscription goes with you!

Use the coupon here for your convenience to change the mailing address on your Macworld subscription.

Be sure to include the mailing label from a recent issue if possible or, if a label is not available, please send us your complete former address including the zip code. Allow 6–8 weeks for this change to be effective.

SAVE TIME. Call our toll-free service number for immediate service: 800-247-5470 (In Iowa 800-532-1272).

New address:

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City, State, Zip_____

Former address:

Attach mailing label here ▶

Send coupon and mailing label to Macworld Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 20300 Bergenfield, NJ 07621

MACWORLD

The Macintosh Magazine

Reader Inquiry Service

✦✦✦✦ *Would you like further information on a product that's advertised in* Macworld? *Well, it's easy and best of all—FREE!*

Just follow these simple instructions:

- Print or type your name and address on the attached card. One card per person, please.
- Circle the number(s) on the card corresponding to the Reader Service Number in the Advertiser Index.
- Stamp, drop the card in a mailbox, and wait to receive the literature that will be mailed to you free of charge from the manufacturer.

The address on the attached card is for product information only.
Send editorial comments or inquiries to *Macworld*, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64
65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112
113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128
129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176
177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208
209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224
225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256
257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272

MACWORLD

The Macintosh Magazine

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____ (Zip code needed to insure delivery)

☐ Please bill me $24 for a 1-year (13-issue) subscription to *Macworld* (U.S. and Canada only).

Valid through 6/29/85 **JM8E10**

PLEASE
PLACE
STAMP
HERE

Macworld
P.O. Box 13817
Philadelphia, PA 19101

TimeBase™

An interactive time and information management system for Macintosh

Baseball & Hotdogs
Stocks & Bonds
Bogie & Bacall . . .
Time & Information

TimeBase™ manages your two greatest assets – time and information – in a whole new way. It allows you to create and maintain unlimited schedules with a powerful **Time Manager** that thinks, and acts, like a database! Interact documents and files from another application with any schedule you have created. "Link" letters, records, reports or any other type of file directly to your schedule. Put information where you need it, when you need it. TimeBase also integrates its own **Database** and **Project Manager.** The Database is called the File Cabinet, and its only limit is the amount of disk space you have available. The Project Manager tracks deadlines and events quickly and easily. TimeBase even comes with a variety of **Forms & Letters** that can be reproduced and used in your business. So if managing your two greatest assets – time and information – has become the chore of managing stacks of paper and mounds of disks … let TimeBase do it for you.

SoftDesign™

14145 S.W. 142 Avenue, Miami, Florida 33186 (305) 253-5521

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. SoftDesign, TimeBase and TMP are registered trademarks of SoftDesign.

Circle 94 on reader service card

You can fill a Tecmar Massfile with all of these. Twice.

Great authors need great storage. Everyone from Aeschylus to Zola can put their thoughts to rest in Tecmar's Massfile.

Like great authors great businesses (or soon to be great) need great storage. If your business demands the full capability of your **IBM PC** or **Apple Lisa**, you should demand the features of Tecmar's Massfile.

Mainframe Storage for Micros — access up to 74 Megabytes from your personal computer.

Reliability & Performance — with a Tecmar Massfile you have the data integrity and reliability normally found only in large mini and mainframe computers. Massfile is very fast, too. You get a disk drive average access time of 35 milliseconds and a data transfer rate of up to 1.2 megabytes/second.

Fast, accurate backups — make backups and archival copies for all your important data (up to 0.5 megabytes/second) with the built-in streaming tape cartridge system. That means backing up all 74 Megabytes in less than 20 minutes.

Easy to use — use your Tecmar Massfile just like any disk on your IBM PC or Apple Lisa. You will find that Massfile is ideal for use with Unix, Xenix, networking, and/or large data bases.

All Tecmar products are backed with a commitment to quality and innovation. Protect your investment by using value-added hardware from Tecmar. For additional information contact Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44139; (216) 349-0600.

Circle 14 on reader service card

Tecmar

THE POWER BEHIND THE PC